VHEMBE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

2024/2025 IDP THIRD REVIEW

ABBREVIATIONS

ABET	-	Adult Basic Education and Training
ART	-	Annual Training Report
ARVT	-	Anti Retroviral Treatment
BEE	-	Black Economic Empowerment
CASP	-	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme
CBO	-	Community Based Organization
COGHSTA	-	Department of Cooperative governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs
CS	-	Community Survey
DA	-	Department of Agriculture
DSAC	-	Department of Sports, Arts and Culture
DEA	-	Department of Environmental Affairs
DGP	-	District Growth Points
DHSD	-	Department of Health
DME	-	Department of Minerals and Energy
DSD	-	Department of Social Development
DWA	-	Department of Water Affairs
EIA	-	Environmental Impact assessment
EMF	-	Environmental Management Framework
EMS	-	Emergency Medical Services
EPWP	-	Expanded Public Works Programme
ESKOM	-	Electricity Supply Commission
ECD	-	Early childhood development centres
FBE	-	Free Basic Electricity
FET	-	Further Education and Training
GIS	-	Geographic Information System
GRAP	-	General Recognized Accounting Principles

HDI	-	Historical Disadvantaged Individuals
HR	-	Human Resource
ICT	-	Information and Communication Technology
IEM	-	Integrated Environmental Management
IGR	-	Intergovernmental Relations
IIASA	-	Institution of Internal Auditors of South Africa
IT	-	Information Technology
JOC	-	Joint Operation Committee
LDA	-	Department of Land Affairs
LOS	-	Level of service
LDOE	-	Limpopo Department of education
LED	-	Local Economic Development
LEDET	-	Limpopo Economic Development, Environment and Tourism
LGSETA	-	Local Government Sector Education and Training Authority
LMs	-	Local Municipalities
MFMA	-	Municipal Finance Management Act
MIG	-	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
NEMA	-	National Environmental Management Act
NGO	-	Non-Governmental Organization
PGP	-	Provincial Growth Points
PMU	-	Performance Management Unit
PPF	-	Professional Practice Framework
PPP	-	Private Public Partnership
RAL	-	Roads Agency Limpopo
RDP	-	Reconstruction and Development Programme
RESIS	-	Revitalization of Small Irrigation Schemes
SANBI	-	South African National Biodiversity Institute
SANPARKS	-	South African National Parks

SARS	-	South African Revenue Services
SCM	-	Supply Chain Management
SDF	-	Spatial Development Framework
SEA	-	Strategic Environmental Assessment
SMME	-	Small Medium and Micro Enterprise
SOER	-	State of Environment Report
SWOT	-	Strength, Weaknesses, Opportunities and Threats
TVET	-	Technical and Vocational, Education and Training
VCT	-	Voluntary Counseling and Testing
VDM	-	Vhembe District Municipality
WTW	-	Water Treatment Works

SECTION 1: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Vhembe District Municipality is a Category C Municipality, established in the year 2000 in terms of Local Government Municipal Structures Act No. 117 of 1998. It is a municipality with a Mayoral Executive System, which allow for the exercise of executive authority through an Executive Mayor in whom the executive leadership of the municipality is vested and who is assisted by a mayoral committee. It consists of four local municipalities: Thulamela, Makhado, Musina and Collins Chabane, which are category B executive municipalities. The composition of Councilors in the district including locals is indicated in table 1.1 below.

Table 1.1: Composition of Councilors and Traditional leaders in the Council

Councilors & Traditional Leaders	**Thulamela**	**Makhado**	**Collins Chabane**	**Musina**	**VDM**
Directly Elected	41	38	36	12	24
Proportional Representative	40	37	35	12	35
Traditional leaders	07	10	14	05	-
Total	**88**	**85**	**85**	**29**	**59**

Source: VDM

The district is located in the Northern part of Limpopo Province and shares boarders with Capricorn, Mopani District municipalities in the eastern and western directions respectively. The sharing of boarders extends to Zimbabwe and Botswana in the North-West and Mozambique in the South-East through the Kruger National Park respectively as indicated in figure 1 below. The district covers 27 969 148 square km of land with total population of 1 653 077 people according to Stats SA, Census 2022. Makhado local municipality covers 8310. 586km². 831 058.64 hectares, 23° 00´ 00´´ S 29° 45´ 00´´ E:, Thulamela local municipality covers 2 893.936 km² , 289 393 hectares: 22° 57´ S 30° 29´ E, Collins Chabane local municipality covers 5 467. 216 km², 546 721.572 hectares: 22° 35´ S 30° 40´ E), Musina local municipality covers 11 297. 41 km², 1 129 740.773 hectares: 23° 20´ 17´´ S 30° 02´ 30´´ E.

Musina, Makhado and Collins Chabane municipalities were not affected by the redetermination of Municipal ward boundaries; Thulamela Local Municipality was affected but the numbers of wards are still the same.

Figure1.1: Vhembe District Locality Map

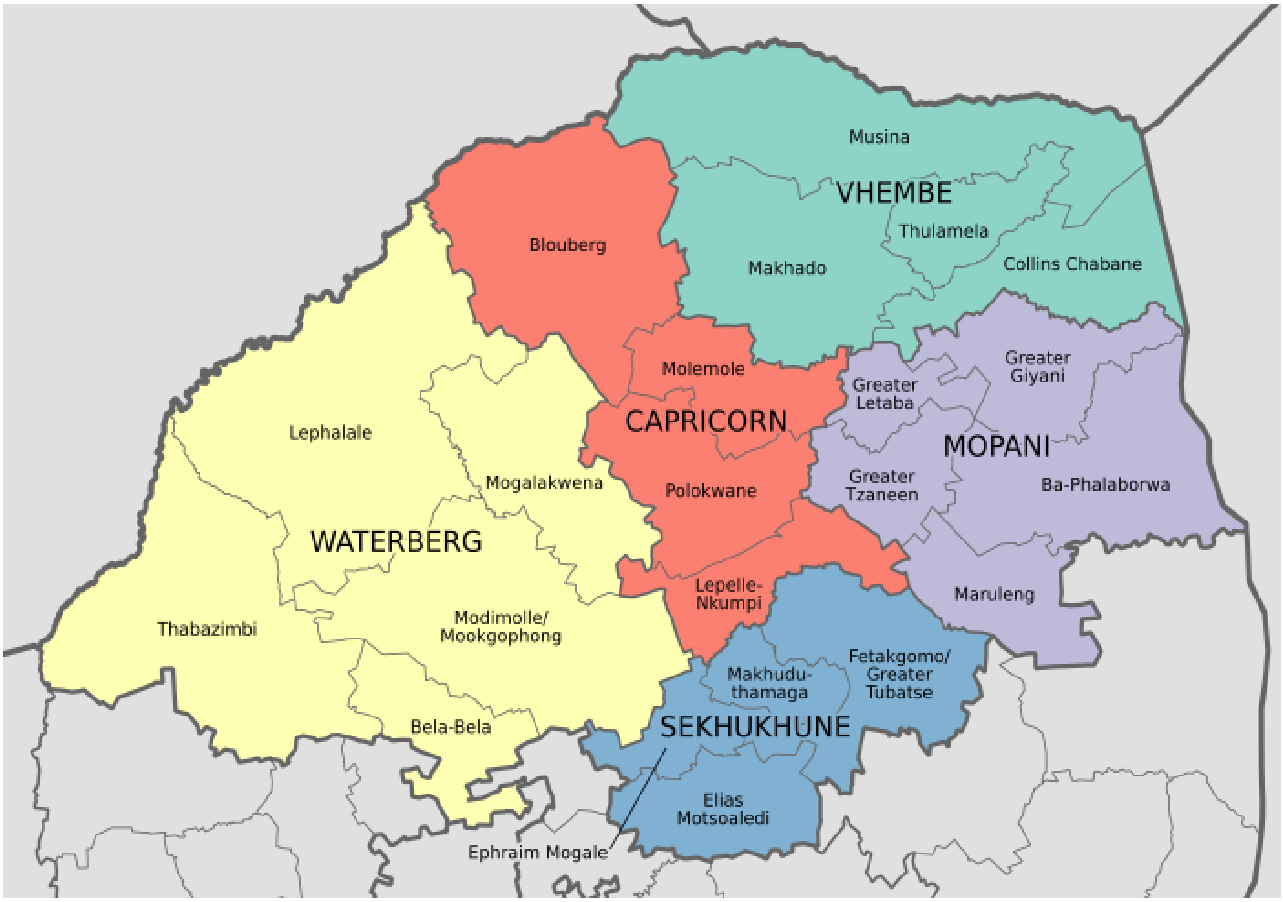
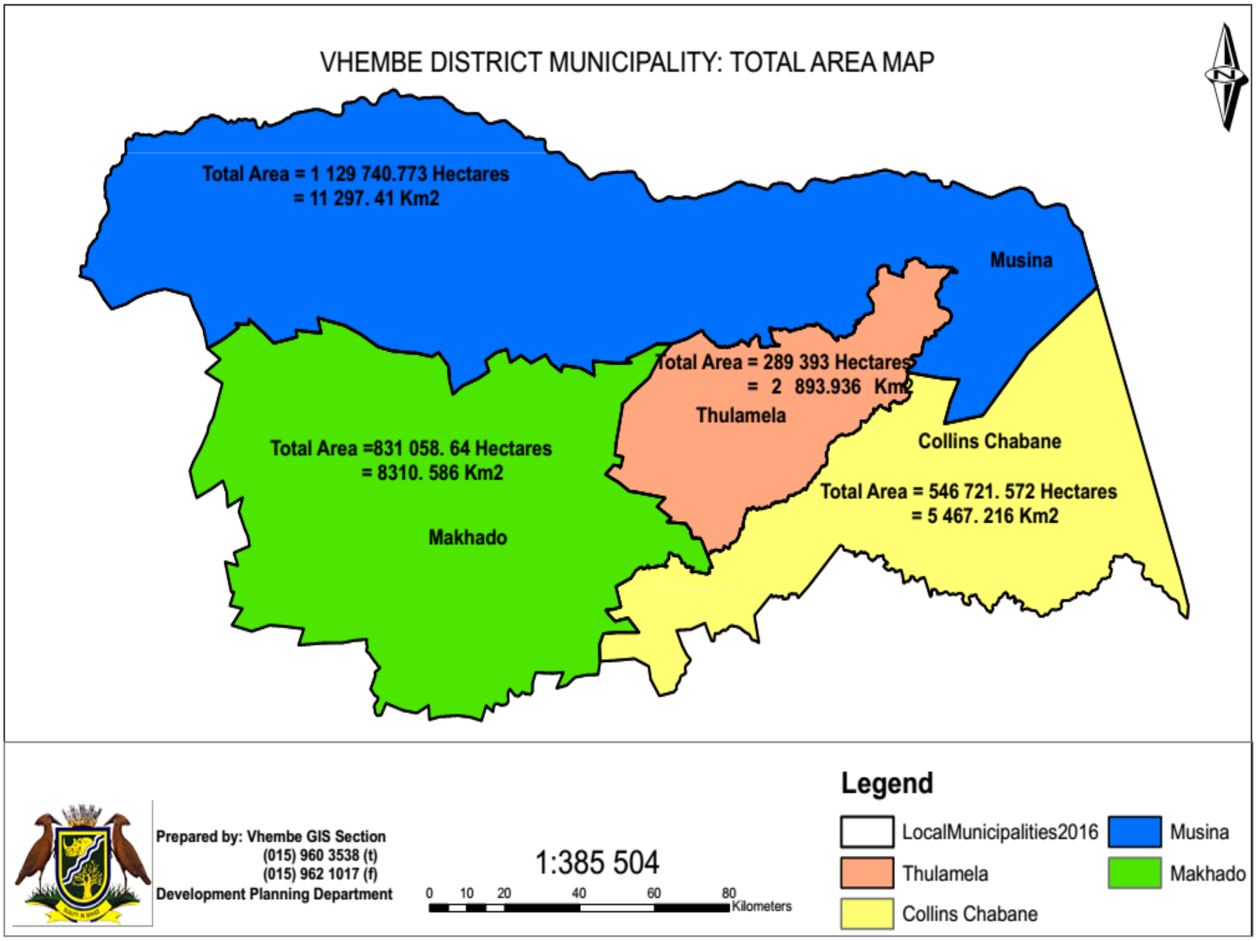


Figure 1.2: Vhembe District Locality Map



The figure 1.2 above indicates that all local municipalities within Vhembe District Municipality: Makhado, Thulamela, Musina and Collins Chabane.

Table 1.2: DISTRICT CHALLENGES		
CRITICAL CHALLENGES		**INTERVENTIONS NEEDED**
Poor roads to tourism destination and marketing		Integrated planning and budgeting
Poor telecommunication networks		Public private partnership
Influx of undocumented foreign nationals		Integrated border control
Food insecurity	Lack of Agricultural produce market	Partnership with other stakeholders
	Lack of Agro- processing industries	Provide favorable conditions for investment
Ageing infrastructure		Quantification of the infrastructure affected and sourcing of funds
Inadequate public safety and health care		Enhance integrated planning and implementation
Poverty	Unemployment	Provision of Job opportunities and, access to economic activities and closing income gap inequalities
	Economic disparities	
	Inequality	
Environmental degradation (protection)		Enforcement and compliance to environmental legislations and by-laws
Spatial disparities (Inequalities)		Implementation of SPLUMA
Poor workplace ethics		Compliance of employees and employers code of conduct.

Table 1.3: SWOT ANALYSIS	
Strength	**Weakness**
• Availability of governance structures such as (Mayoral Committee, Portfolio committees, IGR, Planning Forum, LED forum, IDP Rap Forums, LLF etc. • an approved Organizational structure • Availability of policies and plans that guide the Municipality e.g. Credible IDP, LED Strategy, SDF, ITP, by Laws, Infrastructure maintenance plans Etc. • Political stability,	Non-adherence to policies and legislations Poor forward planning Aging of infrastructure Aging Human Resource/Personnel Delays in filling critical Vacant positions Under Utilizing of GIS poor revenue collection and audit history Lack of Bylaws Enforcement Poor compliance to spatial planning and Land Use Management Legislations Outdated sector plans and strategies Expired Regional twining agreements
Opportunities	**Threats**
Musina Makhado Special Economic Zone Tourism opportunities Fertile arable land Gateway to other African countries Availability of government grants Availability of water sources Availability of infrastructure grants MOU with other institutions Traditional leaders cooperation and support	Community protest Crime (Vandalizing infrastructures) Food security (enrichment to agricultural land) Influx of illegal foreign nationals Unauthorized water connections and distribution

SECTION 2: VISION, MISSION, AND VALUES

VISION

A Developmental Municipality focusing on Sustainable Service Delivery and Socio-Economic Development towards an Equal Society.

MISSION

"To be an accountable and community driven municipality in addressing poverty and unemployment through sustainable socio-economic development and service delivery".

MUNICIPAL VALUES	
Responsibility	Democratic
Accountability	Transparency
Developmental	Respect
Ownership	Economic prosperity
Responsiveness	Hospitality
Visionary	Caring (Vhuthu) humanity
Pride	Opportunity

SECTION 3: DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE

3.1 POPULATION GROWTH TRENDS

Table 3.1 below shows that the population of Vhembe District was 1 294 722 in Census 2011 and increased to 1 653 077 in Census 2022. The information reveals that from 2011 to 2022 the population of Vhembe has increased by 259 126 people.

Table 3.1 Vhembe District Population growth trends per Municipality

Municipality	**1996**	**2001**	**%change**	**2011**	**%change**	**2016**	**%change**	**2022**	**%change**
Thulamela	533 757	581 487	1.7	618 462	0.6	497 237	3.9 -	575 929	0.3
Musina	33 061	39 310	3.5	68 359	5.5	132 009	18.6	130 899	0.1-
Makhado	455 597	494 264	1.6	516 031	0.4	416 728	3.8-	502 452	3.4
Collins Chabane	[redacted]					347 974		443 798	4.5
Vhembe	**1 095 728**	**1 197 952**	**1.8**	**1 294 722**	**0.8**	**1 393 948**	**1.5**	**1 653 077**	**3.0**
Source: StatsSA, Census 2022									

Table 3.2: above shows that the highest number of district population is youth at 545 498 of age 15-34 followed by adults at 411 726 of age 35-59 and the lowest is elderly at 161 800 224 of age 65+. This means that the district is mostly composed of youthful residence, which guarantees future developmental opportunities.

3.2 Population per age group

Ages	**Thulamela**	**Musina**	**Makhado**	**Collins Chabane**	**Vhembe**
0-4	66 588	13 390	56 507	55 739	192 224
5-14(children)	116 700	22 586	100 587	101 873	341 746
15-34(Youth)	191 141	55 944	160 877	137 536	545 498
35- 59(Adults)	145 482	31 764	131 019	103 461	411 726
65+(Elderly)	56 009	7 199	53 403	45 189	161 800
Total	**575 920**	**130 883**	**502 393**	**4438 444**	**1 652 994**
Source: StatsSA, Census 2022					

3.3 Population birth and death index

Table 3.3 below shows that there was a decrease of number of births to 25 297 in 2022/23 compared with 26 695 births in 2021/22, on the other hand there was increase on death in the hospitals in which 3483 people died in 2022/23 compared to 4434 in 2022/23. The contributing factor to the numbers of births and deaths rates includes residents from other districts and foreign nationals.

Table 3.3: Birth and Death by Hospitals

Hospital names	Number of births			Number of Deaths			Number of births			Number of Deaths		
	2022/23						2023/24					
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Donald Frazer Hospital	4665	2360	2305	690	345	325	3098	1610	1488	441	225	216
Elim Hospital	3769	1751	2018	743	398	345	2920	1615	1305	644	348	296
Louis Trichardt Hospital	1595	810	785	246	114	132	1163	558	605	181	81	100
Malamulele Hospital	4853	2426	2427	607	271	336	3241	1706	1535	447	206	241
Messina Hospital	1447	829	618	166	232	85	1299	724	575	171	101	70
Siloam Hospital	2901	1357	1544	687	215	257	2045	1012	1033	379	169	210
Tshilidzini Hospital	6067	3096	2971	1032	458	574	4394	2241	2153	584	287	297
Hayani Hospital	N/A	N/A	N/A	2	2	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	1	0
Total	**25297**	**10269**	**10363**	**3483**	**1690**	**1729**	**15062**	**7856**	**7206**	**2407**	**1193**	
Source: Dept. Health, 2023/24												

Table 3.4 below indicate that Vhembe district's average inpatient death under 1 year is 4,2% whereas inpatient under 5 year is at 3,0% in 2022/23. During the financial year 2022/23, Malamulele hospital registered the highest rate of inpatient death under 1 year at 6,3%, followed by Messina hospital at 0,18% and Donald Frazer hospital at 4,9% and

Tshilidzi hospital at 3.7%. The National Development Plan (NDP) indicate that maternal, infant and child mortality must be reduced.

Table 3.4: Children under 5 years case fatality rate (%): Financial 2023								
Indicator	**Tshilidzini Hospital**	**Donald Frazer Hospital**	**Elim Hospital**	**Malamulele Hospital**	**Siloam Hospital**	**Louis Trichardt Hospital**	**Musina Hospital**	**Vhembe District**
Inpatient death under 1 year rate	3,8%	4,9%	3,5%	6,3%	3,7%	6,3%	2,8%	4,2%
Inpatient death under 5 years rate	2,8%	2,8%	3,0%	4,7%	2,5%	3,6%	2,0%	3,0%
Source: Dept. of Health, 2023								

3.4 Communicable diseases

- **Human Immune Virus (HIV) and Tuberculosis (TB)**

HIV prevention is done through male condom distribution and medical male circumcision as indicated in table 3.5 below. 11 522 000 male condoms in the district have been distributed during 2023/24 financial year.

Table 3.5: HIV and TB indicators in the district				
Pillars	**Indicator**	**2021/22**	**2022/23**	**2023/24**
Pillar no 1: Prevention	Male condom distributed	11 522 000	8 574 000	1 165 3000
	Medical male circumcision performed	839	8416	3183
Pillar no 2: Case identification	Antenatal client HIV re-test rate	285,0%	330,7%	329,8%
	Infant 1st PCR around 10 weeks uptake rate		60,3%	44,2%
	Child rapid HIV test around 18 months rate	120,5%	137,3%	212,6%
Pillar no 3: Treatment initiation	Antenatal client start on ART rate	98,5%	97,6%	99,5%
	TB client 5 years and older initiated on treatment rate	96,3%	96,7%	99,8%
	Adult naive started on ART	6972	6895	1450
Pillar no 4: Retention and Treatment Success	Adult remaining on ART end of month– total	77213	80674	82175
	TB Treatment success rate	60,7%	62,4%	45,7%
Source: DHIS, 2023/24				

HIV and TB prevention and management is collaboratively implemented through the 95-95-95 fast tracking strategy for UNAIDS target: Meaning of 95/95/95 targets;

Table 3.6: Performance against 95-95-95 UNSAIDS target for HIV	
95%	of all people living with HIV will know their HIV status
95%	of all living with HIV will receive sustained antiretroviral therapy
95%	of all receiving antiretroviral therapy will have durable viral suppression

People with HIV who achieve and maintain an undetectable viral load, the amount of HIV in the blood, by taking ART (antiretroviral therapy) daily as prescribed cannot sexually transmit the virus to others COVID-19 has reversed the gains made against HIV, STI's and TB, and has slowed the progress in achieving the district 90/90/90 targets. In terms of the 90/90/90 targets Vhembe District was not doing well by

December 2022, the district was at 73/56/77 for child under 15 years and for progress for adult it was at 91/58/91.

This result shows that we need to place special focus on the second and third 90s of the cascade for both children and adults. Vhembe District Municipality like the rest of the world will transiting from 90/90/90 targets to 95-95-95 targets by the 1st of April 2023.

The upcoming 2023-2028 District Multi-Sectoral Plan will be in line with the 2023-2028 National Strategic Plan on HIV, SIT"s and TB, have the objective of ensuring that 95% of PLHIV, especially key populations, and other priority populations, know their status and 95% of them are on treatment and 95% of those on treatment are retained in care and achieve long-term viral suppression. And also ensuring that those on treatment adhere to treatment, gets and remain in the U=U (undetectable equals untransmutable)

- **COVID-19 pandemic**

The COVID-19 pandemic in South Africa is part of the ongoing pandemic of coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) caused by severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2). On 5 March 2020, Minister of Health Zweli Mkhize confirmed that the virus spread to South Africa, with the first known patient being a male citizen who tested positive upon his return from Italy. The first death to have occurred from the disease was reported on 27 March 2020. On 15 March, the President of South Africa, Cyril Ramaphosa, declared a national state of disaster, and announced measures such as immediate travel restrictions and the closure of schools from 18 March. On 17 March, the *National Coronavirus Command Council* was established, "to lead the nation's plan to contain the spread and mitigate the negative impact of the coronavirus". On 23 March 2020, a national lockdown was announced, starting on 26 March 2020. On 21 April 2020, a 500 billion rand stimulus was announced in response to the pandemic.

Ramaphosa announced that from 1 May 2020, a gradual and phased easing of the lockdown restrictions would begin, lowering the national alert level to 4. From 1 June the national restrictions will be lowered to level 3. As of 2 May 2020, the median age of those who had died was 64 years. As of 14 June 2020, of 1121958 tests conducted, 70038 cases were confirmed, 1480 people died, and 38531 had recovered. It affects prioritization of programmes and projects and emphasizes the use of media platforms and electronic version for meetings.

3.4 Educational level index

Education is priority no. 1 in-terms of government objectives. UN Sustainable Development Goals: ensure inclusive and equitable quality education and promote lifelong learning opportunities for all need to be achieved by 2030. Out of 643 758 males,18.24% have no schooling unlike 21.59% of female who have no schooling in the district as shown in table 3.7 below. The highest female no schooling percentage is 6.98% in Makhado local municipality followed by 6.56% and 6.37% of both Thulamela and Collins Chabane local municipalities respectively. Musina local municipality has lowest percentage of 1.69% of female with no schooling. 30% out of 643 758 male and 26.47% of female have primary educational level in the district. The National Development Plan objectives indicate that all children should have at least 2 years of pre-school education.

Table 3.7: Highest educational level by gender for person weighted per percentage (%)

	Vhembe		**Musina**		**Thulamela**		**Makhado**		**Collins Chabane**	
	Male	**Female**	**Male**	**Female**	**Male**	**Female**	**Male**	**Female**	**Male**	**Female**
Grade 0 - Grade 7 / Std 5/ ABET 3	30.11	26.47	2.65	2.45	10.34	9.33	8.95	7.44	8.16	7.25
Grade 8 / Std 6 / Form 1 - Grade 12 / Std 10 / Form 5	45.01	45.33	5.12	4.18	16.58	16.97	13.48	13.28	9.83	10.90

Table 3.7: Highest educational level by gender for person weighted per percentage (%)										
	Vhembe		**Musina**		**Thulamela**		**Makhado**		**Collins Chabane**	
	Male	**Female**	**Male**	**Female**	**Male**	**Female**	**Male**	**Female**	**Male**	**Female**
NTC I / N1/ NIC/ V Level 2 - Diploma with Grade 12 / Std 10	2.76	3.06	0.31	0.21	1.36	1.60	0.72	0.77	0.38	0.47
Higher Diploma - Higher Degree Masters / PhD	2.90	2.74	0.23	0.19	1.28	1.19	0.84	0.84	0.55	0.51
Other – unspecified	0.99	0.81	0.13	0.09	0.27	0.26	0.33	0.25	0.26	0.21
No schooling	**18.24**	**21.59**	**1.79**	**1.69**	**5.56**	**6.56**	**5.98**	**6.98**	**4.92**	**6.37**
Population	**643 758**	**750 191**	**65 856**	**66 153**	**227 839**	**269 398**	**195 021**	**221 716**	**155 051**	**192 924**
Source: Stats SA, Community Survey, 2016										

3.5 Marital status

The district is composed of the total number of 240 934 legally married. Out of total number of district 216 586 are between the ages of 15-64, 154 are between the ages of 00- 14 and 24194 are between the ages of 65-85+ as indicate in table 3.8 below.

Table 3.8: Marital status by Age - 5 year age groups Vhembe District 2016 for Person Weight

	00-04 - 10-14	**15-19 - 60-64**	**65-69 - 85+**	**Grand Total**
Legally married (include customary; traditional; religious etc.)	154	216586	24194	240934
Living together like husband and wife/partners	41	93472	2783	96296
Divorced	-	10578	1463	12042
Separated; but still legally married	15	4467	816	5298
Widowed	301	28666	31025	59992
Single; but have been living together with someone as husband/wife/partner before	1813	66340	2660	70813
Single; and have never lived together as husband/wife/partner	80148	430769	3098	514015
Not applicable - Unspecified	**394432**	**107**	**20**	**394559**
Grand Total	**476905**	**850985**	**66059**	**1393949**

Source: Stats SA, Community Survey, 2016

Children under the age of 14 years are married in the district. Out of 154 children married, 74 children are in Thulamela which is the highest number compared to other municipalities. Makhado local municipality follows by 54 children married then 14 Collins Chabane and 13 Musina local municipality as shown in table 3.9 below.

Table 3.9: Marital status by age group by geography hierarchy for person weight					
00-04 - 10-14 age	**Musina**	**Thulamela**	**Makhado**	**Collins Chabane**	**Vhembe District**
Legally married (include customary; traditional; religious etc.)	13	74	54	14	154
Living together like husband and wife/partners	-	41	-	-	41
Divorced	-	-	-	-	-
Separated; but still legally married	-	-	15	-	15
Widowed	-	150	13	138	301
Single; but have been living together with someone as husband/wife/partner before	222	612	298	681	1813
Single; and have never lived together as husband/wife/partner	6157	28095	24540	21356	80148
Not applicable - Unspecified	33808	139525	116454	104645	394432
Grand Total	**40 200**	**168 496**	**141 373**	**126 835**	**476 905**
Source: Stats SA, Community Survey, 2016					

3.6 Migration index

People have various reasons for moving from one area to another. 0.54% of people move to the district because of education reason as indicated in table 3.10 below. Job opportunity reasons attracted 0.88% in the district of which Musina local municipality attracted 0.49% followed by 0.18% of Thulamela, 0.17% Makhado and 0.04% Collins

Chabane. This depicts Musina Local Municipality as centre of job opportunity in the district compare to the rest of municipalities. Thulamela local municipality is leading in terms of educational inwards migration by 0.33% followed by Makhado local municipality with 0.11%. Musina local municipality is leading in terms of jobs transfer and new job opportunities as indicated in table 3.10 below. Only 0.02% of people move in the district to start a new business. This reveals that the district is not business friendly: are not attracting investment.

The inability to attract many business investors makes the district to be economically fragile which is a critical challenge for job creation and economic development in the district. NDP indicate that unemployment rate should fall from 14% by 2020 and to 6% to 2030 and presently unemployment is at 29.0%.

Table 3.10: Main reason for moving to the current place by geography hierarchy for Person Weight

	Musina	**Thulamela**	**Makhado**	**Collins Chabane**	**Vhembe District**
Divorce/Separation	114 (0.01%)	332 (0.02%)	142 (0.01%)	176 (0.01%)	764 (0.05%)
Education(e.g. Studying; schooling; training)	675 (0.05%)	4562 (0.33%)	1521(0.11%)	754 (0.05%)	7512 (0.54%)
For better municipal services	23 (0.00%)	167 (0.01%)	114 (0.01%)	47 (0.00%)	351 (0.03%)
Health(e.g. poor/ill health)	93 (0.01%)	138 (0.01%)	246 (0.02%)	88 (0.01%)	565 (0.04%)
High levels of crime	-	32 (0.01%)	13 (0.00%)	91(0.01%)	135 (0.01%)
Job loss/retrenchment/contract ended	226 (0.02%)	208 (0.01%)	388 (0.03%)	128 (0.01%)	950 (0.07%)
Job transfer/take up new job opportunity	2276 (0.16%)	1339 (0.10%)	1002 (0.07%)	667 (0.05%)	5285 (0.38%)

Table 3.10: Main reason for moving to the current place by geography hierarchy for Person Weight					
	Musina	**Thulamela**	**Makhado**	**Collins Chabane**	**Vhembe District**
Look for paid work	6810 (0.49%)	2443 (0.18%)	2416 (0.17%)	608 (0.04%)	12277 (0.88%)
Moving as a household with a household member (for health	1450 (0.10%)	1376 (0.10%)	1074 (0.08%)	782 (0.06%)	4682 (0.34%)
Moving to live with or be closer to spouse (marriage)	2218 (0.16%)	6855 (0.49%)	3853 (0.28%)	3333 (0.24%)	16260 (1.17%)
New dwelling for household	1714 (0.12%)	3298 (0.24%)	2646 (0.19%)	2155 (0.15%)	9814 (0.70%)
Other business reasons(e.g. Expansion of business)	8 (0.00%)	139 (0.01%)	150 (0.01)	75 (0.01%)	372 (0.03%)
Political instability/religious conflict/persecution	73 (0.01%)	49 (0.00%)	98 (0.01%)	156 (0.01%)	376 (0.03%)
Retirement	144 (0.01%)	59 (0.00%)	99 (0.01%)	34 (0.00%)	335 (0.02%)
Start a business	55 (0.00%)	49 (0.00%)	69 (0.00%)	139 (0.01%)	313 (0.02%)
Other - Not specified	116131 (8.33%)	476191 (34.16%)	402896 (28.90%)	338740 (24.30%)	1333958 (95.70%)
Population	132009	497237	416728	347974	1393949
Source: Stats SA, Community Survey,2016					

3.7 Food security-hunger

UN sustainable development goals advocate end of hunger, achieve food security and improve nutrition and promote sustainable agriculture and end extreme poverty in all forms by 2030. 12.19% of people in the district run out of money to buy food of which 4.05% is in Thulamela local municipality which is the highest percentage compared to other municipalities. Collins Chabane local municipality follows Thulamela with 3.54%, then Makhado local municipality with 3.36% and lastly Musina local municipality with 1.24% as indicated in table 3.11 below. This depicts that food security and hunger persist in the district, therefore food security programmes need to be enhanced to meet UN sustainable development goal of ending hunger by 2030.

Table 3.11: Running out of money to buy food for 5 or more days in past 30 days by geography hierarchy for person weight

	Musina	**Thulamela**	**Makhado**	**Collins Chabane**	**VDM**
Yes	17329 (1.24%)	56398 (4.05%)	46844 (3.36%)	49306 (3.54%)	169877 (12.19%)
No	14343 (1.03%)	43019 (3.09%)	31159 (2.24%)	21375 (1.53%)	109896 (7.88%)
Do not know - Unspecified	100337 (7.2%)	397821 (28.54%)	338725 (24.30%)	277293 (19.89%)	1114176 (79.93%)
Grand Total	**132009**	**497237**	**416728**	**347974**	**1393949**

Source: Stats SA, Community Survey, 2016

3.8 Economic-Income Inequality

24% of female out of 42% people have no income compares to 18% of male in the district as indicated in table 3.12 below. Income inequality by gender in the district has to be reduced drastically to realize the United Nation-Sustainable Development Goal (UN-SDG), of reducing inequality by 2030. 8% of female have income between R 801-R1 600 compared to 2% of male in the district. This depicts that female income is less than male which perpetuate gender income inequality.

Table 3.11 Individual monthly income by gender per percentage for person weighted, DC34: Vhembe			
	Male	**Female**	**Total**
No income	18	24	42
R 1 - R 400	14	14	28
R 401 - R 800	2	3	4
R 801 - R 1 600	5	8	13
R 1 601 - R 3 200	2	1	3
R 3 201 - R 6 400	1	1	2
R 6 401 - R 12 800	1	1	2
R 12 801 - R 25 600	1	1	1
R 25 601 - R 51 200	0	0	0
R 51 201 - R 102 400	0	0	0
R 102 401 - R 204 800	0	0	0
R 204 801 or more	0	0	0
Unspecified	2	2	4
Not applicable	1	0	1
Grand Total	**46**	**54**	**100**
Source: Stats SA, Community Survey ,2016			

3.9 Poverty index

905 880 (70%) of population in the district live under food poverty line with income below R561.00, while 54 085 (4%) people lower-bound line below R810.00 income and 166 484 (13%) people upper bound line below R1 227.00 as indicated in Table 3.13 below. Extreme Poverty in all forms must be ended by 2030 in terms of UN-SDG. There is high percentage (70%) of people living under food poverty line in the district as indicated below.

Table 3.13: Poverty line		
SA National Poverty line 2019 line values	**Stats-SA 2011 Census, Vhembe District Municipality**	
	Percentage (%)	**Population**
Food poverty line (FPL) R561.00	70	905880
Lower-bound poverty line (LBPL) R810.00	4	54085
Upper-bound poverty line (UBPL) R1 227.00	13	166484
Above Poverty line 2019 line	8	105076
Unspecified and not applicable	5	63197
Total	**100**	**1294722**
Source: Stats SA, Community Survey, 2016		

3.10 Household ownership

Table 3.15: Number of households per municipality		
Municipality	**2011**	**2022**
Thulamela	29 590	142 527
Musina	114 001	45 935
Makhado	107 733	140 338
Collins Chabane	83 951	108 160
Vhembe	335 275	**436 959**
Source: Stats-SA, Census 2022		

According to Census 2022, Vhembe District Municipality has 436 959 households (HH). Since 2011, the number of households increased by 30.3% (101 684) in Census 2022. All municipalities showed growth between 2011 and 2022.

3.11 TYPES OF DWELLINGS

Table 3.15 Main dwelling that household currently occupy					
	Thulamela	**Musina**	**Makhado**	**Collins Chabane**	**Vhembe**
Formal dwelling/house or brick	137 427	41 728	132 944	98 422	**410 521**
Traditional dwelling	3 996	1 280	4 469	7 840	**17 585**
Informal dwelling	7933	2 762	2 664	748	**6 967**
Other	312	164	748	1 149	**1 886**
Total	142 528	45 934	140 338	108 159	**436 959**
Sources: Stats SA, Census 2022					

Table 3.15 above indicates the types of main dwellings within the district, majority of people 410 521 are living in a formal dwelling/house or brick/concrete block structure and informal dwellings in backyard is 6 967.

SECTION 4: POWERS AND FUNCTIONS

The table 4.1 below exhibits clearly the powers, duties and responsibilities assigned to district municipality. It list all the matters listed in Schedule 4B and 5B of the Constitution and the division between local and district municipality in terms of section 84 (1) and 2 of the structures Act. The Schedule 4B and Schedule 5B matters are listed in the first column of the table, followed by the division of that competency between district and local municipalities in the second and third columns.

TABLE 4.1 POWERS AND FUNCTIONS		
Constitution: **Competency Schedule 4B**	**The division in section 84(1) and (2) of the Municipal Structures Act**	
	District municipality – **s 84(1)**	**Local municipality –** **s 84(2)**
Air Pollution	No Powers	Full Powers in the Area of Jurisdiction
Building regulations	No Powers	Full Powers in the Area of Jurisdiction
Child Care Facilities	No Powers	Full Powers in the Area of Jurisdiction
Electricity and Gas Reticulation	Bulk Supply of electricity, which includes for the purposes of such supply, the transmission, distribution, and where applicable the generation of electricity	Reticulation of Electricity
Fire Fighting Services	Firefighting services serving the area of the district municipality as a whole, which includes – (i) planning, co-ordination and regulation of fire services (ii) specialised firefighting services such	Remaining Powers in the Area of Jurisdiction

TABLE 4.1 POWERS AND FUNCTIONS		
Constitution: **Competency Schedule 4B**	**The division in section 84(1) and (2) of the Municipal Structures Act**	
	District municipality – **s 84(1)**	**Local municipality –** **s 84(2)**
	as mountain, veld and chemical fire services (iii) co-ordination of the standardisation of infrastructure, vehicles, equipment and procedures (iv) training of fire officers	
Local Tourism	Promotion of local tourism for the area of the district municipality (Does not include regulation and control of tourism industry)	Remaining Powers in the Area of Jurisdiction
Municipal Airports	Municipal airports serving the area of the district municipality as a whole. Establishment, regulation, operation and control of airport facility that serves the area of the district municipality	Airports that serve only the local municipality

TABLE 4.1 POWERS AND FUNCTIONS		
Constitution: Competency Schedule 4B	**The division in section 84(1) and (2) of the Municipal Structures Act**	
	District municipality – s 84(1)	**Local municipality – s 84(2)**
Municipal Planning	Integrated development planning for the district municipality as a whole, including a framework for integrated development plans of all municipalities in the area of the district municipality	Integrated Planning for the Area of the Local Municipality
Municipal Health Services	Full Powers	No Powers
Municipal Public Transport	Regulation of passenger transport services	Establishment, operation, management and control of a municipal public transport service over- or underground for the area of the local municipality subject to district municipality' s regulation
Municipal Public Works	Municipal public works relating to any of the above functions or any other functions assigned to the district municipality	Municipal public works relating to any of the above functions or any other functions assigned to the district municipality
Storm-water management systems	No Powers	Full Powers in the Area of Jurisdiction

TABLE 4.1 POWERS AND FUNCTIONS		
Constitution: Competency Schedule 4B	**The division in section 84(1) and (2) of the Municipal Structures Act**	
	District municipality – s 84(1)	**Local municipality – s 84(2)**
Trading Regulations	No Powers	Full Powers in the Area of Jurisdiction
Water and Sanitations Services limited to potable water supply systems and domestic waste-water and sewage disposal systems	Potable Water Supply Systems, Domestic Waste-Water Disposal Systems	No Powers
Billboards and Display of Advertisements in Public Places	No Powers	Full powers in the area of jurisdiction
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoria	The Establishment, Conduct and Control of Cemeteries and Crematoria serving the Area of a major proportion of municipalities in the district	Remaining Powers in the Area of Jurisdiction
Cleansing	No Powers	Full Powers in the Areas of Jurisdiction
Control of Public Nuisances	No Powers	Full Powers in the Areas of Jurisdiction
Control of Undertakings that Sells Liquor to the Public	No Powers	Full Powers in the Areas of Jurisdiction
Facilities for the Accommodation, Care and Burial of Animals	No Powers	Full Powers in the Areas of Jurisdiction

TABLE 4.1 POWERS AND FUNCTIONS		
Constitution: Competency Schedule 4B	**The division in section 84(1) and (2) of the Municipal Structures Act**	
	District municipality – s 84(1)	**Local municipality – s 84(2)**
Fencing and Fences	No Powers	Full Powers in the Areas of Jurisdiction
Licensing of Dogs	No Powers	Full Powers in the Areas of Jurisdiction
Licensing and Control of Undertakings that Sell Food to the Public	No Powers	Full Powers in the Areas of Jurisdiction
Local Amenities	No Powers	Full Powers in the Areas of Jurisdiction
Local Sport Facilities	No Powers	Full Powers in the Areas of Jurisdiction
Markets	Establishment, operation, management, control and regulation of fresh produce markets serving the area of a major proportion of municipalities in the district Restricted to markets that sell fresh products, such as vegetables, flowers and meat and excluding car markets, utensils, souvenirs	Remaining Powers in the Area of Jurisdiction

TABLE 4.1 POWERS AND FUNCTIONS		
Constitution: Competency Schedule 4B	**The division in section 84(1) and (2) of the Municipal Structures Act**	
	District municipality – s 84(1)	**Local municipality – s 84(2)**
Municipal Abattoirs	Establishment, operation, management, control and regulation of abattoirs serving the area of a major proportion of municipalities in the district	Establishment, operation, management, control and regulation of abattoirs that serve the area of the local municipality only
Municipal Parks and Recreation	No Powers	Full Powers in the Area of Jurisdiction
Municipal Roads	Municipal roads which form an integral part of a road transport system for the area of the district municipality as a whole The establishment, operation, management, control and regulation of roads that link local municipalities within the district, fall under the authority of the district municipality	The establishment, operation, management, control and regulation of roads that serve the area of the local municipality
Pounds	No Powers	Full Powers in the Area of Jurisdiction

TABLE 4.1 POWERS AND FUNCTIONS		
Constitution: **Competency Schedule 4B**	**The division in section 84(1) and (2) of the Municipal Structures Act**	
	District municipality – s 84(1)	**Local municipality – s 84(2)**
Refuse Removal, Refuse Dumps and Solid Waste Disposal	Solid waste disposal sites, in so far as it relates to – (i) the determination of a waste disposal strategy (ii) the regulation of waste disposal (iii) the establishment, operation and control of waste disposal sites, bulk waste transfer facilities and waste disposal facilities for more than one local municipality in the district	Remaining powers in the area of jurisdiction, including the establishment, operation, management, control and regulation of refuse dumps and of solid waste disposal sites that serve the area of
Street Trading	No Powers	Full Powers in the Area of Jurisdiction
Street Lighting	No Powers	Full Powers in the Area of Jurisdiction
Traffic and Parking	No Powers	Full Powers in the Area of Jurisdiction

SECTION 5: IDP PROCESS OVERVIEW

Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000, Chapter 5 requires that all the (i.e. Metros, District and locals) municipalities to develop an Integrated Development Plans (IDP's). A municipal council must, within a prescribed period after the start of its elected term, adopt a single, inclusive, and strategic plan for the development of the municipality. Integrated Development Planning is a process through which a municipality and other role players compile a blueprint outlining how services will be rolled out to the community. The provision of the act also require municipalities to develop an Integrated Development Planning (IDP) to give effect to the objects of local government as set out in section 152 of the Constitution, give effect to its developmental duties as required by section 153 of the constitution and together with other organs of state contribute to the progressive realization of the fundamental rights contained in section 24,25,26,27 and 29 of the Constitution. Provisions from Municipal Systems Act require such IDP to be reviewed annually.

5.1 Institutional Arrangements for the IDP Process and Implementation

In order to manage the drafting of IDP outputs effectively, Vhembe District Municipality institutionalized the participation process thereby giving affected parties access to contribute to the decision-making process. The following structures, linked to the internal organizational arrangement have been established:

- **IDP Steering committee**

Which is chaired by the Municipal Manager, and composed as follows: General Managers, Senior Managers, Managers, Projects Managers, Technicians (post level 4 &5), Professionals (post level 4 &5, Specialists/ Experts (post level 4 &5) and PMU.

- **District Development Planning forum**

Chaired by Development & Planning General Manager, and composed of the following: The district and its four local municipalities, Development and Planning Managers, Technical Managers, LED Managers, IDP Managers, Spatial Planners, Surveyors, Transport Planning Managers, GIS Managers from municipalities, University of Venda, Madzivhandila Agricultural College, Parastatals i.e. State owned enterprise, Representatives from sector departments at planning sections and representatives from Traditional Leaders.

- **IDP Representative forum**

Chaired by The Executive Mayor and composed by the following Stakeholder's formations "inter alia: Vhembe District Municipality, Local Municipalities i.e. Makhado, Musina, Thulamela and Collins Chabane , Governmental Departments i.e. (District, Provincial and National Sphere's representatives), Traditional leaders, Organized business, Women's organization, Men's organization, Youth movements, People with disability, Advocacy Agents of unorganized groups, Parastatals, NGO's and CBO's, Other service providers i.e. consultants and constructors, Other Social Sectors and Strata, University of Venda, Madzivhandila Agricultural College, TVET colleges, Aged People's Forum, Moral Regeneration and Youth Council.

- **District Joint Portfolio Head Committee**

Joint Portfolio Committee is chaired by the District Portfolio Head and composed of Local Municipalities i.e. Directors/ General Manager, Managers, district portfolio heads and local municipalities Portfolio heads.

- **IGR Clusters**

Chaired by departmental General Managers and composed of experts, officials, and professionals from all spheres of government: Governance and Administration, Economic, Social, Infrastructure, and Justice Clusters.

- **IDP Representative forum**

Chaired by The Executive Mayor and composed by the following Stakeholder's formations "inter alia: Vhembe District Municipality, Local Municipalities i.e. Makhado, Musina, Thulamela and Collins Chabane , Governmental Departments i.e. (District, Provincial and National Sphere's representatives), Traditional leaders, Organized business, Women's organization, Men's organization, Youth movements, People with disability, Advocacy Agents of unorganized groups, Parastatals, NGO's and CBO's, Other service providers i.e. consultants and constructors, Other Social Sectors and

Strata, University of Venda, Madzivhandila Agricultural College, TVET colleges, Aged People's Forum, Moral Regeneration and Youth Council.

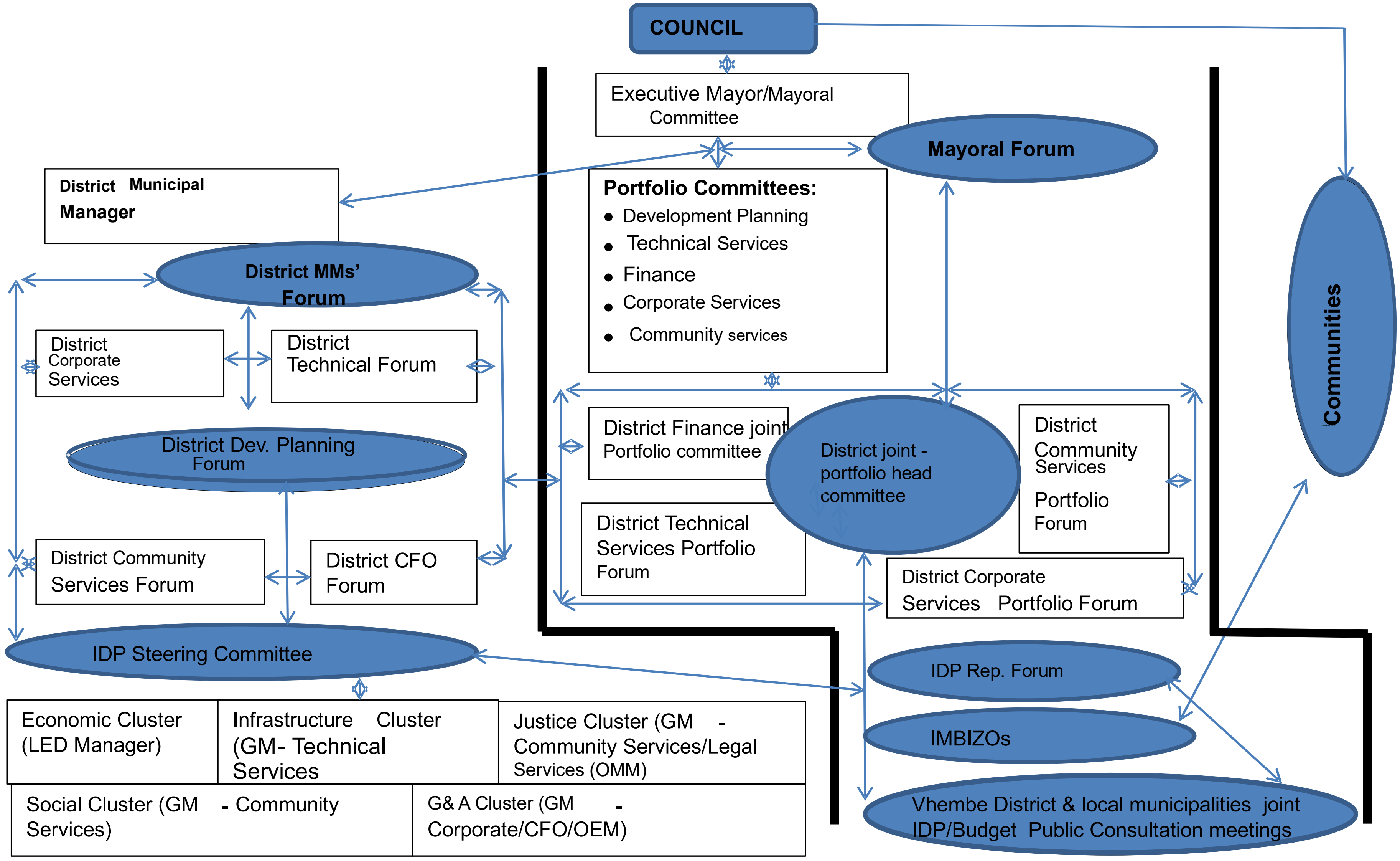
- **District Joint Portfolio Head Committee**

Joint Portfolio Committee is chaired by the District Portfolio Head and composed of Local Municipalities i.e. Directors/ General Manager, Managers, district portfolio heads and local municipalities Portfolio heads.

- **IGR Clusters**

Chaired by departmental General Managers and composed of experts, officials, and professionals from all spheres of government: Governance and Administration, Economic, Infrastructure, Social and Justice Clusters.

Figure 5.1: Institutional Arrangements for the IDP Process and Implementation



5.1 2023/2024 IDP PROCESS ACTION PROGRAMME WITH TIME-FRAME			
PLANNING STRUCTURES	**TASK**	**PARTICIPANTS**	**TIME SCHEDULE**
PRE PLANNING PHASE			
0/1 (a) Convening of Steering committee	Development of IDP Framework and IDP/ Budget process plan	Local municipality, GMs and level 3-5	**July – August 2023**
0/1(b) All Portfolio Heads	Consideration of IDP Framework and IDP/ Budget process plan	District & local municipality's Councillors	
0/2 (a) Launching of District Joint Portfolio committee forums (District and Locals)	Ratification of Framework and IDP/ Budget process plan	District & local municipality's Councillors	
0/3 (a) Convening/ launching of District IDP Manager's Forum	Consultation of IDP Framework and IDP/ Budget process plan	Local Municipalities, Sector Department and Parastatals	
0/4 (a) Launching of IGR Technical forum (MM's Forum, CFO's forum, Corporate forum, Development Planning, Community service & Technical services Forum.	Consideration of Framework and IDP/ Budget process plan	District and Local Municipal managers and GM, Senior Manager& Directors	**July – August 2023**

5.1 2023/2024 IDP PROCESS ACTION PROGRAMME WITH TIME-FRAME				
PLANNING STRUCTURES	**TASK**		**PARTICIPANTS**	**TIME SCHEDULE**
0/4 (b) Convening political IGR (Mayors forum)	Consider & recommendation of Framework and IDP/ Budget process plan to Mayoral committee/ EXCO		District & local municipality's Mayors	
0/5 Re-launching of IDP Representative Forum	Convening: IDP Rep forum Tabling: IDP Framework and Process Plan, Budget Process plan and SDBIP		Executive Mayor & LM Mayors, Councillors, Sector Departments, Parastatals, Municipal Officials, Traditional Leaders, Traditional Healers, Civics, SANCO, NGOs and GMs	
0/6 Approval of framework and process plan by Council	Submission of framework and process plan		Council	
0/7 Convening Premier IGR Forum	Political oversight		Premier & Mayors	
ANALYSIS PHASE				
1/1 Compilation of existing information	Compiling: Demographic data	Information: SDBIP (Publicize)	Steering Committee, IDP Representative	**September-October 2023**

5.1 2023/2024 IDP PROCESS ACTION PROGRAMME WITH TIME-FRAME				
PLANNING STRUCTURES	**TASK**		**PARTICIPANTS**	**TIME SCHEDULE**
	Existing service levels/service gaps Financial resources	Comments on 1st Drafts APPs	and Clusters members (Municipalities, Sector departments, Parastatals, Traditional Leaders, Private sectors, NGOs, CBOs)	**September-October 2023**
1/2 Community and stakeholder level analysis	Analysing: Prioritised needs/problems Affected persons ,groups, places Causes, effects, related potential	Progress Report: SDBIP & APP Report Identification of New Gaps & Priorities prioritisation & reprioritisation of needs	Steering Committee, IDP Representative and Clusters members (Municipalities, Sector departments, Parastatals, Traditional Leaders, Private sectors, NGOs, CBOs)	
1/3 Municipal-wide analysis (Economic, environmental and institutional analysis)	Identification & analysis Economic data, of gaps within municipal wide		Steering Committee, IDP Representative and Clusters members	

5.1 2023/2024 IDP PROCESS ACTION PROGRAMME WITH TIME-FRAME			
PLANNING STRUCTURES	**TASK**	**PARTICIPANTS**	**TIME SCHEDULE**
	issues trends, potential, problems Environmental problems/risks Institutional strengths and weaknesses	(Municipalities, Sector departments, Parastatals, Traditional Leaders, Private sectors, NGOs, CBOs)	**September-October 2023**
1/4 Spatial analysis	Mapping of spatial trends, patterns, issues and spatial dimension of other issues	Steering Committee, IDP Representative and Clusters members (Municipalities, Sector departments, Parastatals, Traditional Leaders, Private sectors, NGOs, CBOs)	
1/5 Socio-economic/gender differentiation analysis	Identification & analysing: Data and priorities differentiated by socio-economic category and gender (Gender mainstreaming)	Steering Committee, IDP Representative and Clusters members	

5.1 2023/2024 IDP PROCESS ACTION PROGRAMME WITH TIME-FRAME			
PLANNING STRUCTURES	**TASK**	**PARTICIPANTS**	**TIME SCHEDULE**
1/6 Financial analysis	Identification and analysis: Financial Sources (viability) Sound Financial management	(Municipalities, Sector departments, Parastatals, Traditional Leaders, Private sectors, NGOs, CBOs)	**September-October 2023**
1/7 Institutional Analysis	Identification and analysis: Review of organizational SWOT analysis Review of By-laws, policies and Plans PMS		
1/8 Operation clean Audit	Identification and analysis: Audit action plan		
1/9 Identification of municipal priority issues/aggregating priorities	Summary of 1/1, 1/2, 1/3, 1/4, 1/5 Reconciliation of different sources of information		
1/10 Budget schedule	Issuing of detailed financial planning and IDP review guidelines		
1/11 In-depth analysis of priority issues (sector specific guidelines and programmes)	In-depth analysis of reviewed priority issues and sector specific issues. Precise nature of problematic issues Analysis of causes and effects Analysis of trends and dynamics Analysis of problem-solving potential		

5.1 2023/2024 IDP PROCESS ACTION PROGRAMME WITH TIME-FRAME			
PLANNING STRUCTURES	**TASK**	**PARTICIPANTS**	**TIME SCHEDULE**
1/12 Consolidation of analysis results	Compiling summary reports for each priority issues to align with the mission, vision & strategic objectives of the district for the next financial year.	IDP Manager / Coordinators (District and Locals)	**October 2023**
2. STRATEGIES PHASE			
2/1 Municipal vision and mission	Reviewing and popularizing working vision and mission	Council & Section 56 & 57 Managers and Managers IDP, Budget, Risk, PMS, Audit (Local and District)& specialist	**November 2023 – January 2024 November 2023 – January 2024**
2/2 Determining Working objectives	Deciding on one objective or a set of interrelated objectives for each priority issue (time horizon: 5 years).	Steering Committee, Sector Departments, IDP Representative Members and Clusters members (Municipalities, Sector departments, Parastatals, Traditional	
2/3 Draft budget	Departmental budget submissions in line with community priority needs.		
2/4 Localised strategic guidelines	Designing localized strategic guidelines related to: spatial dimension (SDF) poverty/gender dimension (socio-economic dimension) environmental dimension local economic development institutional dimension		

5.1 2023/2024 IDP PROCESS ACTION PROGRAMME WITH TIME-FRAME			
PLANNING STRUCTURES	**TASK**	**PARTICIPANTS**	**TIME SCHEDULE**
	other cross-sectorial policy guidelines (such as the National HIV/AIDS)	Leaders/ Healers, Private sectors, CIVIC, SANCO, NGOs, CBOs)	**November 2023 – January 2024**
2/5 Defining Resources frames and designing financial strategies	Defining financial, human/ institutional and natural resources for each objective. Formulating financial strategies: revenue raising strategies; asset management strategies (e.g. restructuring of assets); financial management strategies (procedures); capital financing strategies (e.g. loan finance, grants); operational financing strategies (e.g. partnerships); and cost-effectiveness (e.g. cost-cutting, outsourcing).		
2/6 Creating strategic alternatives	A broad range of realistic alternatives for each Priority Issue.		
2/7 Creating conditions for public debate on alternatives	Informing public on the issues to be decided on, and on the decision-making procedures (including time schedule).		
2/8 District-wide development strategy workshop	Workshop: on relevant strategic alternatives		

5.1 2023/2024 IDP PROCESS ACTION PROGRAMME WITH TIME-FRAME			
PLANNING STRUCTURES	**TASK**	**PARTICIPANTS**	**TIME SCHEDULE**
	and their advantages and disadvantages for each Priority Issue a strategy decision for District level and cross-boundary Priority Issues.		
2/9 Analyzing strategic alternatives	Information on the expected impact (advantages/ disadvantages) of the identified alternatives under consideration of various criteria.		
2/10 Deciding on alternatives/ designing strategies for: District priority issues Cross-boundary issues locally specific issues	Phrasing of a development strategy statement that include: the objective(s) to which the strategy wants to contribute; ways and means by which the objectives shall be achieved under consideration of problem causing factors; a clear description of the major fields of intervention; and a list of projects.		
2/11 Translating District level strategy into local decision	Translating district level strategies into locally specific strategies: Locally adjusted municipal development strategies.		**November 2023 – January 2024**

5.1 2023/2024 IDP PROCESS ACTION PROGRAMME WITH TIME-FRAME				
PLANNING STRUCTURES	**TASK**		**PARTICIPANTS**	**TIME SCHEDULE**
3. PROJECT PHASE				
3/1 Establishing Preliminary Budget allocations	To ensure a link between proposed projects and available resources	Budget adjustment Reprioritisation of projects budgets	All GMs, Steering Committee members, IDP Representative and Clusters members (Municipalities, Sector departments, Parastatals, Traditional Leaders, Private sectors, NGOs, CBOs)	**January – March 2024**
3/2 Designing/Reviewing Project Proposals	Reviewing project proposals		All GMs, Steering Committee members , IDP Representative and Clusters members (Municipalities, Sector departments, Parastatals,	
3/3 Target group participation in Project Planning	Ensuring that the proposed projects meet the expectations of the targeted groups			
3/4 Involvement of project partners	To ensure that project proposals are linked to Sector/ Corporate specific guidelines			
3/5 Setting indicators for objectives	To illustrate the impact of the project on the targeted groups			

5.1 2023/2024 IDP PROCESS ACTION PROGRAMME WITH TIME-FRAME			
PLANNING STRUCTURES	**TASK**	**PARTICIPANTS**	**TIME SCHEDULE**
		Traditional Leaders, Private sectors, NGOs, CBOs)	
3/6 Project Output/Target/ Locations	To provide a basis for a viable management tool		
3/7 Major activities/Timing/ responsible agencies	To provide a basis for a viable management tool		
3/8 Cost/Budget Estimates/Sources of Finance	To provide a basis for a viable management tool	All GMs, Steering Committee members , IDP Representative and Clusters members (Municipalities, Sector departments, Parastatals, Traditional Leaders, Private sectors, NGOs, CBOs)	**January – March 2024**
3/9 Budget Reviews	To review proposed national and provincial allocations to municipality for incorporation into the draft budget for tabling.		
	To finalise and submit to Executive Mayor proposed budgets and plans for next three-year budgets taking into account the recent mid-year review and any corrective measures proposed as part of the oversight report for the previous years audited financial statements and annual report		

5.1 2023/2024 IDP PROCESS ACTION PROGRAMME WITH TIME-FRAME				
PLANNING STRUCTURES	**TASK**		**PARTICIPANTS**	**TIME SCHEDULE**
4. **INTEGRATION PHASE**				
4/1 Screening/ adjusting/ consolidation & agreeing on draft project proposals	Checking project compliance with priority issues & strategies (sector plans)	Checking compliances to SDBIP & APP Re-alignment/ Consolidation of programmes and projects and alignment to plans	Steering Committee, IDP Representative and Clusters members (Municipalities, Sector departments, Parastatals, Traditional Leaders, Private sectors, NGOs, CBOs)	**February 2024**
4/2 Integrating projects and programmes	To ensure a holistic approach to develop projects			
4/3 (5) Year Financial Plan	To create MTFF for planning budget link		IDP Steering committee members	
4/4 (5) year Capital Investment Plan	To inform the municipal budget		Steering Committee, IDP Representative and Clusters members (Municipalities, Sector departments, Parastatals,	

5.1 2023/2024 IDP PROCESS ACTION PROGRAMME WITH TIME-FRAME			
PLANNING STRUCTURES	**TASK**	**PARTICIPANTS**	**TIME SCHEDULE**
		Traditional Leaders, Private sectors, NGOs, CBOs)	
4/5 Integrated Institutional Programme	To ensure institutional transformation & integrated management systems	Steering Committee, IDP Representative and Clusters members (Municipalities, Sector departments, Parastatals, Traditional Leaders, Private sectors, NGOs, CBOs)	
4/6 Performance Management indicators	Setting KPIs		
4/7 Integrated Spatial Development Framework	To create a framework for integrated land-use management		
4/8 Integrated LED Programme	To ensure that the IDP is focused on poverty reduction and gender equity		
4/9 Integrated Poverty Reduction Programme	To ensure that the IDP is focused on poverty reduction and gender equity		
4/10 Integrated Environmental Programme	To ensure that proposed projects do not impact negatively on environment		

5.1 2023/2024 IDP PROCESS ACTION PROGRAMME WITH TIME-FRAME			
PLANNING STRUCTURES	**TASK**	**PARTICIPANTS**	**TIME SCHEDULE**
4/11 Providing opportunity for comments from the public	To check compliance of the IDP and the public priorities.		
4/12 Incorporating comments	To incorporate identified gaps into the IDP		
5. APPROVAL			
5/1 Providing opportunity for comments from Sector Department	Integrating Plans and Programmes in compliance with Sector Guidelines	Steering Committee, IDP Representative and Clusters members (Municipalities, Sector departments, Parastatals, Traditional Leaders, Private sectors, NGOs, CBOs)	**March 2024**
5/2 District-level Workshop for horizontal co-ordination	To align the District and local municipalities IDPs	IDP Manager / Coordinators (District and Locals)	**March 2024**

5.1 2023/2024 IDP PROCESS ACTION PROGRAMME WITH TIME-FRAME			
PLANNING STRUCTURES	**TASK**	**PARTICIPANTS**	**TIME SCHEDULE**
5/3 Approval of 1st Drafts 2024/2025 IDP & Budget	To adopt the first Draft 2024/2025 IDP document, as a legal binding document	Council	**March 2024**
5/4 Public Hearing/ consultation	To provided LMs Mayors and Executive Mayor with an opportunity to respond to Drafts 2024/2025 IDP Review and Budget submissions during consultation	Council, (Municipalities, Sector departments, Parastatals, Traditional Leaders, Traditional healers, Ward committees, Private sectors, NGOs, CBOs)	**April 2024**
5/5 Publicising Draft 2024/2025 IDP Review document	To advertise IDP document for public inputs, comments and suggestions (21 Days)		
5/6 Final Draft 2024/2025 IDP Review & Budget	To consolidate and confirm the inputs from public hearings/ consultations	All GMs	
5/7 Final adoption by Council	To adopt the 2024/2025 IDP Review document, as a legal binding document	Council	**May 2024**

SECTION 6: SITUATIONAL ANALYSIS

6.1 Service delivery and infrastructure development

The strategic objective of this priority area is to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner. The intention is to provide services to all household in a sustainable manner. Service delivery is the provision of services with the aim of improving levels and quality of life in terms of powers and functions as stipulated in the Constitution of 1996, section 156 and 229 and Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1998, Chapter 5 section 83 and 84.
National Development Plan indicate that to achieve the sustainable and inclusive growth by 2030 south Africa need to invest in a strong network of economic infrastructure designed to support the country's long term objectives. This is possible if there is targeted development of transport, energy, water resources, and information and communication technology (ICT) networks. South Africa has relatively good core network of national economic infrastructure. The challenge is to maintain and grow it to address the demands of economy effectively and efficiently. Government can achieve better outcome by improving coordination of integrated development approaches, particularly by pivotal development points, to ensure full benefits for the country.
The district therefore aims to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner. The intention to improve the access to services the district has Comprehensive Infrastructure Investment Plan (CIIP) to deal with district infrastructure development. This is in line with National Development Plan vision 2030 and Limpopo Development plan. The district has an approved Water service Master plan and is in the process of reviewing Water Services Development Plan (WSDP) to deal with water and sanitation infrastructure as water services authority and provider. Eskom has Energy Master Plan to deal with electricity infrastructure and Integrated Transport Plan (ITP) deals with transport services.

- **Water and Sanitation services**

Water Services Act, 1997-act interalia provides for the rights of access to basic water supply and basic sanitation, the accountability of water service providers, the promotion of effective water resource management and conservation, preparation and adoption of water service development plans by water services authorities. Every water service authority has a duty to all consumers or potential consumers in its area of jurisdiction to progressively ensure efficient, affordable, economical and unsustainable access to water service minimum accepted service levels defined by the Regulations under Section 9 of the Water Services Act (108 of 1997) requires Minimum availability of 25l/capita/day or 6kl/households/month, Minimum flow rate of 10l/minute, Maximum walking distance of 200m to the nearest tap, SABS water quality standards for domestic water apply and Guaranteed assurance of water for 98% of the year.

Strategic framework for water services defines water supply services as the abstraction from a water resource conveyance, treatment, storage and distribution of portable water, water intended to be converted to portable water and water for industrial or other use, to consumers or other water services providers.

Sanitation service is defined as collection, removal disposal or treatment of human excreta and domestic wastewater, and the collection, treatment and disposal of industrial water. This service provision means water supply, sewage disposal, solid waste disposal and other services necessary to maintain generally accepted standards of personal hygiene and public health. Water is a fundamental to our quality of life and adequate water supply of suitable quantity and quality makes a major contribution to economic and social development. District Water Master Plan and Water Services Development Plan (WSDP) reflects detailed information on water and sanitation services.

- **Water sources in the district**

Vhembe District Municipality is located within the Limpopo Water Management Area (WMA). The Limpopo WMA forms part of the internationally shared Limpopo River Basin, which includes sections of Botswana, Zimbabwe and Mozambique. The Limpopo River forms the border between Botswana and Zimbabwe before flowing into Mozambique and into the Indian Ocean. The specific river catchments that the VDM falls within are primarily –the northern corner of the Mokgalakwena, the northern half of the Sand, the Nzhelele, the Luvuvhu, the Shingwedzi and Mutale.

Mokgalakwena River has limited surface water, but large groundwater resources. There is extensive irrigation agriculture, which has exploited the groundwater reserves extensively. There are expanding mines in the area, and water security is a matter of priority (DWS, 2017). Only a very small corner of VDM, west of Musina, falls within this catchment.

The area is dry, with some extensive farming but no notable settlements requiring water services provision. This catchment is not discussed further.

Sand Catchment is a dry catchment with very little surface water available for use. However, it has exceptional groundwater resources, which have possibly been overexploited by irrigation agriculture in the area. Water requirements are high, but these are primarily for agricultural use. A large portion of the urban use is supplied from outside the catchment (DWS, 2017). The major towns of Musina and Makhado (Louis Trichardt) are found within this catchment.

Nzhelele catchment falls completely within Vhembe. It is small, and is dominated by irrigation. There are no large urban centres in the catchment except for a number of settlements in the high rainfall regions, including Makhado Town, Dzanani and Siloam. Nzhelele Dam is a fairly large dam, and provides most of the water requirements for the catchment. Groundwater is also used extensively. To the north-east of this catchment is the small Nwanedzi catchment, which has over-allocated, over-developed irrigation agriculture. This catchment is discussed as part of the Nzhelele. The Mutshedzi Dam was built for the purpose of supplying domestic water to the surrounding communities in the vicinity of Makhado Town.

Run-of-river abstractions for irrigation occur downstream of the dam utilizing the dam releases. The allocation for these abstractions are 1.41 million m^3/a. The Nzhelele Dam, as well as the Nwanedi and Luphephe twin dams, were constructed to mainly supply irrigation. The Nzhelele Dam has an irrigation allocation of 29 million m^3/a – more than the 95% assurance of supply yield. Additionally, 0.5 million m^3/a is supplied from the Nzhelele Dam to the Tshipise Holiday Resort. The dam is thus over-allocated, even without the implementation of the EWRs. Weirs constructed downstream of the Nzhelele Dam are used to abstract water released from the dam for irrigation purposes. Water losses, due to illegal connections, aged infrastructure and reticulations leaks are a major concern. A significant amount of water, estimated up to 60% of the water released from the dam, is lost along the Nzhelele Canal.

The Nwanedi and Luphephe twin dams are situated inside the Nwanedi Nature Reserve, at the confluence of the Nwanedi and Luphephe rivers. These dams provide water for wildlife, irrigation and limited domestic usage in the surrounding areas. The combined allocation from the Nwanedi and Luphephe dams is 5.31 million m³/a for irrigation. The licence to supply domestic water requirements from the twin dams to the Luphephe Nwanedi Regional Water Scheme (RWS) have been granted – the allocation is 1.135 million m³/a. There is also a pipeline from the dams which supplies a camp in the Nwanedi Nature Reserve. Water is released from the dams into a canal system which distributes the water to the irrigators. Cross Dam, situated downstream of these dams is primarily used as a balancing dam to regulate the water releases for irrigators downstream (DWS, 2017).

Luvuvhu River Catchment rises near the town of Makhado, and flows in a north-easterly direction through the Kruger National Park to meet the Limpopo River near Phafuri. The Luvuvhu is a tributary of the Limpopo. Intensive agricultural farming is practiced in the upper catchment. Vegetables, citrus, and subtropical fruits, and nuts are grown. Large areas in the Soutpansberg have been planted with commercial farming. Agriculture, irrigated in particular, is the base of the economy in the region The Luvuvhu Government Water Scheme is the largest water resources development in the catchment. It consists of Nandoni Dam and the downstream Xikundu Weir, as well as the Albasini, Vondo, Phiphidi and Tshakhuma dams. Together these are managed as an integrated system to supply for domestic, industrial, irrigation, and ecological requirements in the region. Other independently managed dams are Damani and Frank Ravele dams. Mambedi Dam is damaged, and no longer in use. There is significant groundwater resources in the catchment. Significant use of groundwater for irrigation purposes occurs upstream of Albasini Dam, and rural communities around Thohoyandou are also relying heavily on groundwater. Albasini Dam groundwater use has resulted in a decrease in yield of the Albasini Dam to such an extent that the irrigation scheme downstream of the dam can rarely be supplied by the dam, as the available water is needed for domestic and industrial demands of the town of Makhado (DWS, 2015).

Shingwedzi River is south of the Luvuvhu, draining the plain southeast of the Soutpansberg. It flows eastwards across the Lowveld and enters the Kruger National Park (KNP) (most of the catchment is in the park), and then flows into the Oliphant’s River in Mozambique, and finally into the Limpopo River. No sustainable yield is derived from surface flow, and water use from run-off is negligible. No transfers out of this catchment occur. There are small dams on the river, within the KNP, for game watering. There are rural schemes operating in this catchment, but most of these get water from neighboring catchments (DWS, 2015).

Mutale River catchment is north-east of the Luvuvhu. The Mutale River originates in the Soutpansberg Mountains and flows north east to join the Luvuvhu River in the Kruger National Park. It is mostly arid, with runoff originating in the wetter, south-west. The flow is regulated by Lake Fundudzi in the upper catchment. There is also the Mukumbani Dam on the Tshirovha tributary, which provides water to the Mukumbani Tea Estate. Nearly 50% of the total domestic requirement in this catchment is from groundwater. The remainder is from run of river abstractions, resulting in a low assurance of supply. The water resources are still under-utilised due to limited development in the area. Although the Vondo North and Damani rural water schemes are located in this catchment, they are supplied from the Luvuvhu River (DWS, 2015). The province's water resources are obtained from 4 Water Management Areas (WMAs), namely: the Limpopo, Olifants, Luvuvhu-Letaba and Crocodile West Marico WMAs. In terms of water resources, Nandoni and Vondo RWS falls within the Luvuvhu/Letaba water catchment area which spans across Vhembe and Mopani District Municipalities.

Figure 6.1 below shows the water sources in the district.

Figure 6.1. Water Resources

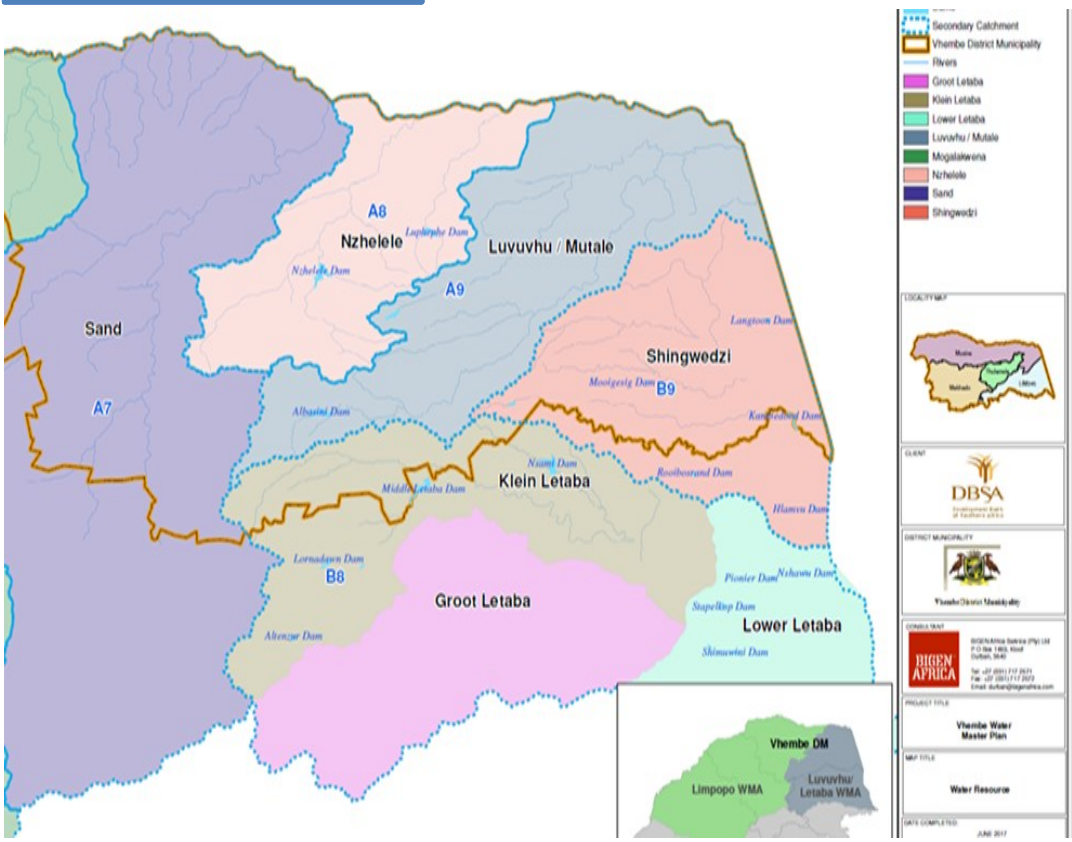


Table 6.1: Surface Water Availability – Dam Levels as on 03 July 2023							
Dam	**River**	**Full Supply Capacity in Millions m^3**	**Current Capacity in Millions m^3**	**Current Capacity (%)**	**Current Average Capacity of Dams (%)**	**Nearest Town**	**Purpose**
Nzhelele	Nzhelele	51,23	51,83	101,10	88.91%	Makhado (Biaba)	Irrigation
Luphephe	Luphephe	13,98	14,11	99,3		Musina	Domestic & industrial and irrigation
Nwanedi	Nwanedzi	5,14	5,16	98.8		Musina	Domestic & industrial and Irrigation
Mutshedzi	Mutshedzi	2,34	2,38	101,0		Makhado (Biaba)	Domestic & Industrial
Albasini	Luvuvhu	28,20	28,18	98,6		Makhado	Domestic & industrial and Irrigation
Vondo	Mutshindudi	30,45	30,75	99,.7		Thohoyandou	Domestic & industrial irrigation
Nandoni	Luvuvhu	166,11	168,74	108		Thohoyandou	Domestic & industrial irrigation and Ecological
Middel-Letaba	Middel-Letaba	171,93	12,53	4,8		Giyani and Elim	Domestic & Industrial
Source : VDM 2023							

The district Current Average Capacity of Dams is at 88.91% as indicated in table 6.1 above, with surface water available through dams and rivers for the purpose of domestics and industrial irrigation.

Table 6.2: Groundwater Availability - Status of Boreholes						
State of Boreholes	**Vhembe DM**	**Collins Chabane**	**Makhado**	**Musina**	**Thulamela**	**Comment**
Total no. of boreholes	3650	803	1205	730	912	
No of boreholes operating	2895	637	956	579	723	
No. of boreholes not operating	755	166	249	151	189	Municipality allocating over R15 million for boreholes refurbishment annually
No of vandalised boreholes	224	48	72	47	57	Advertised tender for armed security to protect all infrastructure that are vulnerable
No. of decommissioned boreholes	120	14	32	27	47	
No. of dry boreholes	217	52	99	31	35	
No. of boreholes that needs maintenance	131	34	29	30	38	Municipality maintain boreholes as in when required
No. of Boreholes that needs electrical connection	63	18	17	16	12	Eskom on site electrifying boreholes
Source : VDM 2023						

Table 6.2 above indicate that there are 3650 boreholes within the district, however only 755 are not operating. The district continuously maintain and refurbish boreholes annually to ensure sustainable and reliable water supply.

Majority of household within the district 252 880HH rely on Regional Schemes as sources of water for household use, this is paramount indicated per municipality on table 6.3 below.

Table 6.3: Source of Water for Household Use			
Municipality	**Regional/Local water Scheme**	**Other**	**Total**
Thulamela	95 438	47 089	142 527
Musina	30 889	15 045	45 934
Makhado	57 482	82 856	140 338
Collins Chabane	69 071	39 088	108 159
Vhembe	**252 880**	**184 078**	**436 958**
Source: Stats-SA Census 2022			

- **Water Infrastructure**

Each household of VDM resides in a water scheme area. Areas are well defined and form the basis of the water supply and infrastructure balance. Table 6.4 below shows the adopted infrastructure levels of services per water scheme area. This is the current situation and is the basis for future demand planning. Vhembe District Municipality council has adopted a policy to effect yard connections where application has been made and where the water source and infrastructure is sufficient.

Table 6.4: Water Infrastructure Level of Services: Proposed Percentage per Scheme Area							
Water Scheme Name	Water Scheme Number	LM	House Connection %	Yard Connection %	<200m %	>200m%	None %
Bandelierkop Supply	NN0/1	Makhado	100	0	0	0	0
Makhado Air Force Base Supply	NN0/2	Makhado	100	0	0	0	0
Mopane Supply	NN0/3	Musina	100	0	0	0	0
Tshikondeni Mine Supply	NN0/4	Thulamela	100	0	0	0	0
Venetia Mine Supply	NN0/5	Musina	100	0	0	0	0
Winterport Supply	NN0/6	Makhado	100	0	0	0	0

Table 6.4: Water Infrastructure Level of Services: Proposed Percentage per Scheme Area							
Water Scheme Name	Water Scheme Number	LM	House Connection %	Yard Connection %	<200m %	>200 m%	None %
Tshipise Resort Supply	NN0/7	Musina	36	0	32	32	0
Alexandra Scheme	NN1	Makhado	10	25	50	15	0
Musina RWS	NN2	Musina	75	18	3	0	3
Buys Dorp Scheme	NN3	Makhado	73	13	14	0	0
Damani RWS	NN4	Thulamela	10	42	25	15	8
Makhado RWS	NN5	Makhado	92	8	0	0	0
Luphephe Nwanedzi RWS	NN6A	Musina	7	15	48	29	0
Luphephe Nwanedzi North RWS	NN6B	Musina	3	15	40	41	2
South Malamulele East RWS	NN7N	Collins Chabane	12	42	35	11	0
South Malamulele East RWS	NN7S	Collins Chabane	20	34	24	22	0
Malamulele West RWS	NN8	Collins Chabane	16	43	29	11	1
Masisi RWS	NN9	Musina	16	8	63	13	0
Matshavhawe Kunda RWS	NN10	Makhado	0	22	51	22	6
Lambani RWS	NN11	Collins Chabane	8	24	31	24	12
Mutale Main RWS	NN12A	Thulamela	17	30	27	24	2
Mutale Makuya RWS	NN12B	Thulamela	9	0	45	45	0
Nzhelele North Rural RWS	NN13	Makhado	0	0	78	22	0
Nzhelele RWS	NN14	Makhado	19	29	38	11	3
Sinthumule Kutama RWS	NN16	Makhado	0	0	95	5	0

Table 6.4: Water Infrastructure Level of Services: Proposed Percentage per Scheme Area							
Water Scheme Name	Water Scheme Number	LM	House Connection %	Yard Connection %	<200m %	>200 m%	None %
Tshifhire Murunwa RWS	NN18	Makhado	20	28	13	29	11
Tshifudi RWS	NN19	Thulamela	11	19	63	6	1
Vondo Central RWS	NN20A	Thulamela	20	28	37	10	5
Vondo East RWS	NN20B	Thulamela	0	95	5	0	0
Vondo North Rural RWS	NN20C	Thulamela	0	14	81	5	0
Vondo South RWS	NN20D	Collins Chabane	28	28	31	11	1
Levubu CBD	NN21	Collins Chabane	100	0	0	0	0
Elim Vleifontein RWS	NN22	Makhado	33	14	38	8	7
Tshakuma RWS	NL1/2	Makhado	3	80	9	5	2
Middle Letaba: Vyeboom Masia	NL6MM	Collins Chabane	6	35	38	20	0
Middle Letaba : Malamulele West	NL6MW	Collins Chabane	5	43	35	17	0
Valdezia RWS	NL9	Makhado	6	23	45	26	0
Tshitale RWS	NL10	Makhado	6	23	36	34	0
Middle Letaba: Magoro WS	VM/ML/MAG	Collins Chabane	19	30	25	26	0
Middle Letaba Majosi WS	VM/ML/MAJ	Collins Chabane	12	42	30	14	2
Farms Makhado LM	MkdFS	Makhado	80	20	0	0	0
Farms Musina LM	MutFS	Musina	80	20	0	0	0
Farms Mutale	MusFS	Musina	80	20	0	0	0
Farms Thulamela LM	ThuFS	Collins Chabane	80	20	0	0	0
Source: VDM Water Master Plan,2018							

There are thirty-nine water supply schemes in the Vhembe District Municipality. Majority of them are experiencing challenges such as limited funding, delay by contractors to finish the project on time, which leads to a backlog of infrastructure upgrades and extensions. This results in many of illegal connections to reservoirs and/or standpipes. A great amount of the water supplied to the community is unaccounted for. This is due to problems with metering and billing. Water Treatment Works are twenty-one and five ground water schemes in the district with the total design capacity of 229.486 ML/d, currently producing less than 186.6 ML/d with the overall performance of not more than 81.31%.

The district area has been generally experiencing water shortages due to various causes including dilapidated and aging infrastructure, Climate change (e.g. drought), load Shedding. Water supply reliability outlines the shortage that result from failure of a systems physical components. Table 6.5 below shows the reliability of water supply per local municipality wherein majority of villages do not have reliable water supply for 24hrs. Nandoni water scheme and treatment works is able to supply water to 30 villages for 24 hrs though 8 villages are supplied in less than 24hrs.

Table 6.5: Reliability of Water Supply

LM	Scheme Name/Number	Source	WTW	Villages/ Settlement	Capacity ML/D		Status of water supply per village (Reliability)	
					Design	Output	Less than 24hrs	24hrs Supply
Thulamela	Vondo RWS	Vondo Dam	Vondo WTW Phiphidi WTW Dzindi WTW Belemu WTW Dzingahe p/p	167	69.42	49.81	160	7
	Damani RWS	Damani Dam	Damani Mudaswali p/p	15	4.60	2.75	15	0

Table 6.5: Reliability of Water Supply								
LM	**Scheme Name/Number**	**Source**	**WTW**	**Villages/ Settlement**	**Capacity ML/D**		**Status of water supply per village (Reliability)**	
					Design	**Output**	**Less than 24hrs**	**24hrs Supply**
	Tshifudi RWS	Xikundu weir	See Xikundu		unknown	unknown		
	Mutale RWS	Mutale weir		25	13,5	10	17	8
	Nandoni RWS	Nandoni Dam	Nandoni	38	60.0	34	8	30
Musina	Luphephe/ Nwanedi RWS	Nwanedi Dam	Luphephe / Nwanedi water works	7	10.6	9.4	7	0
	Musina	Limpopo river	boreholes	4	Unknown	15	4	0
Collins Chabane	Xikundu scheme.	Xikundu weir	Xikundu	27	20,0	18	23	4
	Malamulele east RWS	Luvuvhu river	Malamulele	16	21	17	9	7
	Malamulele west RWS	Nandoni Dam	Nandoni	40	60	25	27	13
	Mhinga/ Lambani RWS	Luvuvhu river	Mhinga	14	3,5	3,1	3	11
	Middle letaba R.W.S	Middle letaba dam	Middle letaba	25	36	2	25	0
Makhado	Nzhelele R.W.S	Mutshedzi Dam	Weir & Mutshedzi WTW	7	14,8	12.9	6	1
	Nzhelele North R.W.S	sandwell	Musekwa sandwell 6	34	0,288	unknown	34	0
	Kutama/Sinthumule R.W.S	Borehole	Borehole	33	unknown	unknown	33	0
	Tshifhire/Murunwa R.W.S	River	Tshifhire p/p Tshedza p/p	4	3,54	3,1	2	2
	Albasini	Albasini Dam	Albasini	2	10.4	9,60	1	1

Table 6.5: Reliability of Water Supply								
LM	Scheme Name/Number	Source	WTW	Villages/ Settlement	Capacity ML/D		Status of water supply per village (Reliability)	
					Design	Output	Less than 24hrs	24hrs Supply
	Middle letaba R.W.S	Middle letaba dam	Middle letaba	25	36	2.2	25	0
Source : VDM 2023								

Figure 6.2 below illustrates water treatment plant and schemes in the district. Thulamela municipality has more water schemes and treatment plant then followed by Makhado respectively.

Figure 6.2 WATER TREATMENT PLANT AND SCHEMES

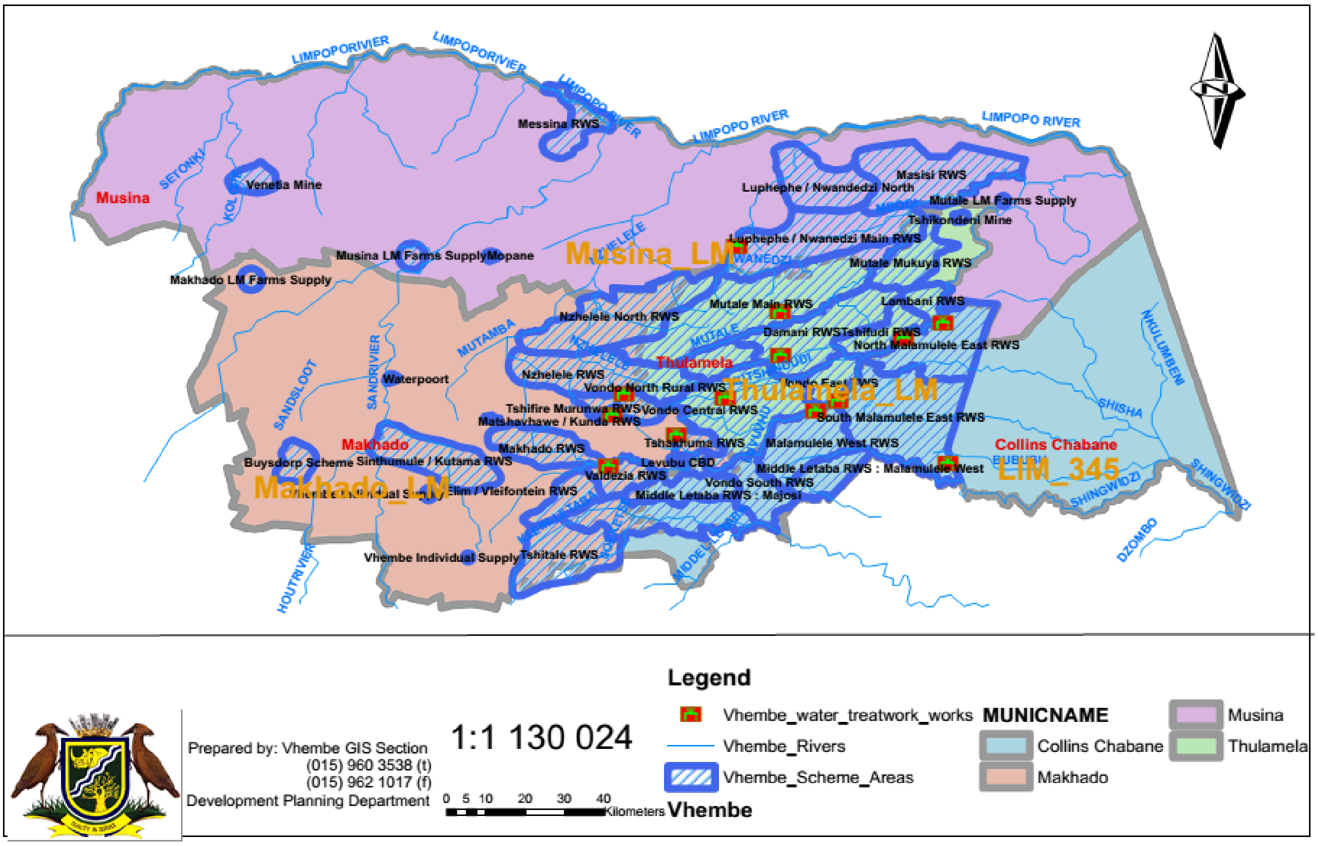
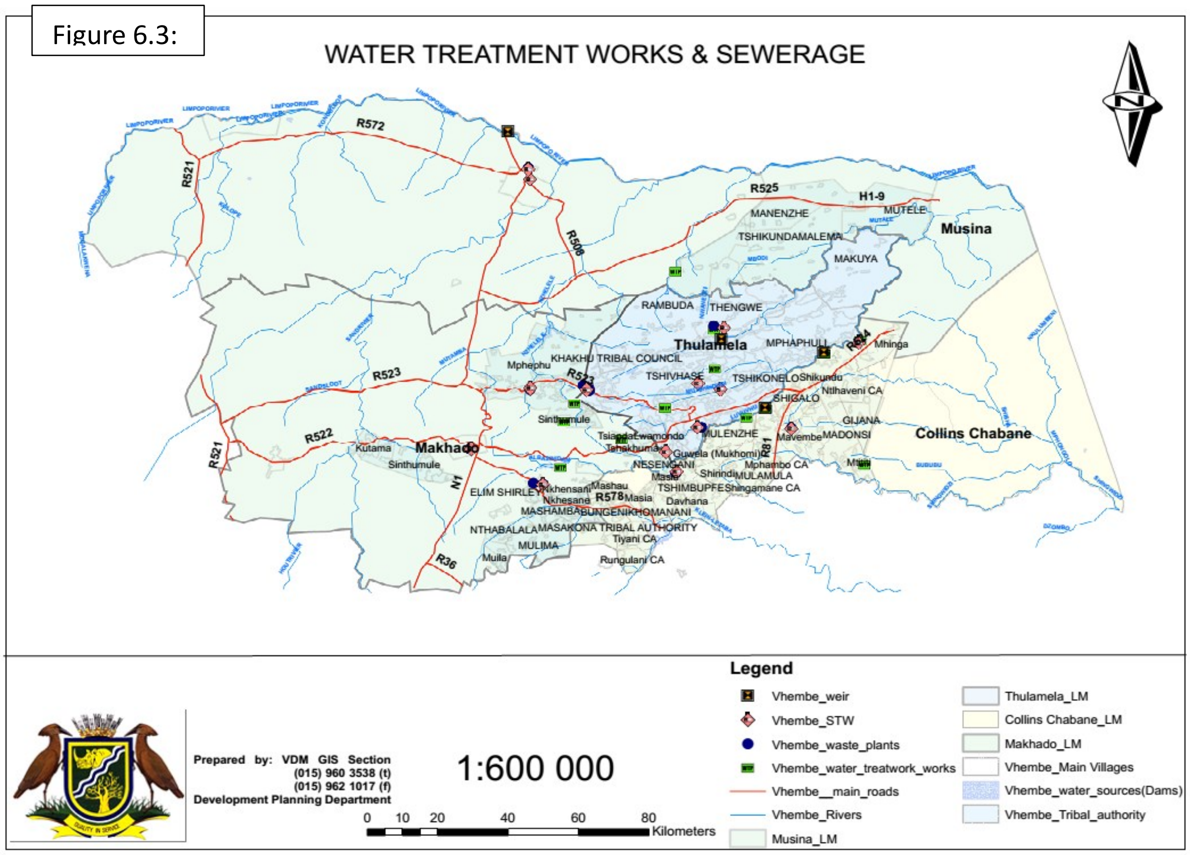


Figure 6.3:



- **Water Service delivery index**

Majority of households have access to and are using improved drinking water within the district. Table 6.6 below shows that 31,4% of households have access to piped (tap) water inside the yard and 25,2% of household access piped (tap) water inside the dwelling which clearly shows that majority of household access water above RDP standard. 34, 4% of household in Collins Chabane local municipality have access to piped (tap) water inside the yard which remain the highest followed by 33,7% households in Thulamela. The backlog is at 21, 3% of households with no access to piped water. The district therefore should ensure that all household are supplied with safe portable drinking water to realise NDP objective which indicate ensuring that all South Africans have access to clean running water in their homes.

Table 6.6: Households access to piped water										
	Collins Chabane Local Municipality		Makhado Local Municipality		Musina Local Municipality		Thulamela Local Municipality		Vhembe district Municipality	
Piped (tap) water inside the dwelling	20 369	18,8 %	36 516	26%	16 124	35,1 %	37 089	26,0 %	110 098	25,2 %
Piped (tap) water inside the yard	37 194	34,4 %	37 904	27,0 %	14 188	30,9 %	47 989	33,7 %	137 275	31,4 %
Piped (tap) water on community stand	27 323	25,3 %	26 200	18,7 %	11 502	25%	31 503	22,1 %	96 527	22,1 %
No access to piped water	23 274	21,5 %	39 719	28,3 %	4 120	9,0 %	25 946	18,2 %	93 059	21,3 %
Total	108 160	100%	140 339	100%	45 934	100%	142 527	100%	436 959	100%
Source: Stats SA census 2022										

- **Water production**

Table 6.7 below shows that 44 325 320 kl volume of drinking water was produced during 2022/23 financial year in the district. The district population of 1 653 022 require at least 20 351 670 litres (20 351.67 kl) of water a year to meet water supply standard of 25 litres per person a day.

The total volume of portable water, 44 325 320 kl produced during 2022/23 financial year compared to 20 351.67 kl required in the district indicates that the available water infrastructure can meet the portable water supply standard of 25 litres per person a day as set in the Strategic Framework for Water Service, 2003. The shortage of water in the district can be attributed to other factors such as operation and maintenance.

Table 6.7: Water Production					
Financial Year	**Raw Water Billed/Expenditure**	**Quantity of water produced per Kiloliter (kl)**	**Expenditure (Repairs & Maintenance)**	**Water Sales**	**Water Loss**
2021/22	R110 928 162	43 406 202	R152 523 177.00	R515 078 064.00	R409 593 780
2022/23	R177 983 143	44 325 320	R 87 691 435.78	R746 265 505	R363 519 232
Source: VDM, 2024					

Table 6.8 below indicates that 26.10% of household in the district get water above RDP standard. 9% out 26% of household receiving above RDP Standard are in Makhado and the least is Musina with 2.68% household. 29.16% household receive water from 201-1km which constitute backlog.

Table 6.8: Distance to get main source of water for drinking by geography hierarchy for household weight					
	Musina	**Thulamela**	**Makhado**	**Collins Chabane**	**Vhembe**
Less than 200 metres	10231 (2.68%)	32163 (8.41%)	34428 (9.00%)	22987 (6.01%)	99810 (26.10%)
201-500 meters - More than 1 kilometer	5999 (1.57%)	37142 (9.71%)	35069 (9.17%)	25657 (6.71%)	103867 (29.16%)
Do not know - Unspecified	27500 (7.19%)	61015 (15.96%)	46874 (12.26%)	43292 (11.32%)	178681 (46.73%)
Household Total	**43730**	**130320**	**116371**	**91936**	**382357**
Source: Stats-SA, Community Survey, 2016					

- **Water Interruption**

25.63% of household in the district experience water interruption more than 14 days over a three-month period which is above water interruption standard as indicated in table 6.9 below: water should not bet interrupted more than 48 conservative hours per incident.

Table 6.9: Water interruption time lasted by geography hierarchy for household weight					
	Musina	**Thulamela**	**Makhado**	**Collins Chabane**	**VDM**
Less than 2 days in total over a three month period	1884 (0.49%)	6816 (1.78%)	2142 (0.56%)	6814 (1.78%)	17655 (4.62%)
2 to 7 days in total over a three month period	707 (0.18%)	14591(3.82 %)	8840 (2.31%)	16030 (4.19%)	40168 (10.51%)
8 to 14 days in total over a three month period	1169 (0.31%)	7018 (1.84%)	3178 (0.83%)	6984 (1.83%)	18348 (4.80%)
More than a 14 days in total over a three month period	510 (0.13%)	14519 (3.80%)	9782 (2.56%)	14658 (3.83%)	39470 (10.32%)
Do not know - Unspecified	39461(10 .32%)	87376(22 .85%)	92429 (24.17%)	47450 (12.41%)	266716 (69.76%)
Grand Total	43730	130320	116371	91936	382357
Source: Stats-SA, Community Survey, 2016					

- **Water conservation and demand management**

The RSA, Constitution of 1996, guarantees the rights to a basic amount of water and a basic sanitation service that is affordable. Strategic framework for water service defines basic water supply as provision of basic water supply facilities, the sustainable operation of facilities and the communication of good water use, hygiene and related practices. Water should be available for at least 350 days per year and not interrupted more than 48 conservative hours per incident. Basic supply facility is defined as the infrastructure necessary to supply 25 litres of portable water per person per day supplied within 200 metres of a household and with a minimum flow of 10 litres per minute i.e. in case of communal water points or 6000 litres of portable water supplied per formal connection per month in case of yard and household connection.

Vhembe District Municipality (VDM) is the Water Services Authority (WSA) and provider for all four (4) local municipalities Musina, Makhado, Thulamela and Collins Chabane within its jurisdiction, however, there is also a bulk water services provision from the Nandoni Dam provided by the Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS).

The Lepelle Northern Water Board operate the Nandoni Bulk Water Scheme on behalf of the DWS according to Vhembe water master plan 2018. Although water services infrastructure has been extended to 95% of the population, much of this infrastructure is not delivering a service as per the minimum national standards of quality, quantity, and/or reliability due to financial and capacity difficulties. One of the measures that is missing is a District Wide Water Services Master Plan that will guide the WSA in terms of identifying, and prioritizing projects, including O&M projects.

The district purchase bulk raw water from the Department of Water and Sanitation, then process or clean the water for reticulation. The goal of Vhembe District Municipality WSA is to supply every household with an adequate and reliable water supply and to manage the water supply services in an affordable, equitable and sustainable manner.

Water conservation is the minimization of water loss or waste, the care and protection of water resources and the effective and efficient use of water. Water demand management is the adaption and implementation of strategy or a program by a water institution or consumer to influence water demand and usage of water in order to meet the following objectives: economic efficiency, social development, social equity, and environmental protection, sustainability of water supply and services and political acceptability.

Water supply to the 97% of the population in rural areas has been estimated at 12 Million Kl/a, which amounts to an average consumption of 11.7 Kl/month in Makhado municipality. Makhado town receive 7 920 Kl/day of water from Albasini Dam, 880 Kl/day from Lepelle (Ledig) borehole and 5 000 Kl/day from Municipal Borehole Field. The total average water consumption is 13 800Kl/day, which amounts to 5 Million Kl/annum. Musina Local Municipality's water abstraction and consumer supply is perfectly balanced. In the urban area, 6244 Ml/annum is abstracted from the Limpopo River and 6244Ml/annum is supplied to consumers. In the rural areas 189 Ml/annum is abstracted and 189 Ml/annum is supplied to consumers in the three rural villages, Domboni, Malale and Madimbo. Mutale RWS abstracts water from the Mutale River. Records on the amount of water abstracted are not available. Water supplied is only metered at the command reservoir. In most of the villages, water usage and loss is not accounted for. All water supplied in Thulamela is controlled at the outlets of command reservoirs where there are meters. Tshifudi is now getting water from Xikundu water scheme.

Water losses are not measured, although there is cost recovery in place in some areas. It is a requirement that the WSA have Water Conservation and Water Demand Management Strategy approved by Council. The Second National Water Resources Strategy of 2013 (NWRS2), core Strategy 6 spell out that: "implementing water use efficiently, conservation and water demand management is a non-negotiable principle". The strategy highlights the need to reduce water losses and increase water use efficiency; promote water saving through incentive-based programs, including smart technology and rebates for water savings; fast track the implementation of water conservation and water demand management (WC/WDM) in consideration of the elevated status in the National Government's Plan of Action (Outcome 10) which had set a target of 15% in 2014 for the reduction of water losses in distribution systems.

The NWRS2 focus is to NOT increase water supply from source but rather to reduce demand or supplement demand with water re-use. The National Development Plan for South Africa (NDP) (2011) proposed a dedicated national program to reduce water demand and improve water use efficiency.

The economic situation of water provision is fluid: goals are changing, service levels are fluctuating, technology is evolving, and consumer demand is growing. Department of

National Treasury has observed that underperformance of actual collections against billed revenue may result in amongst others, the reduced affordability of municipalities to provide the services and reduced ability of households to pay for service. It is worth noting that all 17 Sustainable Development Goals (SDG) as per the report of the Working Group of the General Assembly on Sustainable Development Goals have a dimension of water and are dependent on water hence the importance of water conservation and water demand management.

A number of South African policies, legislation and regulations govern and inform the supply of potable water to users like Constitution of SA (1994), Water Services Act 108 of 1997, National Water Act 36 of 1998, Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000, Housing Act 107 of 1997 (amended in 2001, Free Basic Water policy 2002, Guidelines and Regulations, Strategic Framework for Water Services 2003, Water Allocation Framework 2005, MIG Framework 2006, Water Services Authorities are required in terms of the Water Services Act 1997 (Act No 108 of 1997) and Regulations relating to compulsory national standards and measures to conserve water as issued in terms of sections 9(1) and 73 (1) (j) of Water Services Act 1997 to report on the water services audit in annual report. Regulations relating to compulsory national standards and measures to conserve water in section 10 (2) (a) requires that the water services authority should report on the quantity of water services provided including quantity of water used by each user sector etc. In addition the regulations requires in section 10 (2) (g) the WSA to report the results of the water balance as set in regulation 11 and most importantly the total quantity of water unaccounted for. Regulation 11 states that water service institution must: Every month measure the quantity of water provided to each supply zone within its supply zone; determine the quantity of unaccounted for water by comparing the measured quantity of water provided to each supply zone with the total measured quantity of water provided to all user connections within that supply zone.

In essence the above pertains to the recording of the annual water balance of the Water Services Authority as provided for the WSDP Guide Framework, Topic 7: Conservation and Demand Management. Regulations relating to compulsory national standards and measures to conserve water in section 10 (2) (b) requires the WSA to report on the levels of services rendered including the number of user connections in each user sector, the number of consumers connected to a water reticulation system where pressures rise above 900Kpa (9 bar) at the consumer connections and number of new water supply connections made.

Regulations relating to compulsory national standards and measures to conserve water in section 10 (2) (d) requires that the WSA report on tariff structures for each user sector, income collected expressed as a percentage of total costs for water services provided, unrecovered charges expressed as a percentage of total costs for water services provided. Regulations relating to compulsory national standards and measures to conserve water in section 10 (2) (e) requires the WSA to report on meter installation and meter tested including number of meters replaced as expressed as a percentage of the total meters installed at consumer connections. The water pressure head to a home in the water inlet must be between 290kPA (29m) and 414kPA (41m). Pressure head below 24m (235kPA) can cause household applications not to function properly hence high lying areas are not receiving water.

The Regulation relating to Compulsory National Standards and Measures to Conserve Water (Government Notice R22355 dated 8 June 2001) published in terms of the Water Services Act stipulate that water to any consumer must be measured by means of a water volume measuring device and that all water be supplied in terms of an agreement between the authority and the consumer. Metering district in all water distribution schemes is a requisite. All water use must be measured and metered under all circumstances by water measuring device to enable Integrated Water Resource Management (IWRM).

Illegal water connections are a major problem. The photos below are some examples of illegal water connections from communal stand pipes.

Missuses of communal taps - Matshena Village in Musina	Illegal connections in Raliphaswa village Nzhelele

Table 6.10: Reduction of Non-Revenue Water						
Year	**Production**	**Billed**	**NRW**	**NRW**	**Production Ml/day**	**%Red in water produced**
	m³	**m³**	**m³**	**%**		
2014/15	**77 599 905**	**8 203 977**	**69 395 928**	**89**	**212.60**	
2015/16	**67 782 204**	**14 376 235**	**53 405 969**	**79**	**185.70**	**13**
2016/17	**36 779 050**	**14 897 008**	**21 882 042**	**59**	**100.76**	**46**
Source: VDM Water Master Plan 2018						

What is notable however is that, although the billing/consumption has remained the same between 2015/16 and 2016/17, the production volume has reduced by 46% as mentioned above in table 6.10 above. The current Water treatment works (WTW) production capacity of VDM (all WTW excluding boreholes) is 237Ml/day (summer peak), and is supported by the demand model SDD (summer Daily Demands) reflecting an estimated demand of 270Ml/day probable (Between 204 low and 333Ml/day high, assuming 40% and 50% real losses in Urban and Rural areas respectively).

The GAADD (Gross annual average daily demand) is however estimated to be in the order of 215Ml/day, between 159Ml/day low and 269 Ml/day high. The current reported average production volume of 100.7 Ml/day is therefore regarded as a huge understatement, and if taken as in order of 200Ml/day, indicates a NRW figures of 80%. Bulk metering is also a key priority in order to be able to calculate the water balance in each scheme. The asset register does reflect a total number of 814 meters, of which 92 are indicated to be in a poor condition.

The asset register also suggests that most of the boreholes are metered and that the flow from the boreholes can actually be measured. Similar can be said for many of the schemes.

Table 6.11 below depicts similar water demand at yard connection increase from 54.2 to 55.5 ML/d in Collins Chabane and 81.8 to 82.4 in Makhado. The projection for water demand visas supply (deficit or surplus) per local municipality shows that there is an increase in water demand.

Table 6.11: Water Demand vs Supply (Deficit or Surplus)										
Municipalities	**Water Demand at yard connection (Ml/d)**							**Current Supply (Ml/d)**	**Current Surplus / Deficit (Ml/d)**	**Future Surplus / Deficit (Ml/d)**
	2020	**2022**	**2025**	**2030**	**2035**	**2040**	**2045**	**2022**	**2023**	**2045**
Collins Chabane	53.4	54.2	55.5	59.8	66.7	73.9	80.0	65.1	10.9	-14.9
Makhado	81.8	82.1	82.4	87.7	96.1	104.8	112.7	30	-52.1	-82.7
Musina	44.0	45.0	46.4	52.8	58.0	62.7	67.0	24.4	-20.6	-42.6
Thulamela	96.5	97.5	98.9	103.1	113.2	123.7	132.8	96.56	-0.94	-36.2
Total	**275.7**	**278.8**	**283.3**	**303.3**	**333.9**	**365.2**	**392.5**	**216.7**	**-62.7**	**-176.4**
Source : VDM 2023										

- **Water Cost Recovery**

Vhembe District Municipality [VDM] is the Water Services Authority [WSA] & Provider. It purchases raw water from Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS) and distributes it to consumers after purification. It has also to recover cost related to this service. The district has the provincial gazetted bylaws (gazetted on the 26th of September 2014), tariffs, policies and currently in the process of developing Water Cost Recovery strategy to manage the recovery of the cost associated with water. This is in line with the provisions of section 74 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) and Section 64 of the Municipal Financial Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003).

Challenges are insufficient funding to procure enough water meters and its accessories contributing to water meter connection backlog, unmetered household connections, Illegal water connection, delay in water meter installation, dilapidated water infrastructure and meters, water loss and street taps damages. The district has liaised with Traditional councils to discourage communities from illegal connections activities. District together with Department of Water and Sanitation has conducted workshops around all 4 local municipalities in efforts to discourage illegal connections.

- **Water quality**

Vhembe District Municipality as Water Services Authority has responsibility to ensure the provision of safe drinking water. Vhembe District Municipality has a legal responsibility to monitor the quality of drinking water provided to the consumers, to compare the results to national drinking water standards (SANS 241: Drinking Water Specifications), communicate any health risks to consumers and appropriate authorities as described in the regulations to the Water Services Act (No. 108 of 1997). Vhembe District Municipality must also adhere to general authorization limits to discharge wastewater effluent into a water resource, sections 21(f) and (h) of the National Water Act (No. 36 of 1998).

Water quality refers to the chemical, physical and biological characteristics of water. It is a measure of the conditions of water relative to the requirements of any human need. Water is used by reference to a set of standards against which compliance can be assessed. There are twelve water systems which were registered under blue drop & nine WWTW. Dept. of Water & Sanitation is the regulatory of all water services authorities in South Africa and the assessments are done yearly for blue drop and bi-yearly for green drop.

The Department of Water and Sanitation has the Blue Drop Certification Programme, which is an innovative means to regulation, designed and implemented with the core objective of safeguarding the tap water quality management. This objective stems from the fact that the livelihood of mankind depends on the availability of clean drinking water. People participate as process controllers, laboratory staff, samplers, engineering staff, scientists, environmental health practitioners, maintenance staff, management and general workers motivated to ensure sustainable supply of safe drinking water.

Municipal and water board officials are provided with a target of excellence (95% adherence to the set Blue Drop Requirements) towards which they should aspire. This is done to motivate and refocus the people working in the South African water sector to aspire towards targets well beyond the usual minimum requirements.

- **Blue drop**

Department of Water and Sanitation report on Blue Drop 2023 indicate that Vhembe District Municipality is the best performing WSA in the province based on the improvement of scores and decreased in their Blue drop Risk Rating from 48.5% in 2022 to 35.1% in 2023. An audit attendance record of 100% of the all 17 water supply systems across the District with only 1 (one) water board Lepelle Northern Water operating Nandoni Water Treatment Works. The Regulator determined that no water supply systems scored more than 95% when measured against the Blue Drop standards and thus did not qualify for the prestigious Blue Drop Certification in Vhembe. The overall 2023 Municipal Blue Drop score for 17 water supply system is 63.78% and has improved from the 2014 Blue Drop score of 39.35% as indicated in table 6.12 below.

Table 6.12: Blue drop score performance	
Year assessed	**Score percentage**
2023	**63.78%**
2014	39.35%
2012	74.85%
2011	45.06%
Source : DWS Blue Drop Report 2023	

Table 6.13 below show different Water Services Authorities and Water Board blue drop Audit details finding per assessment criteria in which Vhembe District Municipality has performed well within the province with 63.78% followed by 60.3% Bela – Bela Local Municipality.

Table 6.13 Blue Drop Full Audit Detail Findings Per Assessment Criteria									
WSA & WB Name	**# WTWs**	**# WSSs**	**# Available Compliant Staff**			**Staff Shortfall**		**Ratio**	**2023 BD Score (%)**
			PCs	**Supervisor**	**Total**	**PCs**	**Supervisor**		
Lepelle Northern Water	17	24	49	100	59	25	4	3.5	**43.55%**
Bela-Bela LM	3	3	6	0	6	4	1	2.0	**60.3%**
Capricorn DM	4	7	0	0	0	8	1	0.0	**38.1%**
Greater Sekhukhune DM	11	20	13	0	13	23	2	1.2	**39.6%**
Lephalale LM	2	2	15	3	18	0	0	9.0	**48.4%**
Modimolle/Mookgophong LM	5	5	0	3	3	13	0	0.6	**51.1%**
Mogalakwena LM	None	1	0	0	0	7	0	0.0	**40.9%**
Mopani DM	17	18	49	8	57	16	0	3.4	**56.1%**
Polokwane LM	4	7	24	4	28	1	0	7.0	**56.2%**
Thabazimbi LM	3	4	1	0	1	5	1	0.3	**47.5%**
Vhembe DM	19	17	78	7	85	12	2	4.5	**63.8%**
Totals	**85**	**84**	**235**	**35**	**270**	**114**	**11**		
Source : DWS Blue Drop Report 2023									

- **Drinking Water Quality Monitoring Program**

Vhembe District Municipality has 16 registered Drinking Water Supply Systems.14 Water supply systems are monitored on a monthly basis and 2 Borehole Water systems are monitored quarterly. The Operational tests (pH, Electrical conductivity, Turbidity, Free chlorine, Total Dissolved Solids and Total chlorine levels are however monitored on a daily basis at Water Treatment Plants. Table 6.14 below shows the sampling programme for potable water quality in which sampling are conducted in all registered systems.

Table 6.14: Sampling programme for potable water quality						
Treated Water Schemes						
Registered Sites per Scheme		**Active (yes/no)**		**Determinants per Category**	**Frequency (days)**	
		Year	**Year**		**Year**	**Year**
#	**Name**	**2020/21**	**2020/21**		**2020/21**	**2020/21**
1	Thohoyandou Water System			Microbiological (Health) E-coli-count/100ml Total coliform-count/100ml		
	Damani water treatment works	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Mudaswali water treatment works	No	No		0	0
	Dzingahe water treatment works	Yes	Yes	Chemical (Health) Sulphate as SO4 - mg/l Chloride as Cl -mg/l Fluoride as F -mg/l Iron as Fe-ug/l Manganese as Mn -ug/l	24	24
	Phiphidi water treatment works	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Dzindi water treatment works	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Tshakhuma water treatment works	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Vondo water treatment works	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Tshakhuma Dam-view water treatment works	Yes	Yes		24	24

Table 6.14: Sampling programme for potable water quality						
Treated Water Schemes						
Registered Sites per Scheme		**Active (yes/no)**		**Determinants per Category**	**Frequency (days)**	
		Year	**Year**		**Year**	**Year**
#	**Name**	**2020/21**	**2020/21**		**2020/21**	**2020/21**
	Lwamondo village	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Tshakhuma village	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Tshakhuma Distribution	No	No		0	0
	Vuwani township	Yes	Yes		24	24
	15 Sai base	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Tsianda village	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Mapate village	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Duthuni reservoir	No	No		0	0
	Tshisahulu village	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Tshilidzini hospital	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Shayandima location	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Thohoyandou town hall	No	No		0	0
	Thohoyandou township (CBD)	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Thohoyandou block G health centre	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Sibasa CBD	No	No		0	0
	Donald Fraser hospital	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Damani village	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Tshitereke village	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Ngovhela village	Yes	Yes		24	24
2	Mutale water system					
	Mutale water treatmentworks	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Tshilamba CBD	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Dzimauli distribution	Yes	Yes			24

Table 6.14: Sampling programme for potable water quality						
Treated Water Schemes						
Registered Sites per Scheme		**Active (yes/no)**		**Determinants per Category**	**Frequency (days)**	
		Year	**Year**		**Year**	**Year**
#	**Name**	**2020/21**	**2020/21**		**2020/21**	**2020/21**
					24	
	Mafukani village	No	No		0	0
	Tshitavha village	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Mulodi village	No	No		0	0
	Phalama village	No	No		0	0
	Bashasha village	No	No		0	0
	Vuvha	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Madzivhanani village	No	No		0	0
3	Malamulele water system			SANS 241 Operational Test Turbidity NTU Free chlorine as mg/l Total chlorine TDS EC		
	Malamulele water treatment works	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Xikundu water treatment works	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Mhinga water treatment works	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Tshifudi village	No	No		0	0
	Tshidzini village	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Tshaulu village	No	No		0	0
	Mhinga village	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Gandlanani village	No	No		0	0
	Mafanele village	Yes	Yes		12	24
	Jerome village	No	No		0	0
	Malamulele hospital	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Tshikonelo pump station	Yes	Yes			24

Table 6.14: Sampling programme for potable water quality						
Treated Water Schemes						
Registered Sites per Scheme		**Active (yes/no)**		**Determinants per Category**	**Frequency (days)**	
		Year	**Year**		**Year**	**Year**
#	**Name**	**2020/21**	**2020/21**		**2020/21**	**2020/21**
					24	
	Malamulele reservoir	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Halahala Distribution	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Manele village	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Magomani	Yes	Yes		24	24
4	Makhado water supply scheme					
	Albasini water treatment works	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Makhado parks	No	No		0	0
	Makhado industrial	No	No		0	0
	Tshikota	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Makhado township	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Memorial hospital	Yes	Yes		24	24
5	Tshifhire -Murunwa water system					
	Tshifhire -Murunwa water treatment works	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Tshifhire village	Yes	Yes		24	24
6	Tshedza water system					
	Tshedza water treatment works	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Tshitavha village	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Tshedza village	Yes	Yes		24	24
7	Mutshedzi water system					
	Mutshedzi water treatment works	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Dzumbathoho village	No	No		0	0

Table 6.14: Sampling programme for potable water quality						
Treated Water Schemes						
Registered Sites per Scheme		**Active (yes/no)**		**Determinants per Category**	**Frequency (days)**	
		Year	**Year**		**Year**	**Year**
#	**Name**	**2020/21**	**2020/21**		**2020/21**	**2020/21**
	Mauluma pump station	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Rabali village	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Raliphaswa village	No	No		0	0
	Biaba pump station	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Biaba township	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Phadzima	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Makongodza	No	No		0	0
8	Khalavha water system					
	khalavha village	No	No		0	0
	Mandala village	yes	yes		24	24
	Tshikombani village	No	No		0	0
	Tshirenzheni village	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Tshavhalovhedzi village	No	No		0	0
	Siloam hospital	Yes	Yes		24	24
9	Kutama-Sinthumule water system					
	Rathidili Village	No	No		4	4
	Madombizha village	No	No		4	4
	Madodonga village	No	No		4	4
	Maebane village	No	No		4	4
	Tshiozwi village	No	No		0	0
	Magau village	No	No		0	0
	Ramantsha village	No	No		0	0
	Ravele Reservoir	No	No		0	0
	Madombidzha reservoir	No	No		0	0

Table 6.14: Sampling programme for potable water quality						
Treated Water Schemes						
Registered Sites per Scheme		**Active (yes/no)**		**Determinants per Category**	**Frequency (days)**	
		Year	**Year**		**Year**	**Year**
#	**Name**	**2020/21**	**2020/21**		**2020/21**	**2020/21**
	Tshikwarani village	No	No		0	0
	Tshikwarani Reservoir	No	No		0	0
	Ravele Village	No	No		0	0
10	Elim water system					
	Elim hospital	Yes	Yes		4	4
	Vleifotein Reservoir	Yes	Yes		4	4
	Waterval location	Yes	Yes	NB: All these determinants apply to all registered sites per scheme		
	Chabani	Yes	Yes		4	4
	Hlanganani camp	Yes	Yes		4	4
	Waterval Clinic	No	No		0	0
	Tiyani police station	Yes	Yes		4	4
	Tshivhuyuni	Yes	Yes		4	4
11	Musina Water System					
	Musina location	Yes	Yes		12	12
	Musina Workshop	Yes	Yes		12	12
	Musina Municipality	Yes	Yes		12	12
	Oorplaas Final	Yes	yes		12	12
	Musina town	Yes	Yes		12	12
	Musina Showground	yes	yes		12	12
	Extension 9	yes	yes		12	12
	campell	yes	yes		12	12
	Musina furthest point	Yes	Yes		12	12
	Musina reservoir	Yes	Yes		12	12
12	Luphephe Nwanedi Water System					
	Luphephe WTW	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Folovhodwe	Yes	Yes		24	24

Table 6.14: Sampling programme for potable water quality						
Treated Water Schemes						
Registered Sites per Scheme		**Active (yes/no)**		**Determinants per Category**	**Frequency (days)**	
		Year	**Year**		**Year**	**Year**
#	**Name**	**2020/21**	**2020/21**		**2020/21**	**2020/21**
	Tshipise	Yes	Yes		24	24
13	Musekwa Water system					
	Musekwa	No	No		0	0
	Mudimeli	No	No		0	0
	Makushu	No	No		0	0
Source : VDM 2023						

- **Sanitation services analysis**

Sanitation principles refer to the practices of collection, removal or disposal of human excreta, household wastewater and refuses as they affect upon people and environment. White Paper on Water Supply and Sanitation (1994) and White Paper on Basic Household Sanitation 2001 and other Sanitation regulation Minimum acceptable service levels require a toilet with functional hand washing facility in the yard, which is safe, affordable, hygiene, reliable for 24hrs per day, environmentally sound, easy to keep clean provides privacy and protection against the weather, well ventilated, keeps smells to a minimum and prevents the entry and exit of flies and other disease carrying pests. Within the District most of the rural areas have pit toilets. Many households of the rural areas in the VDM have VIP (pit toilets with ventilation) from the project implementation that is done each year. Only few households in urban settlements such as Thohoyandou, Louis Trichardt, Makhado, Musina, Mutale, Vuwani and Malamulele have water borne sewer systems. There are no chemical toilets in the Vhembe District.

- **Waste water Treatment Plants**

There are 27 Wastewater Treatment Works (WWTW) recorded in the Vhembe District Municipality of which 13 are not owned and operated by the WSA. 08 of the district WWTW need refurbishment. Thohoyandou and Makhado are amongst the biggest wastewater Treatment Works in the District. Challenges are Wastewater plants receiving more inflow than the design capacity; Vandalism and theft of manhole covers and cables; Introduction of undesirable objects in the sewerage system, Lack of staffing to operate the plant, ageing Infrastructure, Overgrown shrubs and grass at plants and poor maintenance of sewerage system, Centralization of workers.

The smaller systems such as the Donald Fraser; Siloam, and Elim Ponds only receive effluent from the hospital and housing it serves. The Hlanganani Ponds only serve the housing scheme development of Nkuzana. Wastewater treatments works per local municipality capacity and ownership is listed on table 6.15 below.

Table 6.15.1THULAMELA LM – WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS											
WWTW	**Ownership 2016**	**Capacity Ml/day GDB**	**Green Drop Capacity Ml/day**	**Already reached useful life span?**	**Capacity Sufficient**	**Ave Operating hours per day**	**General physical Condition**	**No. of breakages/ failures per year**	**Water monitoring programme in place**	**Water Sampling**	**Notes**
Tshifulanani Ponds WWTW	WSA	0.5	0.5	No	Yes	24	Operational	2	Yes	Daily	
Thohoyandou (Vondo) WWTP	WSA	6	13	No	No	24	Operational	12	No	Weekly	Vandalism of property. No license of plant. No lights on plant. Stand by generator never worked since installation (last update info 2015)
Mutale WWTW	WSA	1.33	1.3	No	Yes	24	Dysfunctional	12	No	Never	
Donald Fraser (Tshitereke) WWTW	WSA	10.6	0.5	No	Yes	24	Operational	2	Yes	Daily	
Source : VDM 2023											

Table 6.15.2: MUSINA LM - WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS												
Local municipality	**WWTW**	**Ownership 2016**	**Capacity Ml/day GDB**	**Green Drop Capacity Ml/day**	**Already reached useful life span?**	**Capacity Sufficient**	**Ave Operating hours per day**	**General physical Condition**	**No. of breakages/ failures per year**	**Water monitoring programme in place**	**Water Sampling**	**Notes**
Musina	Beitbridge Shell Ultra City WWTW	Private	0.2	-	No	Yes	24	Operational	2	Yes	Daily	
Musina	Musina WWTW	WSA	2.5	3.6	No	Yes	24	Operational	24	Yes	Monthly	
Musina	Nancefield WWTW	WSA	2.5	5	No	Yes	24	Dysfunctional	96	No	Monthly	Refurbishment is required. No lights
Musina	Venetia Mine	Private	0.2	-	No	Yes	24	Operational	2	Yes	Daily	No metering of in- and out flow, No fencing around area and no lights. No office, laborato

Table 6.15.2: MUSINA LM - WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS												
Local municipality	**WWTW**	**Ownership 2016**	**Capacity Ml/day GDB**	**Green Drop Cap acity Ml/day**	**Already reached useful life span?**	**Capacity Sufficient**	**Ave Operating hours per day**	**General physical Condition**	**No. of breakages/ failures per year**	**Water monitoring programme in place**	**Water Sampling**	**Notes**
												ry or store room. No equipment maintenance plan.
Musina	N1 Sasol Musina	Private	0.2	-	No	Yes	24	Operational	2	Yes	Daily	
Musina	PW Beitbridge WWTW	DPW	0.2	-	No	Yes	24	Operational	2	Yes	Daily	
Musina	Tshipise Forever Resort WWTW	Private	0.25	0.25	No	Yes	24	Operational	2	Yes	Daily	
Source : VDM 2023												

Table 6.15.3:COLLINS CHABANE LM – WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS											
WWTW	**Ownership 2016**	**Capacity Ml/day GDB**	**Green Drop Capacity Ml/day**	**Already reached useful life span?**	**Capacity Sufficient**	**Ave Operating hours per day**	**General physical Condition**	**No. of breakages/ failures per year**	**Water monitoring programme in place**	**Water Sampling**	**Notes**
Hlanganani Ponds WWTW	WSA	0.5	0.5	No	Yes	24	Operational	2	Yes	Daily	
Vuwani Ponds STW	WSA	0.75	0.75	No	Yes	24	Operational	3	No	Never	No inlet and outlet flow meters. Vandalism of fence and chlorination chip. Dangers of crocodiles in the ponds. No O&M manual and laboratory tests done in plant.

Table 6.15.3:COLLINS CHABANE LM – WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS											
WWTW	**Ownership 2016**	**Capacity Ml/day GDB**	**Green Drop Capacity Ml/day**	**Already reached useful life span?**	**Capacity Sufficient**	**Ave Operating hours per day**	**General physical Condition**	**No. of breakages/ failures per year**	**Water monitoring programme in place**	**Water Sampling**	**Notes**
Mhinga WWTW	WSA	1	1	No	Yes	24	Vandalised	12	Yes	Never	The flow meters are stolen. The fence is vandalized and there is no lights on the plant. There is a danger of crocodiles in the plant
Malamulele WWTW	WSA	2.5	2	No	No	24	Operational	12	Yes	Monthly	Humus sump pump faulty since 2013(last update information 2015).

Table 6.15.3:COLLINS CHABANE LM – WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS											
WWTW	**Ownership 2016**	**Capacity Ml/day GDB**	**Green Drop Capacity Ml/day**	**Already reached useful life span?**	**Capacity Sufficient**	**Ave Operating hours per day**	**General physical Condition**	**No. of breakages/ failures per year**	**Water monitoring programme in place**	**Water Sampling**	**Notes**
											Fence vandalized, infrastructure vandalized.
Source : VDM 2023											

Table 6.15.4: MAKHADO LM:WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS											
WWTW	**Ownership 2016**	**Capacity Ml/day GDB**	**Green Drop Capacity Ml/day**	**Already reached useful life span?**	**Capacity Sufficient**	**Ave Operating hours per day**	**General physical Condition**	**No. of breakages/ failures per year**	**Water monitoring programme in place**	**Water Sampling**	**Notes**
Lemana oxidation ponds	WSA	0.2	-	No	Yes	24	Operational	2	Yes	Daily	
Vleifontein WWTW	WSA	0.8	0.8	No	Yes	24	Vandalised	12	No	Never	
Nzhelele WWTW / Dzanani WWTW	WSA	1.86	1.86	No	No	24	Operational	2	Yes	Daily	Aerators out of order since 2012(last update info 2015). No laboratory on site to preform tests.
Braambos AFB	DPW	0.2	-	No	Yes	24	Operational	2	Yes	Daily	
N1 Capricorn One Stop	Private	0.2	-	No	Yes	24	Operational	2	Yes	Daily	

Table 6.15.4: MAKHADO LM:WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS											
WWTW	**Ownership 2016**	**Capacity Ml/day GDB**	**Green Drop Capacity Ml/day**	**Already reached useful life span?**	**Capacity Sufficient**	**Ave Operating hours per day**	**General physical Condition**	**No. of breakages/ failures per year**	**Water monitoring programme in place**	**Water Sampling**	**Notes**
Waterval WWTW	WSA	3.94	2.5	Yes	No	24	Dysfunctional	48	No	Monthly	Refurbishment required on pumps and drying beds. Poor sample collection and analysis.
Dzanani Ponds WWTW	WSA	0.2	0.35	Yes	No	24	Vandalised	24	No	Monthly	
Makhado (Louis Trichardt) WWTW	WSA	7.3	13.8	Yes	Yes	24	Dysfunctional	96	No	Monthly	Shortage in staff members. Flooding in 2012 seemed to have damage a lot of components. Mechanical screen

Table 6.15.4: MAKHADO LM:WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS											
WWTW	**Ownership 2016**	**Capacity Ml/day GDB**	**Green Drop Capacity Ml/day**	**Already reached useful life span?**	**Capacity Sufficient**	**Ave Operating hours per day**	**General physical Condition**	**No. of breakages/ failures per year**	**Water monitoring programme in place**	**Water Sampling**	**Notes**
											and flow meters not working since 2012(last update info 2015)
Siloam Ponds WWTW	WSA	1	1	No	Yes	24	Operational	2	Yes	Daily	No calibration records and standards. Poor chlorination system. No maintenance plan.
Maunavhathu (Vuwani, 15 SAI) Military Base WWTW	WSA	0.25	0.25	No	Yes	24	Operational	2	Yes	Daily	

Table 6.15.4: MAKHADO LM:WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS												
WWTW	**Ownership 2016**	**Capacity Ml/day GDB**	**Green Drop Capacity Ml/day**	**Already reached useful life span?**	**Capacity Sufficient**	**Ave Operating hours per day**	**General physical Condition**	**No. of breakages/ failures per year**	**Water monitoring programme in place**	**Water Sampling**	**Notes**
Elim Hospital STW	WSA	0.5	0.5	No	No	24	Operational	2	Yes	Regular	Refurbishment on aerators and chlorination chambers are required. No lights in plant and the fence is vandalized.
Source : VDM 2023												

- **Green Drop**

The Green Drop report is a comprehensive assessment of the state of all wastewater treatment systems in South Africa, including municipal, Department of Public Works and private wastewater treatment systems. The report covers assessment of the condition of the infrastructure, whether the required maintenance is being done on the infrastructure, operation, proper treatment processes, monitoring and controls are in place and whether the staff have the necessary skills and qualifications.

An audit attendance record of 100% affirms the WSAs commitment to the Green Drop national incentive-based regulatory programme. The Regulator determined that no wastewater systems scored a minimum of 90% when measured against the Green Drop standards for the audited period and thus no WSA qualified for the prestigious Green Drop Certification. This compares to the one award in 2013 but is recognised for its inherent value to establish an accurate, current baseline from where improvement can be driven, and excellence be incentivised. Table 6.16 below shows that Vhembe district municipality improved on Green Drop score from 12% in 2013 to 24% in 2021. The remaining WSAs relapsed to lower Green Drop scores compared to 2013 baselines.

Table 6.16: 2022 GREEN DROP: LIMPOPO PROVINCE SUMMARY

WSA Name	2013 GD Score (%)	2021 GD Score (%)	GD Certified ≥90%	Critical State (<31%)
Capricorn DM	**60**	**39↓**		Senwabarwana, Mogwadi
Modimolle-Mookgophong LM	**48**	**33↓**		Vaalwater-Mabatlane, Mookgophong Naboomspruit, Roedtan-Thusang
Mookgophong LM	**46**			
Greater Sekhukhune DM	**40**	**33↓**		Dennilton, Motetema, Roosenenkal, Monsterlus-Hlogotlou, Elandkraal, Leeufontein-Mokganyak, Phokwane Ponds, Nebo, Mecklenburg-Moroke, Tubatse, Mapodile, Penge
Bela LM	**44**	**32↓**		Pienaars Rivier, Radium
Mopani DM	**37**	**32↓**		Giyani, Ga-Kgapane, Senwamokgope, Phalaborwa, Namakgale, Lulekane, Lenyenye, Nkowankowa
Lephalale LM	**56**	**32↓**		Witpoort, Zongesien
Polokwane LM	**65**	**31↓**		Seshego, Mankweng
Mogalakwena LM	**84**	**26↓**		Mokopane Old&New, Mosodi Ponds, Rebone
Vhembe DM	**12**	**24↑**		13 of 14 plants
Thabazimbi LM	**28**	**0↓**		All 3 plants
Totals	**-**	**-**	**0**	**50**

Source: DWS Green drop 2022 report

- **Wastewater sampling programme**

Vhembe District Municipality has 14 waste water treatment facilities with 20 registered sampling points as indicated in table 6.17 below. Only 10 sampling points are accessible for compliance monitoring on a monthly basis, operational tests such as pH, EC, free chlorine are conducted at two hour intervals at Waste treatment facilities by the process controllers.

Table 6.17 Treated Wastewater Schemes						
Registered Sites per Scheme		**Active (yes/no)**		**Determinants per Category**	**Frequency (days)**	
		Year	**Year**		**Year**	**Year**
#	**Name**	**2023/24**	**2023/24**		**2023/24**	**2023/24**
1	**Thohoyandou WWTW**			**Microbiological (Health)**		
	Thohoyandou final	Yes	Yes	E- coli Total coliform Free chlorine	12	12
	Thohoyandou up stream	Yes	Yes		12	12
	Thohoyandou down stream	No	No		0	0
2	**Malamulele WWTW**			**Chemical (Health)**		
	Malamulele final	Yes	Yes	Nitrate Ammonia Orthophosphate COD	12	12
	Malamulele up stream	Yes	Yes		12	12
	Malamulele down stream	yes	yes		12	12
3	**Waterval WWTW**					
	Waterfall final	Yes	Yes	**Physical** pH Suspended solids Electrical conductivity	12	12
	Waterfall down stream	Yes	Yes		12	12
	Waterfall up stream	Yes	Yes		12	12
4	**Rietvlei WWTW**					
	Rietvlei final	Yes	Yes		12	12
5	**Makhado WWTW**				0	0
	Makhado final	No	No	**NB :These determinants apply to all**	0	0
6	**Biaba ponds**	Yes	Yes		12	12

Table 6.17 Treated Wastewater Schemes							
Registered Sites per Scheme		Active (yes/no)		Determinants per Category	Frequency (days)		
		Year	Year		Year	Year	
#	Name	2023/24	2023/24		2023/24	2023/24	
7	**Mhinga ponds**	No	No	**registered Sites per Scheme**		0	0
8	**Tshifulanani ponds**	No	No			0	0
9	**Vleifontein ponds**	No	No			0	0
10	**Vuwani ponds**	No	No			0	0
11	**Hlanganani ponds**	No	No			0	0
12	**Nancefield WWTW**	No	No			0	0
13	**Musina WWTW**	No	No			0	0
14	**Mutale ponds**	No	No			0	0
Source : VDM 2024							

- **Ventilated Improved Pit Toilets (VIP toilets)**

The district is working towards reducing sanitation VIP Toilets backlog annually. Challenges are huge sanitation backlog, Lack of policy clarity on the development of infrastructure on private land and identification of beneficiaries. Vhembe district municipality has managed to complete 958 VIP toilets reducing the backlog from 48894 in 2020/21 to 47936 in 2022/2023 as indicated on table 6.18 below.

Table 6.18 Provision of VIP toilets						
Financial Year	**Musina**	**Makhado**	**Collin Chabane**	**Thulamela**	**Total constructed VIP toilets**	**Vhembe Backlog**
2019/20	147	292	293	369	1101	49610
2020/21	133	192	179	212	716	48894
2022/23	167	250	208	333	958	47936
Source : VDM , 2023						

Table 6.19: Households access to Main toilets facilities										
	Collins Chabane Local Municipality		**Makhado Local Municipality**		**Musina Local Municipality**		**Thulamela Local Municipality**		**Vhembe district municipality**	
Flush toilet	20 529	19%	41 750	29,7 %	25 905	56,4%	40070	28,1 %	128 254	29,4 %
Chemical toilet	2 775	2,6%	484	0,3%	1 254	2,7%	1036	0,7%	5 549	1,3%
Pit toilet	71 199	65,8 %	90 926	64,8 %	14 760	32,1%	94110	66,0 %	271 056	62,0 %
Bucket toilet	2 038	1,9%	2 460	1,8%	1 315	2,9%	2146	1,5%	7 959	1,8%
Other	3 298	3%	1 915	1,4%	708	1,5%	2093	1,5%	8 015	1,8%
None	8 319	7,7%	2 743	2%	1 991	4,3%	3073	2,2%	16 126	3,7%
	108 158	100%	140 278	100%	45 933	99,90 %	142528	100%	436 959	100%
Source : Stats SA census 2022										

The number and percentage of household that have access to main toilets facilities is presented above. Table 6.19 above shows that 271 056 HH gauged at 62,0% depend on Pit Toilet as the type of toilets facilities used by households which is the highest percentage in the district, followed by 29,4% HH who depend of flush toilets. Makhado local municipality has 41 750 HH gauged as 29, 7% which is the highest number or percentage of households with access to flush toilet compared to 20 529 HH with access to flush toilet in Collins Chabane.

- **Energy supply and demand management**

The electricity sector in South Africa is dominated by state owned utility Eskom. Eskom's supply account for 96% of production. The state owned company is regulated by the National Energy Regulation of South Africa. The National Energy Regulator of South Africa is also responsible for regulation of gas and petroleum pipelines. The energy needs of poor households are still immense. Sustainable Development Goal 7 (SDG7) calls for “affordable, reliable, sustainable and modern energy for all” by 2030.The according to National Development Plan (NDP) 2030 the goal is for universal electrification by 2030 with 90% on-grid connections and the remaining access being provided by off-grid connections or energy alternatives. Eskom does have District Energy Master Plan to deal with electricity supply.

The district has seventeen (17) larger substations servicing Vhembe District Municipality:,Muledane,Malamulele,Tshikweta,Leeudraai,Paradise,Flurian,Pontdrift,Musina, Nesengani, Singo, Mashau, Pehningotsa, Mandala (awaiting feeder line), Sanari (under upgrading feeder bay) 13km feeder line to Sigonde and Mhinga which is under construction. Eskom has proposed to construct Lambani and Tshilamba substations in order to increase electricity capacity in those areas. There are other slighter substations assisting in increasing or boosting electricity supply within the district. Musina and Makhado local municipalities are electricity providers in their towns and they are ensuring that every household has access to electricity. Challenges are aging infrastructure, cable theft, load shedding, illegal connections, tempering and bridging of meters, Transformer theft, buildings under Eskom’s infrastructure, deprived project support by other traditional leaders.

- **Energy supply**

50, 6% household in the district depend on wood as source of energy for cooking followed by 34, 8% household who rely on electricity as their source of energy for cooking, detailed in table 6.20 below. This indicate that majority of household do not depend on electricity for cooking, which could be caused by the delectable aroma and gasses from smoke that give food unique and distinct flavour or high electricity expenses and load shedding.

Table 6.20: Households Energy for cooking										
	Collins Chabane Local Municipality		**Makhado Local Municipality**		**Musina Local Municipality**		**Thulamela Local Municipality**		**Vhembe district municipality**	
Electricity from mains	26 019	24,1 %	51 687	36,8 %	21 102	45,9 %	53 220	37,3 %	152 028	34,8 %
Gas	12 428	11,5 %	22 192	15,8 %	8 147	17,7 %	17 715	12,4 %	60 482	13,8 %
Paraffin	180	0,2%	1 234	0,9%	79	0,2%	146	0,1%	1 639	0,4%
Wood	68 881	63,7 %	64 688	46,1 %	16 398	35,7 %	70999	49,8 %	220 967	50,6 %
Coal	85	0,1%	68	0,0%	46	0,1%	124	0,1%	322	0,1%
Animal dung	4	0,0%	5	0,0%	5	0,0%	12	0,0%	26	0,0%
Solar	30	0,0%	140	0,1%	24	0,1%	34	0,0%	228	0,1%
Other	110	0,1%	103	0,1%	42	0,1%	92	0,1%	349	0,1%
None	422	0,4%	221	0,2%	91	0,2%	186	0,1%	921	0,2%
Total	108 159	100%	140 338	100%	45 934	100%	142 528	100%	436 962	100%
Source : Stats SA census 2022										

Majority of household within the district has access to electricity. This is best indicated in Table 6.21 below with remarkable success of 419 838 (96, 1%) household who depend on electricity from mains as their source of energy for lighting. Only 4% households do not rely on electricity from the mains as source of energy for lighting. It is noticeable that ESKOM, Makhado and Musina are doing well items of providing electricity to communities within the district.

Table 6.21: Households Energy for lighting										
	Collins Chabane Local Municipality		**Makhado Local Municipality**		**Musina Local Municipality**		**Thulamela Local Municipality**		**Vhembe district municipality**	
Electricity from mains	104 011	96,2 %	134 341	95,7%	42 305	92,1%	139 180	97,7%	419 838	96,1 %
Gas	90	0,1%	214	0,2%	42	0,1%	394	0,3%	740	0,2%
Paraffin	157	0,1%	210	0,1%	131	0,3%	163	0,1%	661	0,2%
Candles	2331	3,2%	2 971	2,1%	2 292	5,0%	1 502	1,1%	9097	2,1%

Table 6.21: Households Energy for lighting										
	Collins Chabane Local Municipality		**Makhado Local Municipality**		**Musina Local Municipality**		**Thulamela Local Municipality**		**Vhembe district municipality**	
Solar	717	0,7%	1 525	1,1%	382	0,8%	509	0,4%	313 3	0,7%
Other	230	0,2%	329	0,2%	228	0,5%	250	0,2%	103 7	0,2%
None	624	0,6%	748	0,5%	553	1,2%	530	0,4%	245 4	0,6%
Source : Stats SA census 2022										

- **Housing**

The right to adequate housing enshrined in Constitution Act 108 of 1996 and states that everyone has the right to have access to adequate housing and the state must take reasonable legislative and other measures within its available resources to achieve the progressive realization of this right. The main challenges are abandoned RDP houses, outdated housing chapter, poor quality and unavailability of land for future township development in private farms, lack of consumer education, royalties required for accessing land and Non-compliance to Environmental legislations when improving housing infrastructure, delays on the submission of development areas by municipalities, development areas without geotechnical reports and submissions without name of the village, ward numbers & distribution of villages earmarked for development.

The Human Settlements Framework for Spatial Transformation and Consolidation 2019 explicitly directs that investment focused on spatial targeted areas to achieve spatial transformation and asset creation, as well as the consolidation of investment initiatives. The spatial targeting areas indicate areas to be targeted for infrastructure investment, consolidation, and development spending. They include national and provincial spatial targeting areas such as Priority Human Settlements and Housing Development Areas (PHSHDAs), Mining Towns in Distress, Strategic Infrastructure Projects (SIPs), National Spatial Development Framework (NSDF) systems of nodes and corridors, Limpopo Priority Housing Development Areas, Limpopo Provincial Growth Points Programmes, Limpopo spatial nodal growth points and Special Economic Zones (SEZs).

The COVID-19 pandemic has further led to a reduction in the funding allocation for human settlements interventions. The need for the efficient use of scare resources has led to the shift from largely top structure delivery towards the increased supply of serviced sites that will be made available for FLISP and EPHP interventions, as well as incremental self-build based on household affordability. This shift is necessitated by the inability of grant allocations to keep up with rising construction costs and an ever-increasing demand for housing. Challenges are insufficient resources by contractors which affected the expected performance rate and Non-Co-operation by stakeholders' e.g. Local municipalities, Business Forums. Strong actions has been taken in order to address challenges faced previous financial year, and to put in place the necessary capacities to FastTrack development.

- **Roads, Public Transport, and Logistics Management**

National Land Transport Transition Act, Act 22 Of 2000, section 18 (1), (2) & (3) stipulates that Land Transport planning must be integrated with land development process and must be carried out so as to cover both public and private transport and all modes of land transport relevant in the area concerned and must focus on the most effective and economic way of moving from one point to another in the system. Transport plans must be developed to enhance effective functioning of cities, towns and rural areas through Integrated Transport Planning of transport infrastructure and facilities, transport operation including freight movement, bulk services and public transport services.

National land transport act requires municipalities to develop their Integrated Transport Plans that comply with the minimum requirements as set out in the "Minimum requirements for preparation of Integrated Transport Plans" published 30 November 2007. The district has Integrated Development Plan (ITP) as legislative requirement with the vision for provision of an integrated safe, reliable, efficient, affordable and sustainable multimodal transport system and adequate infrastructure by 2020. The ITP is also aligned with other plans such as LED, SDF, etc. South Africa transportation system is inadequate to meet the basic needs for accessibility to work, health care, schools, shops, etc. and for many developing rural and urban areas. In order to meet these basic needs for accessibility, the transport services offered must be affordable for the user. The transport system must aim to minimize the constraints on the mobility of passengers and goods, maximizing speed and service, while allowing customers a choice of transport mode or combination of transport modes where it is economically and financially viable to offer a choice of modes. This demands a flexible transport system and transport planning process that can respond to customer requirements, while providing online information to the user to allow choices to be made.

- **Roads and Storm Water**

There are National Roads in the province: N1, N11,R37,R71,R81,R510/R572 and R521/R523 under the responsibility of NDoT through SANRAL. The total road network for the Vhembe District is 3753 kms in which only 36% is a paved roads and 64% form part of gravelled/unpaved. Provincial roads are numbered with prefix D or P/R, excluding national and municipal roads of which Department of Public Works, Roads & Infrastructure is responsible for maintenance and Road Agency Limpopo (RAL) is responsible for upgrading roads.

Majority of the district huge bridges are in good condition, however there are low level bridges in huge rivers that overflow during heavy rains season which need enlargement. The small rivers Bridges and culverts are being constructed by in-house maintenance team. Municipal roads include streets and access roads are maintained and constructed planned. Storm water is the responsibilities/competency of Local Municipalities. Challenges are most of the roads are not numbered, poor-compliance to Environmental legislations when improving transport infrastructure, flooding of small bridges during heavy rain season, insufficient budget, poor state of access and provincial roads, poor storm water drainage system and private roads access of which property owners are responsible.

- **Roads maintenance**

Limpopo Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure (LDPWRI) is responsible for maintenance of Provincial, District and some Municipal roads for them to be safe and ride able. Department maintain both tar/surfaced and gravel roads. There are six maintenance centres within the district. The department has EPWP household contractors one per Municipality that are supplementary to our own maintenance team responsible for maintenance of our surfaced roads, however the contracts are based on 3 years.

The Recruitment of 360 in-house EPWP beneficiaries is done in each Local Municipality to augment our maintenance centers and to create jobs and impart skills. Challenges are most of surfaced roads have exhausted their life span to an extent that they need major repairs, Community unrest- vandalising of roads, litigations by road users, ageing machineries and rainy season floods damaged on roads. The department has services cost centers which provide maintenance of buildings, allocation of office space, allocation of residential accommodation, inspection of government properties, provide prestige maintenance services, blading of gravel roads, blacktop patching, grass cutting, replacement of road signs and rails, cleaning of drainage structure and co-ordination of EPWP.

Table 6.22 District maintenance centres road length (km) and status		
Name of Maintenance centre	**Length of gravel/unpaved road**	**Length of surfaced/paved road**
Makhado	417.8km	341.4km
Hlanganani	383.2km	103.8km
Malamulele	334.6km	125.0km
Thohoyandou	218.6km	257.7km
Musina	650.9km	409.8km
Mutale	*359.4km*	*151.3km*
Total km	**2 364.4km**	**1 389.0km**
Source: Department of Public Works, 2022		

Table 6.22 above shows the total roads length per cost center, in which Vhembe District surfaced/paved roads cover 1 389.0 kms, and however there is still a huge backlog of 2 364,4 kilometers remain unpaved/gravel road in the district. The details of the respectively roads per **maintenance centre** center is listed below in table 6.23 below.

Table 6.23: List of roads			
Road No	**Description**	**Road Length (km)**	
		Gravel	**Surface**
Hlanganani Cost Centre			
D3748	Bungeni-Matsilele		10
D3750	Mangilasi-Vuwani		6,9
D3827	Njakanjaka- Olifanshoek		13,25
D4	Elim-Vuwani(Muvhenzhe)		41,67
D3744	Masia- Levubu		11,3
D3150	Olifanshoek- Tiyani		4,4
D3754	Chavani-Bungeni-Tshiphuseni		3,5
D3727	Chavani-Mashamba-Mulima(Luhufhe)		4
D3953	Madadzhe-Sereni(D3732)		3,1
D3732	D3953-Sereni-Ribungwani		1,9
D3926	Mahatlane-Masakona		1,5
D2677	Vleifontein-Mulima(Luhufhe)	19,9	
D2679	Muila-Thothololo	9,9	
D3150	Tiyani-Nwamatatani	9,6	
D3164	Olifanshoek-Rotterdam	9,6	
D3634	Davhana-Malonga	11	
D3719	Dehoop-Nkuzana	2,84	
D3725	Chavani-Mpheni	13,48	
D3727	Chavani-Mashamba-Mulima(Luhufhe)	18,65	
D3729	Mukondeni-Muwaweni-Ha Slanger	11,6	
D3730	Tshivhuyuni(D3831)-Mpofu	18,63	
D3731	Mashamba-Mufeba-Sereni(D3732)	12,62	
D3732	D3953-Sereni-Ribungwani	8,8	
D3737	Mashamba-Muwaweni(D3729)	6,5	
D3738	Bungeni-Bodwe-Doli	13	
D3746	Vyeboom-Davhana	11,95	
D3747	Majosi-Masia	4,2	
D3749	D4-Doli-Masia-Kurhuleni	17	
D3751	Vuwani-Nngwekhulu	5,7	
D3752	Mavhulani-Tshirululuni-Ngwekhulu	6,15	
D3753	Majosi-Vuwani(Muvhenzhe)	23,43	
D3754	Chavani-Bungeni-Tshiphuseni	16,34	
D3755	Madobi(D3753)-Vyeboom	5,9	
D3761	Valdezia-Mambedi	13,5	
D3773	Hash-Vyeboom(D3746)	3	
D3776	Madobi-Makhasa-Sundani	5,4	
D3777	D3753-Makhasa	2,9	
D3778	Tshimbupfe-Hanani-Malonga	13,7	
D3817	Bungeni-Wayeni	4,7	
D3818	Ntsuxi-Ribungwani(P98/1)	9,9	
D3829	Mufeba-Wayeni-Mahatlani	6,6	

Table 6.23: List of roads			
Road No	Description	Road Length (km)	
		Gravel	Surface
D3830	Lemana-Mbhokota	22,07	
D3831	Mbhokota-Mashamba	6,1	
D3832	Majosi-Ntsuxi-D3150	7,2	
D3921	D3922-Thothololo	2,8	
D3922	Muila-Doorinhoek(D2679)	2,1	
D3924	D3922-Thembisa	1,2	
D3925	D879-Ha Mamphagi	2,1	
D3926	Mahatlane-Masakona	2,8	
D3927	Masakona-Olifanshoek	4,98	
D3953	Madadzhe-Sereni(D3732)	6,9	
D879	Mulima(Luhufhe)-Devisville	10,8	
UN1	Tshivhuyuni-Mukondeni	4,9	
UN2	Mashamba(3727)-Sereni(D3732)	8,1	
UN3	Tshino-Tshitungulwane-D4	7	
UN4	Tswika-Madadzhe	4	
Makhado Cost Centre			
D1253	Tshakhuma-Levubu		8,1
D1453	Buysdorp		3,07
D1468	Vivo-Indermark		11,7
D1489	Bandalierkop		0,72
D1806	Levubu West		13,44
D2167	Levubu		2,99
D2474	Levubu		4,53
D2634	Schoemansdal		1,2
D2678	Vivo-School		0,42
D2814	Muraleni		7,79
D3669	Phadzima - Mauluma- Rabali		
D3671	Tshituni- Maranikwe		14,83
D3676	Makitha		5
D3692	Makhado		1,27
D3715	Kutama-Sinthumule		25,76
D4	Elim-Vleifontein		26
D449	Witvlag		38,22
D5003	Maebane		2
D595	Vivo Camp		0,3
D723	Airforce Base		17
D959	Sinthumule		16
P278/1	Wylliespoort		29,6
P94/2	Vivo-Alldays		14,99
P98/2	Makhado-Vivo		72,17
D2554	Ledig(D959- N1)		3,43
D3918	Madombidzha- Magau		3,76
UN1 makh	Matshavhawe- Khunda		3,1

Table 6.23: List of roads			
Road No	**Description**	**Road Length (km)**	
		Gravel	**Surface**
D35	Bandalierkop	0,44	
D3669	Phadzima - Mauluma- Rabali	4,21	
D3670	Tshitavha	2,58	
D3671	Tshituni- Maranikwe	8,5	
D3673	Dolidoli- Smokie	14,7	
D3676	Maebane- Makhitha	2	
D3677	Rabali- Dzanani	9,49	
D3678	Maranikwe- Dolidoli	8,56	
D368	Ford Edward- Vleifontein	13,62	
D3692	Tshituni- Dzanani	2,07	
D3694	Murunwa-Vuvha	5,15	
D372	Makhado- Roodewal	6,29	
D3735	Luvhalani- Matsa	3,55	
D3741	Tshikikinini- Matsa	15,2	
D3919	Bochers(D4- D959)	2,77	
D3920	Tshikwarani- Zamekoms	4,45	
D459	N1- Bluegumspoort	17,55	
D5003	Maebane- Madodonga	2,7	
D595	Vivo-Dendron	25,9	
D597	Banjan- Vivo(P98/2-D1489)	13,56	
D688	Capricon Boundry- Mara	15,71	
D690	Drie kopies	6,55	
D723	N1- AirForce Base	7,44	
D890	Bandalierkop(D723- D1489)	12,22	
D929	Beja(P98/1- P99/1)	11,85	
D931	Beja-Mpheni	4,2	
D959	Madombidzha- Airforce Base	3,58	
UN1 makh	Matshavhawe- Khunda	12,97	
Malamulele Cost Centre			
D3653	Boxahuku-Bevula		12,2
D3659	Madonsi-Jerome		3,9
D3708	Mhinga-Boxahuku		10,6
D4	Mbhalati-Mtititi		53,5
D9	Muswane-Xigalo		28,6
D3861	Xikundu-Nkavele		5
D3636	Muswani-Xihosana	7,5	
D3637	Gumbani-Xihosana	9,4	
D3639	Xikundu-Makuleke	14,3	
D3640	Mphambo-Mudavula	19,5	
D3643	Jilongo-Mutititi	10,9	
D3644	Mutititi-Gidjana	8,4	
D3645	Muchipisi-Gidjana	21,5	
D3647	Mphambo-Bevula	30,7	

Table 6.23: List of roads			
Road No	**Description**	**Road Length (km)**	
		Gravel	**Surface**
D3648	Jimmy Jones-Mukhomi	7,9	
D3649	Phugwani-Gidjana	6,9	
D3650	Nyavani-Makhasa	7,3	
D3652	Muswani-Xihosani	5,2	
D3653	Gidjana-Matiyane	24,9	
D3654	Mukhomi-Dumela	5	
D3655	Mahonisi- Mavambe	5,8	
D3660	Happy Homes-Green Farm	9,6	
D3661	Basani-Xikundu	15,6	
D3662	Matsakali-Mapapila	2,2	
D3663	Makahlule-Block H	1,7	
D3664	Xikundu-Manghena	2	
D3665	Mashobye-Makhuvele	5,3	
D3666	Xigalo-Tshifudi	15,3	
D3667	Makhubele-Hlungwani	11,2	
D3668	Nhongani-Nkavele	11,59	
D3745	Mtititi-Mninginisi	3,5	
D3779	Dumela-Muswani	4	
D3800	Mphambo-N'wadzekudzeku	6,8	
D3859	Mangomani-Ximixoni	4,1	
D386	Nghezimani-Ntlaveni	3,11	
D3860	Xikundu-Mhinga	12,6	
D3862	Botsoleni-Maphophe	6,3	
D3864	Manghena-Nkovani	11,3	
D3865	Mhinga-Josefa	3,6	
D3867	Dinga-Mapapila	4,1	
D3868	Mavambe-Jerome	5,8	
D3923	Muswani-Mbhalati	15,5	
D3991	Jerome-Roadhouse	0,95	
D3803	Jilongo-Mninginisi	3,6	
UN1	Gandlanani-Makumeke	8	
UN2	Xitlhelani-Dinga	3,5	
UN3	Xikundu-Gonani	2,7	
UN4	Makhuvele-Bevhula	3,2	
Musina Cost Centre			
D1174	Musina-Tshipise		36
D1483	Musina-Pontdrift		89,24
D1942	Musina-Malale		8
D2018	Schuitdrift(P135/1-P135/1)		3,07
D2692	Musina-Alldays		87,88
D744	Mopani-Waterpoort		0,8
D777	Mopani-Nuwelust		11,72
D854	Waterpoort-Alldays		51,74

Table 6.23: List of roads			
Road No	**Description**	**Road Length (km)**	
		Gravel	**Surface**
P135/1	Bokmakirie - Malale		81,11
P94/2	Alldays-Pontdrift		35,7
D3701	P135/1 - Madimbo		4,5
UN1 mus	N1-Tshamutumbu Police		4
D1021	N1-Huntleigh	13,18	
D1369	Alldays-Broombreek	32,52	
D1543	Vetfontein-Broombreek	21,79	
D1559	Linton(D2692- D845)	22,77	
D1613	Doreen(D1174- P135/1)	8,6	
D1619	Mopani- Waterpoort	44,44	
D1632	Nuwelust- Linton	14,78	
D17	Brakrivier(D1543- D506)	24,72	
D1724	D745-Farm(Nzheleledrift)	13,72	
D1764	Kortdraai-D854	12,52	
D1833	Doreen- Leeudraai	16,05	
D1942	Musina-Malale	64,61	
D2	Pontdrift- Ratho	13,59	
D2018	SchuitdriftP135/1-P135/1)	12,77	
D2449	Weipe- Semtime	16,31	
D2566	Denstaat(94/2-D1483)	26,89	
D259	Verbaard(N1-D1174)	19,08	
D3672	Mudimeli- Musekwa	11,82	
D3675	Nwanedi- Muswodi	8,6	
D3701	Herty- Tshiungani	3,8	
D506	Waterpoort-Musina	52,13	
D744	Waterpoort-Mopani	40,98	
D745	Mudimeli(N1-D777)	23,08	
D746	Doreen(D1174- D1613)	28,6	
D747	Linton-Coila	40,01	
D777	Mopani- Nuwelust	26,41	
D845	Brombreek-Alldays	37,09	
Mutale Cost Centre			
D3689	Tshandama-Muswodi		28,6
D3695	Makonde-Tshandama		5,6
D3705	P277/1- Tshikondeni Mine		9,6
P135/1	Malale-Bend Mutale		54,5
P277/1	Vhurivhuri-Masisi		31,2
D3675	Muswodi-Tshipise		21,8
D3675	Olympie-Tshipise	10,7	
D3679	Garaside-Gombani	4,5	
D3682	Tshitanzhe-Nwanedi Resort	13,3	
D3684	Maranikhwe-Tshixwadza	19,2	
D3685	Tshixwadza-Matavhela	37,5	

Table 6.23: List of roads			
Road No	**Description**	**Road Length (km)**	
		Gravel	**Surface**
D3690	Mafukani-Muraluwe	30,4	
D3691	Mazwimba- Tshiavha	5,71	
D3695	Khakhu-Tshandama	31,6	
D3696	Tshivhongweni-Muraluwe	6	
D3698	P277/1- Hamaludzhawela	8,8	
D3699	Domboni-Khwarantini	13,7	
D3700	Shakadza-Tshokotshoko	13,26	
D3702	Khwaranthini- Madimbo	21,4	
D3703	Matshakatini- Makavhini	22,5	
D3704	Bale- Manenzhe	5,43	
D3717	Tshipise- Manenzhe	8,5	
D3722	Tshamulungwi-Tshaanda	4,8	
D3723	Guyuni-Tshitandani	5,3	
D3758	Masisi- Domboni	15,28	
D3759	Tshenzhelani- Maramadzhi	1,9	
D3760	Bale- Manedzhe	6,98	
D3765	Duluthulu- Mutele B	12,2	
D3882	Band Mutale- Patrol Road	2	
D3910	Mutele A- Mutele B	6,1	
D3915	Tshenzhelani- Madimbo	11	
UN1 mut	Maheni-Tshikundamalema	17,4	
UN2 mut	P277/1- Musunda	6,5	
Thohoyandou Cost Centre			
D3681	Matatshe-Phiphidi		18,3
D3708	Mukula-Mhinga		37,5
D3718	Muledane-Tswinga		5
D3724	Tshifulanani-Duthuni		7,7
D3743	Sokoutenda-Phiphidi		9
D3750	Tshifulanani-Airport		6,1
P277/1	Thohoyandou-Vhurivhuri		56,5
P278/1	Sibasa-Siloam		33,5
D3756	Dumasi-Mavambe		15
D3742	Ramasaga- Ngovhela		5
D3712	Makonde-Dzimauli		5
D3695	Siloam-Khakhu		14
D3709	Tshivhilwi-Muraga		7,6
UN8 thoh	Tshivhilwi-Makonde		15,1
D5002	Tshisaulu-Duthuni		9
D3717	Hollywood-Mulenzhe		0,4
D3710	Dzingahe-Malavuwe		4,25
D3716	Makwarela-Dzingahe		8,74
D3642	Dididi-Phaphazela	9,6	
D3651	Mbalati-Hasani	4,5	

Table 6.23: List of roads			
Road No	**Description**	**Road Length (km)**	
		Gravel	**Surface**
D3658	Tshififi-Dumasi	4,32	
D3666	Xigalo-Tshifudi	15,2	
D3688	Khubvi-Tshilungwi	23,8	
D3688	Thononda-Tshiheni	6,2	
D3707	Vhurivhuri-Madandila	19	
D3710	Dzingahe-Malavuwe	10,25	
D3711	Malavuwe-Matsika	6,8	
D3712	Makonde-Dzimauli	9	
D3717	Hollywood-Pietbooi	11,4	
D3718	Tswinga-Mashawana	7,5	
D3724	Tshifulanani- Duthuni	6	
D3736	Pietbooi-Dovheni	10	
D3740	Pietbooi-Tovhowani	7,8	
D3753	Dzwerani-Tshimbupfe	14,1	
D3780	Khakhanwa-Mavhambe	1,9	
D5000	Mazwimba-Dzata	12	
UN1 thoh	Begwa-Vhurivhuri	13	
UN2 thoh	Matangari-Tshipako	3,6	
UN3 thoh	P278/1-Khalavha	3	
UN4 thoh	D3681-Maranzhe	4	
UN5 thoh	P278/1-Murangoni	5,2	
UN6 thoh	Mangondi-Gondeni	10	
UN7 thoh	Mahunguwi-Tshitavha	12,5	
UN9 thoh	Dumasi-Tshilivho	4,7	
UN10 thoh	Tshilapfene-Mukumbuni	6	

- **Public Transport Facilities**

Vhembe District Municipality is characterized by Taxi ranks and Bus Termini public transport facilities. Taxi ranks within Vhembe District Municipality are characterized by formal ranking facilities mostly provided at the main economic hubs as well as generally informal facilities and pick up points in the villages and residential areas. Table 6.24 below provides a list of Major minibus taxi facilities as well as their status.

TABLE 6.24: LIST OF THE MAJOR MINIBUS TAXI FACILITIES IN THE VHEMBE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AND THEIR STATUS

Taxi Rank	**Status**
Eltivilas Taxi Rank	Formal
Sibasa Taxi Rank	Formal
Makhado Town O.K Bazaars Taxi Rank	Informal
Musina Station Taxi Rank	Formal
Malamulele Taxi Rank	Formal
Mvusuludzo Taxi Rank	Formal
Thohoyandou Venda Plaza Taxi Rank	Formal
Beitbridge Taxi Rank	Informal
Siloam Taxi Rank	Informal
Mutale (tshilamba) Taxi Rank	Formal
Tshilamba Retail Centre Taxi Rank	Formal
Tshikombani Taxi Rank	Informal
Thohoyandou (Next to Thulamela Municipality) Taxi Rank	Informal
Musina Spar Taxi Rank	Informal
Bungeni Taxi Rank	Formal
Makhado Biyaba Taxi Rank	Informal
Vuwani Taxi Rank	Formal
Elim Taxi Rank	Formal
Basani Taxi Rank	Informal Holding
Saselemani Taxi Rank	Formal
Masisi Taxi Rank	Formal
Thavhani Mall Taxi Rank	Formal
Thohoyandou Multimodal Facility	Formal (Un-Operational)
Source: VDM ITP, 2020	

- **Bus Termini**

Bus facilities in the Vhembe District Municipality are limited to six main bus termini listed below and then the many loadings and off-loading bus stops throughout the District. The Bust termini where in general not well provided with facilities, until recently with the upgrading of Eltivillas, Sibasa and Thavhani Termini.

- Makhado Ok Bus Terminus
- Eltivilas Bus Terminus
- Thohoyandou Terminus
- Sibasa Terminus
- Thavhani mall Bus Terminus
- Malamulele Bus Terminus.

- **Road Safety & Law Enforcement**

Traffic Infrastructures: The district has six (6) Provincial Traffic Stations and two (2) Provincial Traffic Control Centres. Table 6.25 below Showing Traffic Stations and the services that they provide to local communities.

Table 6.25: Traffic stations and services	
Traffic Stations	**Services provided**
Makhado Traffic Station	Law Enforcement and issuing of operating licenses
Sibasa Traffic Station	Registration, Licensing facility and Law Enforcement
Dzanani Traffic Station	Law enforcement and it is without Registering Authority facility
Mampakuil Traffic Control Centre	overload control in support of road maintenance and reduction of accidents
Malamulele Traffic Station	provide law enforcement and it is without Registering Authority facility
Mutale Traffic Station	law enforcement and it is without Registering Authority facility
Musina Traffic Control Centre	Services for overload control in support of road maintenance and reduction of accidents. Test for light motor vehicles in all categories of vehicles and ordinary Law enforcement.
Source: Department of Transport & Community Safety analysis 2021/22:08/09/2021	

- **Road Safety & Law Enforcement at Local Municipalities**

All local Municipalities within the district are providing law enforcement, registration licensing and roadworthy tests and driving license test services, which is overseen by the district. In addition to the above, there are also 5 private vehicle testing centres in Vhembe district, of which the role of the department is to monitor.

- **Transport Operations**

Transport operation in the district provide public passenger transport services such as issuing of operating licenses for buses and mini-buses conduct monitoring of bus subsidised for the routes granted. The district is also monitoring the bus trips through both manual and Electronic Vehicle Trip Monitoring System.

Table 6.26 Shows areas where accident usually happen and possible causes of accidents	
Time when accidents usually happen	**Possible causes of accidents**
Fridays to Mondays and Public holidays from16h00 to 06h00.	Speeding/Driver lost control
	Following distance
	Pedestrian in roadway
	Animal in roadway
	Reckless driving/sideswipe
	Head on collision
	Overtaking
	Fatigue
	Drunken driving
	Contravention of road traffic sign
	Enter the road unsafe
NB: P4 = Fatal	
Source: Department of Transport & Community Safety analysis 2022/23	

- **Strategic Challenges**

The district is experiencing High fatality rate normally occurring from Fridays to Mondays and Public holidays from 16h00 to 06h00.There is also an increase on illegal public transport operators due to non-compliance to operating licenses that also lead to taxi conflicts. Potholes and damaged roads especially during the rain as indicated by pictures below.

Strategic Interventions

- Deployment of law enforcement traffic officers for 24/7 on strategic routes
- Deployment of public transport unit in strategic locations
- Deployment of unmarked traffic vehicles to deal with moving violations
- Deployment of speed enforcement on strategic locations
- The Province will monitor implementation of average speed over a distance on the N1;
- Manage traffic contravention management system which will enforce compliance to traffic offenders;
- The province will also implement pillars approved by the National Road Safety Strategy 2016-2030 (NRSS) , as follows:

Pillar 1: Road Safety Management: strengthening relationship with stakeholders, eliminate fraud & corruption

Pillar 2: Safer roads & mobility: Identify & address high road safety risk & hazardous location. Have a system to coordinate lack of road signage & road markings with affected authorities

Pillar 3: Safer Vehicles: Increase traffic enforcement around vehicle roadworthiness. Enhance visibility through " Lights –on" programme

Pillar 4: Safer road users: Improve road users behavior & implement 24/7 Law enforcement in critical routes

Pillar 5: Post-crash Response: Strengthening relationship with Road Accident Fund (RAF) at district level through Road Incident Management System (RIMS)

- Urge Municipalities, as planning authorities, to develop and implement Integrated Transport Plans.
- Establishment and resuscitation of Transport Forums
- Continue with Passenger Subsidy Programme

Problems and Root Causes of road safety, law enforcement & public transport

- Increasing of unregistered mini taxis due to lawlessness
- Damage to the road network due to increase on heavy vehicles
- Increase on road traffic fatalities due to lawlessness
- Narrow roads due to none upgrading of roads
- Stray animals due to lack of fencing.
- Taxi conflict due to non-compliance to operating licenses

There are 3147 taxis that operate on 272 routes and 232 subsidized Bus routes with 576 buses operating in the district as indicated in table 6.27 below.

Table 6.27: Taxi and subsidized bus routes

Municipalities	No. Of taxis	Taxi routes	No. Of buses	Subsidized bus routes	Subsidised Bus Companies
Thulamela	1 258	132	248	35	Enos Mulaudzi Omega Do Light Netshituni Magwaba
Makhado	1 191	105	304	104	Great North Transport R Phadziri Do Light

Table 6.27: Taxi and subsidized bus routes					
Municipalities	**No. Of taxis**	**Taxi routes**	**No. Of buses**	**Subsidized bus routes**	**Subsidised Bus Companies**
					G Phadziri Mabirimisa
Musina	482	21	13	09	Mabirimisa
Collins Chabane	216	14	11	3	Do Light Mabidi R Phadziri
Vhembe	**3147**	**272**	**576**	**232**	
TAXI Association: 18 & TAXI Council: 01			**Bus Association: 01**		
Source: Vhembe ITP, 2020					

TABLE 6.28: MAJOR PUBLIC TRANSPORT CORRIDOR ROUTES IN VDM AREA	
ROUTE CODE	**CORRIDOR ROUTE**
Makhado to Nzhelele	Along the N1 North from Louis Trichardt and turn right along Road R523 to Nzhelele
Makhado to Elim	Along the N1 South from Makhado and turn left along Road R578 to Elim
Makhado to Midoroni	Along Road R522 south west from Makhado to Midoroni/Maebane
Musina to Nancefield and Beit Bridge	Along the N1 North from Musina to Beit Bridge
Elim to Giyani	Along Road R578
Thohoyandou to Makhado	Along Road R524
Thohoyandou to Wylispoort	Along Road R523
Thohoyandou to Mutale	Along Road R523
Thohoyandou to Tshaulu	Along Road R523
Thohoyandou to Malamulele	Along Road R524 north from Thohoyandou and turn right to R81 to Malamulele

TABLE 6.28: MAJOR PUBLIC TRANSPORT CORRIDOR ROUTES IN VDM AREA	
ROUTE CODE	**CORRIDOR ROUTE**
Basani to Saselamani	Along Road R524
Malamulele to Giant reefs	Along a gravel road south east from Malamulele up to Giant Reefs
Malamulele to Giyani	Along Road R81
Bungeni to Giyani	Along Road R578

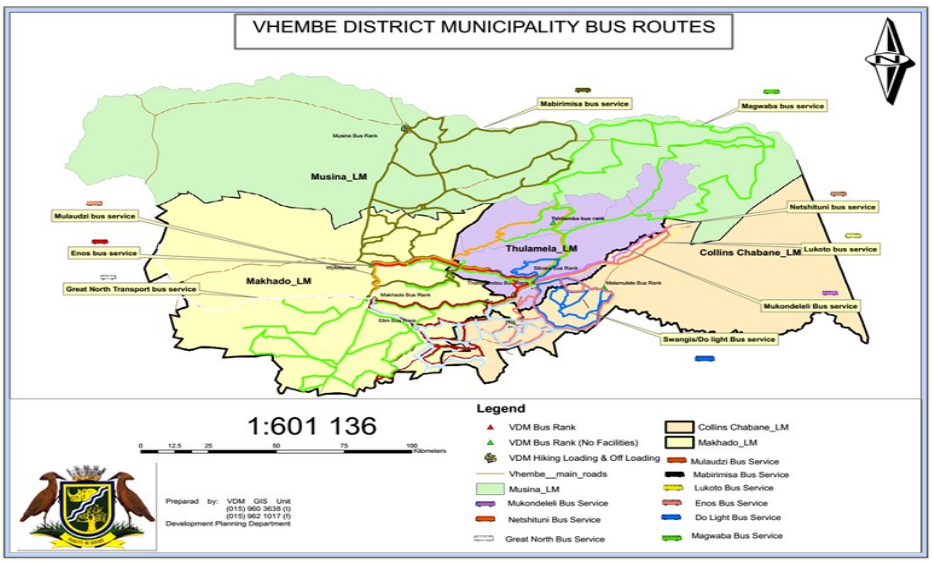
- **Freight network**

The major Freight Transport roads in the VDM;

- N1 National Road from Polokwane to Beitbridge.
- R522 from Vivo to Makhado
- R523 from Vivo via Waterpoort to Musekwa poort
- R521 from Vivo to Pont drift Border
- R572 from Musina to Pont drift
- R524 from the Makhado central business district to Punda Maria
- R81 from Road R524 to Giyani
- R525 from Mopani the N1 Road to Phafuri Gate

R578 from Giyani via Elim to the N1 National Road

Figure 6.4 below shows the subsidized bus routes within the district municipality



- **Testing Stations**

There are 05 Vehicle Testing Center and 06 Testing Centers for learners & driver's license. Vehicle Testing Centers are as follows: 02 Collins Chabane, 02 Makhado, 01 Musina and 02 Thulamela. 350 vehicles per months are tested and 1000 people are examined for learners' license and 800 drivers' license per months in the district.

Table 6.29: APRIL – JUNE 2022 VERSUS APRIL-JUNE 2023				
Districts	**Accident Reports**		**Fatalities or P4**	
	Apr – Jun 2022	Apr – Jun 2023	Apr – Jun 2022 **P4**	Apr – Jun 2023 P4
Capricorn	59	118	**27**	60
Mopani	82	141	24	**61**
Sekhukhune	31	78	18	62
Vhembe	32	78	20	72
Waterberg	51	87	25	64
Total	**255**	**502**	**114**	**319**
NB: P4 = Fatal				
Source: Department of Transport & Community Safety analysis 2022/23				

Table 6.29 above indicates the increase in 2022 district municipality number 52 of people seriously, slightly injured and those who are killed in road accident compared to 150 in 2023 in the province.

Table 6.30: Accidents hotspots	
Municipality	**Hazardous locations/accident hotspots**
Makhado	R524 : from Makhado to Tshakhuma
	R523 Waterpoort – Thohoyandou
	R578 Elim – Vuwani road
	N1.29/N1.28 Musina – Witvlag – Bandelierkop
Musina	P277/1 Thohoyandou- Masisi road
Thulamela	P277/1 Thohoyandou- Masisi road
Collins Chabane	R524 Tshakhuma – Malamulele
	R578 Elim – Vuwani road

Table 6.30: Accidents hotspots	
Municipality	**Hazardous locations/accident hotspots**
Source: Department of Transport & Community Safety analysis 2022/23	

Table 6.30 above indicates accidents hotspots in the district municipality.

Table 6.31: Scholar patrol		
Municipality	**No. of existing scholar patrol points established**	**Status**
Makhado	37	Functional, 2 withdrawn due to drop-ins, lack of commitment from school, lack of proper signage
Thulamela	26	Functional
Musina	07	Functional
Collins Chabane	07	Functional, 2 withdrawn due to drop-ins, lack of commitment from school, lack of proper signage
TOTAL	**77**	
Source: Department of Transport & Community Safety, 2020		

The above table 6.31 indicates that all scholar patrol in the district are functional, in which Makhado municipality has the highest number of 37 existing scholar patrol points however Musina and Collins Chabane local municipality has 07 which is the lowest number of existing scholar patrol points.

- **Airports and Air Stripes in the municipalities**

Gateway Airport Authority Limited (GAAL) is a schedule 3D provincial business enterprise. The mandate of the Entity is to manage all airports in Limpopo Province in compliance with various legislative and administrative acts, including the Civil Aviation Authority (CAA) Act no 40 of 98. GAAL receives a grant from the Department of Transport and Community Safety. GAAL is currently planning the re-establishment of Mphephu Airport Viability studies on the airport are under way. Mphephu airport is the only one in the district situated in Makhado municipality; however, it needs to be renovated. There are three Air stripes in the district 2 Musina (1 in Nancefield ext. 7 and 1 inside Kruger Park) and 1 Makhado (Louis Trichardt air strip).

6.1.6 SOCIAL INFRASTRUCTURE / ANALYSIS

6.1.6.1 Provision of Education Services

- **Schools**

The district office comprises of 27 circuit offices and 938 public schools. There are 132 Adult Basic Education & Training (ABET) centers and 1 University. The rendering of quality education in the district is negatively affected by dilapidated and shortage of classrooms and administration blocks, lack of electricity, dilapidated and shortage of toilets.

According to the norms and standard, a school should be situated within a radius of 5km from the community it serves and the total walking distance to and from school may not exceed 10 km. Learners who reside outside the determined feeder zone may be provided with transport. The norms and standard for teaching is the Ratio of one (1) Teacher per forty (40) Learners in Primary and one (1) teacher per thirty five (35) learners in secondary school, and every learner should have access to minimum set of text books.

Education service in the district is negatively affected by the following problems: older persons are not participating actively on ABET programme, violence, burglary, vandalism and gangsterism, management of school finance, none or late submission of Audited statements and none compliance to prescripts. National schools nutrition programme is carried out in all primary schools in the district. All Q1& Q2 Primary Schools & all Q1 Secondary schools are benefiting from National schools nutrition programme. All Q1, Q2 and Q3 are no fee schools.

- **Education services**

Majority (898 of schools in the district do not meet the norms and standard of educational infrastructure. Out of 898 schools, 523 have no access to sport fields, 737 to halls, 848 to libraries and 859 to laboratories as indicated in table 6.30 below. These kinds of schools are predominately in rural areas.

Table 6.32: Public Ordinary Schools – Norms and Standards Backlogs			
Vhembe District (898 Schools)			
		Yes	No
Education Core Infrastructure	Access to Sport Fields	375	523
	Access to Halls	161	737
	Access to Libraries	50	848
	Access to Laboratories	39	859
	Access to Electronic Connectivity	0 Schools have access to Wi-Fi for the use of the learners education	
	Minimum Classroom Requirement	611	287
Health and Safety	Perimeter Fencing	877	21
	No Access to Sanitation Facilities	All Schools in the Province have access to some form of sanitation	
	Access to Appropriate Facilities - No Pit Toilets	146	-
	Access to inappropriate Sanitation Facilities (Pit Toilets Only)	179	-
	Access to both appropriate and inappropriate sanitation facilities	569	-
	Building Built with Inappropriate Construction Material	107	791
	Access to Electricity	898	0
	Access to Water	898	0
Source: Dept. of Education			

Department of education has to ensure that all schools have infrastructure that will ensure conducive environment for learning. National Development Plan objective indicates that we should eradicate infrastructure backlogs and ensure that all schools meet the minimum standards by 2016.

The education Service environment in the district has been affected negatively by the following factors: Hard lockdown as a results of COVID-19 Pandemic, High Level of Poverty in the District –District has a high number of no fee schools, School Safety-high levels of crime around our schools.

- **Availability of basic Services-Limpopo**

Limpopo lags behind in the provisioning of basic services. Households with access to piped water is 69.4% (GHS 2021). The province recorded a 32.6% in households using wood as a main source for cooking against the national average of 8.1% (GHS 2021). Quite a significant percentage of households still do not have piped water in their dwellings. This lack of basic services impacts negatively on learning as time, which should be used, for learning is used for accessing these services. This affects rural areas more than it does in towns and cities, on the one hand girl learners more than boy learners do. Access to improved sanitation was at 58.5% (GHS 2021). Lack of improved sanitation may contribute to health challenges, which may lead to high learner absenteeism rate and therefore loss of teaching and learning days.

- **Poverty and inequality**

Learners in the Limpopo schools are mainly from poor rural communities. The poverty has been exacerbated by the high rate of unemployment and inequality. The official unemployment rate in Limpopo Province increased from 35.6%% to 36.3% in the 1st and 2nd quarters of 2022 respectively according to the Quarterly labour Force Survey of quarter 2 of 2022.This high unemployment rate means more dependence on the State which flows into provision of education, amongst other services. Children from these families will continue to benefit from 'No Fee' schools policy, National School Nutrition Programme and Scholar transport. These put a lot of pressure on the Department's resources for example, 91.9% of learners in public schools are benefitting from National School Nutrition Programme against the national average of 77.3% (GHS 2021).

- **Teenage Pregnancy**

Teenage pregnancy remains one of the serious challenges facing the education system in the country as it contributes to learner absenteeism, drop-out and poor performance. According to the GHS 2021, 2.71% of females in the age group 14-19 years were pregnant during the 12 months before the survey. According to SASAMS, in 2020, a total number of 587 learners in public schools fell pregnant. Limpopo Department of

Education continues to address this scourge through its life skills programme, which is funded through a national grant (Life Skills HIV and AIDS). This is one challenge which requires collaborations with Health Department and the community in general. The life skills programmes will be strengthen to address this challenge.

Table 6.33: School Infrastructure		
Infrastructure	**Challenges**	**Interventions**
Public ordinary schools	-Burned schools due to service delivery protests -Over crowding -Dilapidated buildings -Old Buildings	-Maintenance and repairs -New or replaced infrastructure -Rehabilitation, renovation and refurbishment -Upgrades and Additions
Public special schools	Dilapidated buildings -Poor accommodation	Maintenance and repairs -New or replaced infrastructure -Rehabilitation, renovation and refurbishment -Upgrades and Additions
Sanitation(across all districts)	Pit Latrines	Eradication of Pit latrines
Source: Limpopo Department of Education,2024		

The Department implements its infrastructure plans through Limpopo Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure (LDPWRI) to implement the infrastructure projects. In an attempt to enhance its capacity the Limpopo Department of Education has also contracted the following entities as implement agents:

- The Independent Development Trust (IDT)
- The Mvula Trust, and
- The Council for Science and Industrial Research (CSIR)

Despite an attempt to provide good infrastructure in schools, there are still schools without proper school infrastructure more especially sanitation. Sanitation has been a serious challenge in LDoE which sadly claimed the life of a learner. Limpopo Department of Education would like to focus on eradication of pit latrines during this cycle to ensure that no learner will ever loose life in this manner. Most of the school are very old and needs renovations, replacement, upgrades and additions time and again.

Table 6.34 Infrastructure provision											
District Municipalities	**Local Municipalities**	**Total Schools Local Municipality**	**No. of schools with water supply (municipal services)**	**No. of schools with alternative water supply (borehole, jojo tank, etc.)**	**No. of school without any water supply**	**No. of schools with Electricity (municipal services**	**No. of schools with Alternative Electricity (Backlog)**	**No. of school without any electricity supply (Backlog)**	**No. of schools with Sanitation**	**No. of schools with alternative sanitation (Backlog)**	**No. of school without any access to sanitation (Backlog)**
Vhembe	**Makhado**	290	269	21	0	269	21	0	56	234	0
	Musina	74	70	4		70	4		23	51	
	Collins Chabane	263	254	9		254	9		58	205	
	Thulamela	369	352	17		354	15		38	331	
Source: Department of Education,2023											

Table: 6.35 2023 PERFORMANCE PER DISTRICT (Grade 12)											
District	Entered	Wrote	BACH	DIP	H-Cert	NSC	Passed	% Pass	% BACH	% DIP	% B+D
VHEMBE EAST	14 663	14 583	5 476	4 045	2 504	6	12 031	**82.5**	**37.6**	27.7	65.3
VHEMBE WEST	10 532	10 444	3 450	2 827	1 984	0	8 261	**79.1**	**33.0**	27.1	60.1
Source: Limpopo Department of Education											

In 2023 Vhembe district (East and West) presented 25 107 learners who wrote Grade 12 examination 20 292 have passed which translate to 70.6% pass rate with Bachelor. The Department Plans are aligned to NDP and LDP, SONA and SOPA and Constitutional mandate.

- **Time taken to get to educational institutions.**

21.22% of pupil takes 15-30 minutes and 8.18% takes less than 15 minutes in the district to get to educational institution as indicated in table 6.37 below. In terms of norms and standard learners walking distance to and from school may not exceed 10km.

Table 6.37: Time taken to get to educational institution by geography hierarchy and educational institution attended for person weight per number and percentage											
		Pre-school (incl. ECD centre; e.g. day care; crèche; play-ground	Primary school (grade r to 7)	Secondary school (grade 8 to 12)	Technical vocational education and training (TVET); formerly	Other college (including private and public nursing college	Higher educational institution (including university/universe	Community education and training college (including adulted)	Home-based education/home schooling	Other – Un-specified	Grand Total
Vhembe	Less than 15 minutes	21096 (1.51%)	542179 (3.89%)	31706 (2.27%)	2809 (0.20%)	491 (0.04%)	2638 (0.19%)	552 (0.04%)	18 (0.00%)	518 (0.04%)	114045 (8.18%)
	15-30 minutes	31210 (2.24%)	128961 (9.25%)	109792 (7.88%)	10772 (0.77%)	1893 (0.14%)	9364 (0.67%)	2363 (0.17%)	61 (0.00%)	1370 (0.10%)	295785 (21.22%)
	31-60 minutes	6384 (0.46%)	35512 (2.55%)	55458 (3.98%)	11140 (0.80%)	1575 (0.11%)	6394 (0.46%)	1060 (0.08%)	99 (0.01%)	882 (0.06%)	118504 (8.50%)
	61-90 minutes	789 (0.06%)	4988 (0.36%)	9357 (0.67%)	3015 (0.22%)	572 (0.04%)	2228 (0.16%)	458 (0.03%)	16 (0.00%)	395 (0.03%)	21818 (1.57%)

Table 6.37: Time taken to get to educational institution by geography hierarchy and educational institution attended for person weight per number and percentage											
		Pre-school (incl. ECD centre; e.g. day care; crèche; play-ground	Primary school (grade r to 7)	Secondary school (grade 8 to 12)	Technical vocational education and training (TVET); formerly	Other college (including private and public nursing college	Higher educational institution (including university/universe	Community education and training college (including adulted)	Home-based education/home schooling	Other – Un-specified	Grand Total
	More than 90 minutes	474 (0.03%)	2592 (0.19%)	4883 (0.35%)	1952 (0.14%)	413 (0.03%)	2038 (0.15%)	410 (0,03%)	-	523 (0.04%)	13285 (0.95%)
	Do not know – Unspecified	5754 (0.41%)	22342 (1.60%)	18450 (1.32%)	2477 (0.18%)	500 (0.04%)	2887 (0,21%)	698 (0.05%)	91 (0.01%)	777312 (55.76%)	830511 (59.58%)
	Grand Total	65707	248613	229647	32165	5445	25549	5541	284	780999	1393949
Musina	Less than 15 minutes	1868 (1.42%)	4764 (3.61%)	2914 (2.21%)	122 (0.09%)	57 (0.04%)	117 (0.09%)	27 (0.02%)	-	27 (0.02%)	9897 (7.50%)
	15-30 minutes	2451 (1.86)	9606 (7.28)	7186 (5.44)	390 (0.30)	82 (0.06)	442 (0.34)	60 (0.05)	-	41 (0,03)	20258 (15.35)

Table 6.37: Time taken to get to educational institution by geography hierarchy and educational institution attended for person weight per number and percentage											
		Pre-school (incl. ECD centre; e.g. day care; crèche; play-ground	Primary school (grade r to 7)	Secondary school (grade 8 to 12)	Technical vocational education and training (TVET); formerly	Other college (including private and public nursing college	Higher educational institution (including university/universe	Community education and training college (including adulted)	Home-based education/home schooling	Other – Un-specified	Grand Total
	31-60 minutes	157 (0.12)	2956 (2.24)	2799 (2.12)	296 (0.22)	53 (0.04)	243 (0.18)	76 (0.06)	36 (0.03)	46 (0,03)	6662 (5.05)
	61-90 minutes	42 (0.03)	290 (0.22)	537 (0.41)	274 (0.21)	83 (0.06)	229 (0.17)	31 (0.02)	-	78 (0.06)	1565 (1.19)
	More than 90 minutes	-	205 (0.16)	539 (0.41)	164 (0.12)	51 (0,04)	239 (0.18)	55 (0.04)	-	78 (0.06)	1330 (1.01)
	Do not know – Unspecified	629 (0.48)	2243 (1.70)	1747 (1.32)	235 (0.28)	36 (0.03)	418 (0.32)	31 (0.02)	-	86959 (65.87)	92298 (69.92)
	Grand Total	5147	20064	15721	1481	364	1689	280	36	87228	132009
Thula	Less than 15 minutes	7992 (1.61)	17609	8962 (1.80)	1393 (0.28)	114 (0.02)	1377 (0.28)	81 (0.02)	-	156 (0.03)	37683 (7.58)

Table 6.37: Time taken to get to educational institution by geography hierarchy and educational institution attended for person weight per number and percentage											
		Pre-school (incl. ECD centre; e.g. day care; crèche; play-ground	Primary school (grade r to 7)	Secondary school (grade 8 to 12)	Technical vocational education and training (TVET); formerly	Other college (including private and public nursing college	Higher educational institution (including university/universe	Community education and training college (including adulted)	Home-based education/home schooling	Other – Un-specified	Grand Total
mela			(3.54)								
	15-30 minutes	12110 (2.46)	44548 (8.96)	38774 (7.80)	5701 (1.15)	605 (0.12)	4553 (0.92)	428 (0.09)	17 (0.00)	383 (0.08)	107120 (21.54)
	31-60 minutes	3019 (0.61)	15033 (3.02)	22636 (4.55)	6327 (1.27)	642 (0.13)	2642 (0.53)	267 (0.05)	16 (0.00)	241 (0.05)	50822 (10.22)
	61-90 minutes	239 (0.05)	1955 (0.39)	3738 (0.75)	1382 (0.28)	127 (0.03)	771 (0.16)	79 (0.02)	16 (0.00)	145 (0.03)	8452 (1.70)
	More than 90 minutes	101 (0.02)	553 (0.11)	1521 (0.31)	546 (0.11)	140 (0.03)	492 (0.10)	65 (0.01)	-	147 (0.03)	3564 (0.72)

Table 6.37: Time taken to get to educational institution by geography hierarchy and educational institution attended for person weight per number and percentage											
		Pre-school (incl. ECD centre; e.g. day care; crèche; play-ground	Primary school (grade r to 7)	Secondary school (grade 8 to 12)	Technical vocational education and training (TVET); formerly	Other college (including private and public nursing college	Higher educational institution (including university/universe	Community education and training college (including adulted)	Home-based education/home schooling	Other – Un-specified	Grand Total
	Do not know – Unspecified	1660 (0.33)	6554 (1.32)	5895 (1.19)	968 (0.19)	173 (0.03)	746 (0.15)	104 (0.02)	-	273496 (55.00)	289596 (58.24)
	Grand Total	**25121**	**86252**	**81525**	**16316**	**1802**	**10581**	**1024**	**49**	**274568**	**497237**
Makhado	Less than 15 minutes	6109	15626	10749	954	213	783	279	18	273	35005
	15-30 minutes	8704	37859	33525	3250	801	2776	1427	30	711	89082
	31-60 minutes	1731	9519	15873	2639	564	1858	443	30	381	33038
	61-90 minutes	203	1476	2808	686	225	678	220	-	117	6413
	More than 90 minutes	175	669	1229	712	145	815	196	-	198	4140

Table 6.37: Time taken to get to educational institution by geography hierarchy and educational institution attended for person weight per number and percentage											
		Pre-school (incl. ECD centre; e.g. day care; crèche; play-ground	Primary school (grade r to 7)	Secondary school (grade 8 to 12)	Technical vocational education and training (TVET); formerly	Other college (including private and public nursing college	Higher educational institution (including university/universe	Community education and training college (including adulted)	Home-based education/home schooling	Other – Un-specified	Grand Total
	Do not know – Unspecified	1789	7722	5879	938	170	1070	452	78	230952	249051
	Grand Total	18712	72871	70063	9178	2118	7982	3017	156	232632	416728
Collins Chabane	Less than 15 minutes	5127	16218	9082	341	106	361	164	-	62	31460
	15-30 minutes	7944	36948	30308	1432	404	1593	448	14	234	79326
Collins Chab	31-60 minutes	1478	8004	14151	1878	316	1650	274	16	214	27982
	61-90 minutes	305	1267	2274	673	137	549	128	-	55	5389

Table 6.37: Time taken to get to educational institution by geography hierarchy and educational institution attended for person weight per number and percentage											
		Pre-school (incl. ECD centre; e.g. day care; crèche; play-ground	Primary school (grade r to 7)	Secondary school (grade 8 to 12)	Technical vocational education and training (TVET); formerly	Other college (including private and public nursing college	Higher educational institution (including university/universe	Community education and training college (including adulted)	Home-based education/home schooling	Other – Un-specified	Grand Total
ane	More than 90 minutes	198	1165	1593	531	77	493	94	-	100	4251
	Do not know – Unspecified	1675	5823	4930	336	120	653	111	13	185905	199566
	Grand Total	**16726**	**69426**	**62338**	**5190**	**1162**	**5298**	**1220**	**44**	**186570**	**347974**
Source: Stats-SA, Community Survey, 2016											

Majority of learners 19.97% prefer public schools than private school with 2.13% of learner in the district as indicated in table 6.37 below.

Table 6.37: Educational institution type for person weight per percentage (%)			
Municipalities	**Public (government)**	**Private (independent)**	**Do not know – Unspecified**
Vhembe	19.97	2.13	27.90
Musina	1.46	0.15	3.12
Thulamela	7.03	0.99	9.81
Collins Chabane	5.47	0.34	6.68
Makhado	6.01	0.65	8.29
Source: Stats SA, Community Survey, 2016			

Table 6.38: VHEMBE - LEARNERS PER PHASE							
District	**Local Municipality**	**Combined**	**Int**	**Primary**	**Secondary**	**Sne**	**Independent**
VHEMBE EAST	COLLINS CHABANE	0	0	45712	32683	128	5652
VHEMBE EAST	MAKHADO	0	0	7146	5177	0	0
VHEMBE EAST	MUSINA	0	0	10606	6347	0	0
VHEMBE EAST	THULAMELA	2248	0	72875	51098	1240	11035
VHEMBE WEST	COLLINS CHABANE	199	0	14721	9842	0	795
VHEMBE WEST	MAKHADO	688	0	75260	46116	399	8191
VHEMBE WEST	MUSINA	766	0	7312	3422	0	561
VHEMBE WEST	THULAMELA	0	0	14903	10744	0	1113
Source: Department of Education							

- **Early Childhood Development Centers (ECD)**

Challenges: Mushrooming of ECD Sites, Lack and poor infrastructure and High illiteracy rate

Status quo: 2321 Schools offering Grade R (5yrs old) 2087 ECD centres (ECD migration work in progress)

Strategies: Training of ECD practitioners, Establishment of ECD sites, monitor the programme

Table 6.41: Number of Early Childhood Developments per local Municipality		
District	**Local Municipality**	**ECD Centres**
Vhembe East	Collins Chabane	86
Vhembe East	Makhado	06
Vhembe East	Musina	31
Vhembe East	Thulamela	137
Vhembe West	Collins Chabane	54
Vhembe West	Makhado	164
Vhembe West	Musina	18
Vhembe West	Thulamela	31
Source: Department of Education		

- **2024 NSNP-National School Nutrition Programme**

Schools benefiting: 3524 schools learners benefiting: 1 644 461 learners**.**

Main objectives are;

To provide nutritious meals to targeted learners for all school going days in a financial year, To facilitate the establishment of food production projects through capacity building workshops, To promote healthy living style and nutrition education through worshops on safety, hygiene and healthy living habits.

The programme further expanded to achieve the following: tackling poverty, improving health status, reduce absenteeism and increases potential to learn.

Challenges: There is no proper infrastructural facilities in schools for food storage and preparations areas, no water supply and fencing in schools that delay SFP implementation and unavailability of stipend for gardeners who may take care of gardens during school holidays.

Table 6.40: 2023 NSNP-National School Nutrition Programme			
	Local Municipalities	**Number of schools**	**Number of learners**
Vhembe East	Collins Chabane	148	78395
Vhembe East	Makhado	33	12323
Vhembe East	Musina	44	16953
Vhembe East	Thulamela	283	119603
Vhembe West	Collins Chabane	49	24762
Vhembe West	Makhado	254	117174
Vhembe West	Musina	13	9439
Vhembe West	Thulamela	67	25647
Source: Department of Education, 2023			

Table 6.44: Age - broad age groups by Field of higher educational institution (35-64 yrs)																								
Municipalities	**Agriculture**	**Architecture and the built**	**Arts (Visual & performing arts)**	**Business**	**Communication**	**Computer & information sciences**	**Education**	**Engineering**	**Health professions and related clinical**	**Family ecology consumer sciences**	**Languages**	**Law**	**Life sciences**	**Physical sciences**	**Mathematics & statistics**	**Military sciences**	**Philosophy**	**Psychology**	**Public management and services**	**Social sciences**	**Other**	**Do not know**	**Not applicable**	**Unspecified**	**Total**
Musina	-	20	-	188	35	-	402	144	16	-	26	58	14	54	19	-	-	44	104	18	124	57	26066	442	27832
Thulamela	196	122	74	996	39	85	5071	170	1234	43	76	394	60	45	104	13	82	107	282	232	983	23	91743	323	102497
Makhado	192	83	-	547	132	195	3247	239	697	-	43	194	45	59	44	-	80	13	324	169	567	43	80767	1477	89158
Collins Chabane	125	3	24	246	38	56	2975	42	434	15	40	71	26	41	46	24	42	43	74	141	475	13	60379	643	66017
Vhembe	513	228	99	1977	245	336	11695	594	2382	57	185	717	145	200	213	37	203	207	784	560	2148	136	258955	2885	285504

Source: Stats-SA, Community Survey, 2016

Age - broad age groups by Highest level of education 65+ (Elderly)																																		
Municipalities	No schooling	Grade 0	Grade 1/Sub A/Class 1	Grade 2/Sub B/Class 2	Grade 3/Standard 1/ABET 1	Grade 4/Standard 2	Grade 5/Standard 3/ABET 2	Grade 6/Standard 4	Grade 7/Standard 5/ABET 3	Grade 8/Standard 6/Form 1	Grade 9/Standard 7/Form	Grade 10/Standard 8/Form	Grade 11/Standard 9/Form	Grade 12/Standard 10/Form	NTC I/N1	NTCII/N2	NTCIII/N3	N4/NTC 4/Occupational	N5/NTC 5/Occupational	N6/NTC 6/Occupational	Certificate with less than	Diploma with less than	Higher/National/Advanced	Diploma with Grade 12/Std	Higher	Post-Higher Diploma	Bachelors€™s	Honours degree/Post-	Masters€™s/Professional	PHD/Doctoraldegree/Profes	Other	Do not know	Unspecified	Total
Musina	2633	46	158	116	248	156	217	166	170	279	77	171	20	247	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	18	12	32	27	-	-	32	-	11	16	280	-	5135
Thulamela	15758	77	1053	1807	1646	1789	1417	1254	1794	2271	672	734	315	1016	-	-	13	-	8	41	-	21	75	197	127	137	396	224	114	35	20	465	-	33475
Makhado	19887	66	482	706	1144	1079	1193	1121	1171	1571	394	736	230	1255	-	-	3	13	20	-	-	135	180	285	110	137	161	218	52	49	102	459	-	32957
COLLINS	16833	52	626	934	1191	931	741	702	656	1445	189	358	94	276	-	-	12	-	-	17	-	11	8	146	78	30	194	133	36	15	73	308	19	26104
Total	55111	240	2319	3563	4228	3955	3569	3243	3790	5566	1330	1999	658	2794	-	-	32	13	28	57	-	185	275	660	342	304	750	607	202	110	211	1512	19	97672

Source: Stats-SA Community Survey, 2016

Table 6.44: Educational mode of Transport to school					
Type of Transport	**Musina**	**Thulamela**	**Makhado**	**Collins Chabane**	**Vhembe**
Bakkies	1306	16453	3628	4181	25568
Bus	2349	16719	12966	8968	41002
Private Vehicle	1798	4056	3001	1218	10073
Animal-Drawed Cart	32	130	172	89	423
Bicycle	240	339	854	756	2189
Source: Stats-SA, Community Survey, 2016					

Table 6.44 above indicates the mode of transport utilized by scholars in the district where in Thulamela local municipality has 16453 which is the highest number followed by Collins Chabane local municipality with 4181 pupils utilizing bakkies as mode of transport to school.

In the Vhembe east, 89 schools are benefiting from the scholar transport hence in Vhembe West are 32 schools. The challenges are poor access roads to schools contributed negatively to scholar transport-transportation of learners, national school nutrition-deliveries of food and monitoring of schools are hampered.

- **Libraries in the district**

The services standard for acquiring a library is 1:10 000 household. There are currently 14 libraries, including modular libraries in the district as indicated in table 6.45 below

Table 6.45: Local Municipality Libraries (10- Brick & Mortar libraries and 10- Modulars)	
Makhado local Municipality	
	Makhado Public Library (Brick &Mortar)
	Nzhelele Public Library (Brick &Mortar)
	Mukondeni Public Library (Brick &Mortar)
	Litshovhu Modular Library
	Tshitale Modular Library **not functioning**
	Vleifontein new library still under construction from 2021/22
Musina local Municipality	
	Musina Public Library (Brick &Mortar)
	Nancifield Public Library (Brick &Mortar)
	Masisi Modular Library
	Manenzhe Modular Library **not functioning**
Thulamela local Municipality	
	Thulamela Public Library (Brick &Mortar)
	Mutale Public Library (Brick &Mortar)
	Khubvi Modular Library
	Tshaulu library new library under construction from 2021/22
Collins Chabane local Municipality	
	Saselemane Public Library (Brick &Mortar)
	Mulamula Public library incomplete project (Brick &Mortar)
	Ha- Masia Public library **not functioning** (Brick &Mortar)
	Makahlule Modular Library
	Ntsako Matsakali Modular
	Vuwani Modular Library
	Tshikonelo Modular Library **not functioning**
	Oliphantshoek Modular Library **not functioning**
Source: Department of Sport, Arts and Culture, 2023	

6.1.6.2 Provision of health services

- **Hospitals and clinics**

The Vhembe District has functional 6 District hospitals, 01 Regional hospital, 01 Specialized hospital, 115 Clinics, 8 Community Health Centers and 19 mobile clinics. Six (06) District hospitals are offering first level of care, one (01) Regional hospital offers secondary level of care and one (01) Specialized Hospital. Outreach health service is provided by the mobile clinics to the community. Municipal Ward Based Outreach Teams provide health promotion, support and follow up to patients in the communities. The district has 1 356 Community Health Workers who are expected to service 382 358 households. Ideally, in line with the PHC Limpopo Province adjusted norm of 1 Community Health Worker for 160 Households, the district should have a total numbers of 2 357 community health workers. Currently the district has a shortfall of 1 001 CHWs. All PHC facilities are providing comprehensive Primary Health care package. All clinics have good communication system and as well access of internet connectivity. Facilities have supply of electricity, clean water and good sanitation. The total number of clinic providing Primary Health care services for 24 hours on call system is sixty (50). Eight (8) Community Health Centre and five (5) clinics provide 24 hours service straight shift (night duty). Central Chronic Distribution and Dispensing of Medicine (CCMDD) is implemented in 123 clinics and 23 private pick-up points.

- **Key challenges:**

➢ Poor or bad roads to access some of the health facilities.
➢ No sheltered structures in some mobile clinic visiting points.
➢ Shortage of professional and support staff.
➢ Infrastructural challenges compromise the provision of quality primary health care services.
➢ High level of crime where armed robbery and burglary occur in health facilities which affect the provision of 24 hours services to the community.

➢ Communal water not connected to the clinic and clinic depends on water from boreholes.

TABLE 6.48: DISTRICT HEALTH FACILITIES			
Collins Chabane	**Thulamela**	**Makhado**	**Musina**
Clinics and Health Centres			
1. Bungeni CHC	1.Damani Clinic	1.Ha Mutsha Clinic	1.Folovhodwe Clinic
2. Davhana Clinic	2.Duvhuledza Clinic	2.Khomela Clinic	2.Madimbo Clinic
3. De Hoop Clinic	3.Dzingahe Clinic	3.Kutama Clinic	3.Manenzhe Clinic
4. Kulani Clinic	4.Dzwerani Clinic	4.Louis Trichardt Clinic	4.Masisi Clinic
5. Kurhuleni Clinic	5.Fondwe Clinic	5.Levubu Clinic	5.Tshipise Clinic
6. Makahlule Clinic	6.Gondeni Clinic	6.Madombidzha Clinic	6.Tshiungani clinic
7. Makuleke Clinic	7.Guyuni Clinic	7.Makhado CHC	7.Musina Clinic
8. ‘Masakona Clinic	8.Khakhu Clinic	8.Manyima Clinic	8.Nancefield Clinic
9. Manavhela Clinic	9.Lwamondo Clinic	9. Mashamba Clinic	9.Shakadza Clinic
10. Mashau Clinic	10.Madala Clinic	10. Matsa Clinic	10.Mulala Clinic
11.Tshimbupfe Clinic.	11.Magwedzha Clinic	11. Mbokota Clinic	
12. Matsheka Clinic	12.Makonde Clinic	12. Midoroni Clinic	
13. Mavambe Clinic	13.Makuya Clinic	13. Mpheni Clinic	
14. Mhinga Clinic	14.Mbilwi Clinic	14. Mphephu Clinic	
15. Mphambo CHC	15.Mukula Clinic	15. Mudimeli Clinic	
16. Mtititi Clinic	16.Muledane Clinic	16. Muila Clinic	
17. Mukhomi Clinic	17.Murangoni Clinic	17. Mulima Clinic	
18. Mulenzhe Clinic	18.Mutale CHC	18. Muwaweni Clinic	
19.Ngezimane Clinic	19.Phiphidi Clinic	19. Nthabalala Clinic	
20. Vyeboom Clinic	20.Rammbuda Clinic	20. Tshino Clinic	
21. Nthlaveni Clinic	21.Sambandou Clinic	21.Phadzima Clinic	
22. Nthlaveni Clinic	22.Shayandima Clinic	22. Rabali Clinic	
23. Nthlaveni Clinic	23.Sibasa Clinic	23. Riverplaats Clinic	

TABLE 6.48: DISTRICT HEALTH FACILITIES			
Collins Chabane	**Thulamela**	**Makhado**	**Musina**
24.Olifanthoek Clinic	24.Sterkstroom Clinic	24. Rumani Clinic	
25.Peningotsa Clinic	25.Thengwe Clinic	25. Straightheart Clinic	
26.Malamulele clinic	26.Thohoyandou CHC	26. Wayeni Clinic	
27. Shigalo Clinic	27.Tshivhase Thondo Clinic	27. Tshakhuma Clinic	
28. Xhikundu Clinic	28.Tshaulu Clinic	28. Tshikuwi Clinic	
29.Shingwedzi Clinic	29.Tshififi Clinic	29. Tshilwavhusiku CHC	
30. Tiyani CHC	30.Tshifudi Clinic	30. Valdezia Clinic	
31. Tlangelani Clinic	31.Pfanani Clinic	31. Vhambelani Maelula Clinic	
32. Marseilles clinic	32.Tshiombo Clinic	32. Vleifontein Clinic	
33. Matiyani Clinic	33.Tshisaulu Clinic	33. Vuvha Clinic	
	34.Tshixwadza Clinic	34. Nkhensani Clinic	
	35.Tswinga Clinic	35. Sereni Clinic	
	36. Vhufuli Tshitereke Clinic	36. Makhado CHC	
	37. Vhurivhuri Clinic	37. Beaconsfield clinic	
	38. William Edie CHC		
	39. Tshikundamalema Clinic.		
	40. Matavhela Clinic		
	41. Lambani clinic		
	42. Tshilidzi Gateway		
Hospitals			
Malamulele	Tshilidzini	Siloam	Musina Hospital
	Hayani	LTT	
	Donald Frazer	Elim	

Table 6.46 above indicate that Thulamela Municipality has 42 which is the highest number of Clinics and Health center and Musina has 10 clinics which is the lowest number of clinics, however Collins Chabane, Thulamela and Musina has 1 hospital each.

6.1.6.3 Social Development Services

According to service standard, all service offices or points must be within a distance of twenty (20) km radius. One Social welfare practitioner should serve a population of 3,000 (1:60) children in a particular service point. Social assistance applications should be complete within 8 hours – more realistic 45-56 hours. Social work ratio to be considered when providing social welfare services as per the norms. Ensure sustainable funding to registered service providers.

Sufficient financial resources should be considered as a precondition for the provision of quality social welfare services. Identify the needs for social welfare facilities and offices or centres in communities. DSD must coordinate social welfare services delivery within communities.

Vision: A caring and self-reliant society

Mission: To transform our society by building conscious and capable citizens through the provision of integrated social development services.

Table 6.47 below indicates total numbers of NPO's and CBO's funded for 2024/25

Table 6.47: VHEMBE 2024/25 FUNDED NON-PROFIT AND COMMUNITY BASED ORGANIZATIONS					
PROGRAMME	**TOTAL NUMBER OF NPOs PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**				
	Vhembe District	**Musina**	**Thulamela**	**Makhado**	**Collins Chabane**
DIC	**76**	02	35	11	28
HCBC	**20**	01	07	05	07
FAMILIES SERVICES	**05**	01	01	03	00
AGED SERVICE CENTRE	**30**	02	11	08	09
PROTECTIVE	**06**	00	01	01	04
STIMULATION	**8**	00	02	05	01
DIVERSION	**02**	00	02	00	00
VICTIM EMPOWERMENT	**20**	02	08	05	05
SUBSTANCE ABUSE	**10**	01	03	04	02
CYCC	**02**	01	00	01	00
OLD AGE HOME	**01**	00	00	01	00
ISIBINDI	**12**	02	06	02	02
SOCIAL BEHAVIOR CHANGE	**02**	00	1	00	1
COMMUNITY BASED PROJECTS	**4**	1	1	1	1
TOTAL	**194**	**13**	**77**	**47**	**57**
Source: Department of Social Development, 2024/25					

Table 6.48: VHEMBE 2024/25 PROVISION OF SCHOOL UNIFORM					
PROGRAMME	**TOTAL NUMBER OF NPOs PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**				
	Vhembe District	**Musina**	**Thulamela**	**Makhado**	**Collins Chabane**
SOCIAL RELIEF OF DISTRESS SERVICES	300	35	100	70	95

Challenges Impacting to Service Delivery.

Shortage of water in some offices, Loadshedding, Inadequate office space, Difficulty in obtaining Permission to Occupy by NPO's from local municipalities.

- **SOUTH AFRICA SOCIAL SECURITY AGENCY (SASSA)**

SASSA mandate is to provide compherensive social security services to all clients against vulnerability and property.

SASSA overview

The district comprises of 12 local offices, 23 services points, 07 assessment centre with 10 medical doctors, 43 cash pay points at SAPO branches. The district is sitting at 639 272 beneficiaries in payments.

The district continues to improve access to the public through beneficiary education awareness programmes. As district we have a sound relationship with stakeholders. SASSA will contribute to South Africa target of ensuring that no South African lives below the extreme poverty lines by 2030. SASSA will provide temporary relief of distress to individuals and households who are under undue hardship including disaster, loss of breadwinners. Eradicating poverty by creating conducive conditions in which jobs can be created and reducing inequalities through SMME's.

Table 6.49 below indicates that there are 121 541 old age and 19 932 disabled people in the district who are benefiting from Social Grant.

TABLE 6.49: NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES IN PAYMENT PER GRANT TYPE AND PER MUNICIPALITY							
	GRANT TYPE						
Municipality	**Old Age**	**Disability**	**Foster Care**	**Care-Dependancy**	**Child Support**	**Grant-in-aid**	**Total**
Thulamela	24925	3454	667	912	93587	918	124463
Makhado	48242	7997	2317	1567	177610	2516	238249
Collins Chabani	37109	6526	1796	1516	153499	1466	201912
Musina	11264	1955	959	466	57266	693	57266
TOTAL	**121541**	**19932**	**5739**	**4461**	**482006**	**5593**	**639272**
Source: SASSA Thohoyandou, 2023/24							

Challenges encountered are;

- Congestion on the first day of payment at the post office and NPS
- System down time in most of post office
- Delaying of payment by Postbank
- Office accommodation e.g. Vuwani, Malamulele and Ha-Mutsha
- Withdrawal of beneficiary grants when the beneficiary has passed on
- System/network down time in most SAPO outlets
- Loadshedding

6.1.6.4 Provision of Safety and Security

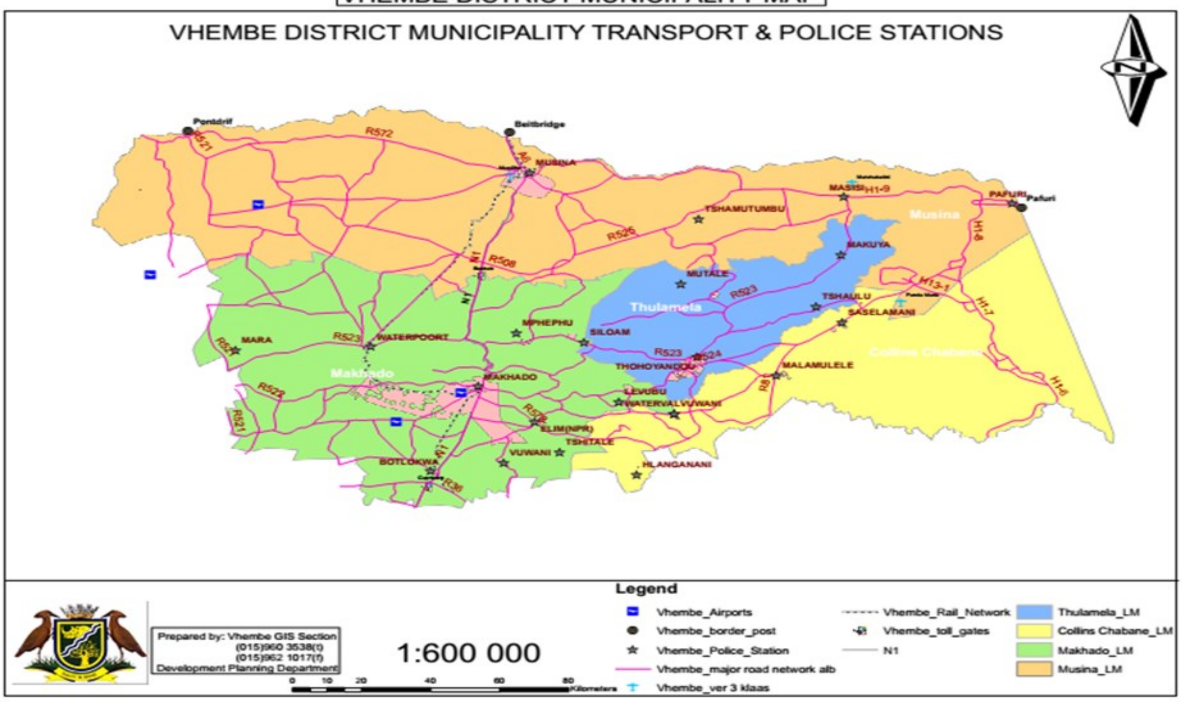
None reporting of fraud and corruption cases by the whistle blowers, minimal declaration of interest by employees, reluctance of vetting by employees are the main challenges in the district. All reported cases within the district municipality are investigated and the findings and recommendations are submitted to the accounting officer for further action. The information for the establishment of the District Fraud Hotline has been gathered and Corruption awareness campaigns are conducted. All employees are encouraged to complete the declaration of interest forms.

Corruption and Fraud cases are very serious concern in South Africa. Research shows that 31% of reported cases are caused by bad morals and ethics, 25% caused by greedy and desire for self-enrichment, 18% poverty and unemployment, 14% weak checks and balances and 12% Legacy of apartheid (Department of Safety & Security, 2009).South African Police Services (SAPS) has various programmes to combat corruption and fraud: managing perceived and actual level of corruption, Anti- Corruption operations across criminal justice system, the prevention, detection and investigation of corruption within SAPS, compliance with legislative obligations, stock theft program, building relationship with farming community, partnership with the community, Farm/Patrols and partnership with traditional leaders. The aim of the South African Police Service (SAPS) is to prevent, combat and investigate crime, maintain public order, protect and secure the inhabitants of South Africa and their property, and uphold law enforcement.

- **Police stations and Courts**

The district is divided into Thohoyandou and Makhado Justice Cluster. Thohoyandou cluster comprised of Thohoyandou, Levubu, Mutale, Makuya, Tshaulu, Siloam and Vuwani policing area as indicated in figure 6.5 below.

VHEMBE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY MAP



Makhado cluster comprised of 06 police stations: Mphephu, Tshilwavhusiku, Waterval, Mara, Tshaulu and Siloam. There is 01 high court: Thohoyandou, 10 district courts: Musina, Louis Trichardt, Dzanani, Hlanganani, Thohoyandou, Vuwani, Malamulele, Tshilwavhusiku, Waterfall & Mutale, 03 Regional Courts: Sibasa, Louis Trichardt and Dzanani, 4 Periodical Courts: Makuya, Tshaulu, Levubu & Saselamani, and 43 Traditional Courts under Traditional Councils in the district.

- **District safety & security activities**

Dominating crimes in the district are as follows: murder, attempted murder arson, driving under the influence of liquor and robbery with aggravating circumstances, car hijacking, robbery at residential premises and robbery at non-residential areas, both these crimes are dominating in Thulamela and Makhado. The district crime management forum composed of various stakeholders is existing and operating however, the lack of designated coordinator to the forum from SAPS is the main challenge. Inadequate Police visibility, bad road conditions, Shortage of Staff, and vehicles and poor relationship between the Police and the key stakeholders remain the challenge.

SAPS establish the following programmes to manage crime in the district: raiding of shebeens, Speed arrest, foot & vehicle patrols, roadblocks, partnership policing, door to door campaigns, vehicle checkpoints, awareness campaigns, road patrols, monitoring check-in transit, visit to financial institutions, operation greedy meetings, operation focus, reduction of illegal fire arms, monitoring of liquor outlets, mobilization of the community, fight against crime and victim empowerment program. Structures for community involvement in policing are Reservists (SAPS), CPF (SAPS Act), community patrol groups, street watches, street committees, neighborhood watches and business watches.

- **Community Safety Forums and Street committee**

Crime prevention in South Africa is based on the principles of community policing; that is, partnerships between the community and the SAPS. Partnerships between police officers (who are appointed as sector managers) and communities strengthen existing community policing forums (CPFs), which have been in place since 1993. Community

Police Forum objectives according to Sec 18 of SAPS Act, 1995 (Act No 68 of 1995) are establishing and maintaining a partnership between the community and the Service, promoting communication between the Service and the community, promoting co-operation between the Service and the community in fulfilling the needs of the community regarding policing, improving the rendering of police services to the community at national, provincial, area and local levels, improving transparency in the Service and accountability of the Service to the community and promoting joint problem identification and problem-solving by the Service and the Community Policing Forums (CPFs) in all Police Stations and Community Safety Forums (CSFs) in all local municipalities are functional. Department of Community Safety is currently providing stipends to CPF and CSF members. However there is a need for local municipalities to consider the possibility of having a funding model for the CSF structures. The local municipalities are also expected to establish street committees in all wards.

- **Rural and urban safety**

Government views the safety and security of the rural community in South Africa as a priority. The seriousness of continued acts of violence against the rural community, required from the South African Police Service to formulate a comprehensive and holistic strategy. The rural safety strategy aimed at addressing rural safety as part and parcel of an integrated and holistic day to day crime prevention approach, based on the principles of sector policing which addresses the needs of the entire rural community, including the farming community. Rural safety on the South African borderline will further be strengthened in terms of integrating and coordinating of local deployment along borderline operations to combat illegal cross border movement of people, goods and contraband.

Table 6.50 below shows 7345 people in Thulamela followed by 3463 in Makhado has the highest number of people experienced home robbery and Collins Chabane has the lowest number 2618 of people experienced home robbery in the district.

Table 6.50: Experience of crime						
Crime	**Experience**	**Musina**	**Thulamela**	**Makhado**	**Collins Chabane**	**Vhembe**
Theft of motor vehicle/motorcycle	Yes	336	837	195	127	1495
	No	9765	22070	12499	9713	54047
	Unspecified	121907	474330	404034	338134	1338407
	Total	**132009**	**497237**	**416728**	**347974**	**1393949**
Theft of livestock; poultry and other animals	Yes	1172	598	342	380	2492
	No	9247	22416	13269	8969	53900
	Unspecified	121591	474224	403117	338625	1337557
	Total	**132009**	**497237**	**416728**	**347974**	**1393949**
Robbery	Yes	2050	4585	2794	2344	11772
	No	8283	19171	10725	7740	45919
	Unspecified	121676	473482	403209	337890	1336257
	Total	**132009**	**497237**	**416728**	**347974**	**1393949**
House breaking	Yes	6844	17134	9071	5382	38431
	No	3831	6983	5403	5215	21432
	Unspecified	121334	473120	402254	337378	1334086
	Total	**132009**	**497237**	**416728**	**347974**	**1393949**
Home robbery	Yes	2959	7345	3463	2618	16384
	No	6868	15554	9563	7164	39149
	Unspecified	122182	474339	403702	338193	1338416
	Total	**132009**	**497237**	**416728**	**347974**	**1393949**

Table 6.50: Experience of crime						
Crime	**Experience**	**Musina**	**Thulamela**	**Makhado**	**Collins Chabane**	**Vhembe**
Murder	Yes	418	384	201	50	1053
	No	9700	23301	13107	9868	55976
	Unspecified	121892	473552	403420	338056	1336920
	Total	**132009**	**497237**	**416728**	**347974**	**1393949**
Source: Stats-SA, Community Survey, 2016						

- **Sector policing program**

Sector Policing means policing that focuses on small manageable sectors of a police station area and a tool to implement Community Policing. Its purpose is to perform targeted visible police patrols, ensure a rapid response to complaints, address crime generators, investigate reported cases and provide a localized policing service to the community in accordance with their respective needs. In Vhembe district sector, policing is visible however there is a need to strengthen the sector by establishing more sectors. There are 36 sectors of which 04 in Levubu are not fully functional.

- **Tourism safety**

The tourist areas that need security attention are Songozwi, Nwanedi, Mapungubwe and Phafuri. The main factors that negatively affect tourism safety in the district are insufficient registered tourist guides, not readily available sites security, vandalism of fence by the undocumented people around the area of Nwanedi, poor road conditions, pouching, racism, and tribalism at Makuleke game farm.

- **CORRECTIONAL SERVICES**

Overview of Thohoyandou Management Area

The Management Area consists of four (04) Correctional Centres, one (01) Community Corrections and two (02) satellites with 16 offices. The office has two Community Corrections and 14 sub offices and it caters for three municipal districts which is Vhembe, Mopani and Capricorn.

Vision Providing the best Correctional Services for a safer South Africa

Mandate of Department of Correctional Services on Community Corrections

- Smooth reintegration of parolees and probationers back into the community.
- Providing skills developments to both parolees and probationers and also victims of crime
- Provisioning of labour in the community-initiated projects
- Assist in the employment of parolees and probationers
- Participate in the IDP and Intergovernmental Forums in the various municipalities.

There are programmes and community projects that they offer to parolees and offenders, like vegetable gardens community projects, cleaning, fencing, paving, beads, building and cellphone repair.

Thohoyandou Medium A Correctional Centre: the centre was built in 1988 and it was handed over for operations in 1991. The centre incarcerates maximum and Remand Detainees classified inmates as from 01 April 2023. The approved bed space is 691. Daily average total of 1023 inmates, which represents 149.34% overcrowding status. The facility is servicing 40 prosecutorial courts.
It is a feeder for Kutama Sinthumule Maximum Correctional Centre. All the high risk offenders from other Regions destined to Kutama Sinthumule Maximum Correctional Centre are incarcerated at this Centre before their admission and after their release. The incarcerations of these offenders who are in transit to and from Kutama Sinthumule Maximum Correctional Centre increases the total number of offenders at the Correctional facility.

Thohoyandou Medium B Correctional Centre: the centre was built in 1979 and incarcerates medium classified offenders. Approved capacity is 219 against the daily average total of 434 plus 01 state patient awaiting bedspace at observation facility in which represents 193.33% overcrowding status. The centre is overcrowded by 43,33%.

Thohoyandou Female and Juvenile Correctional Centre: the centre was built in 1988 and incarcerates female and male juvenile inmates. Its approved capacity is 140 against the daily average total of 225 inmates which represents 160,71% overcrowding status. The centre is overcrowded by 10,71%.

Makhado Correctional Centre: the centre was built in 1958 and incarcerates medium offenders and remand detainees. Its approved capacity is 305 against the daily average total of 683 inmates which represents 223,93% overcrowding status. The centre is overcrowded by 173,93%.

Achievements

Smooth reintegration of parolees and probationers, Good working relationship with stakeholders, Training of 25 victims in beading and cell phone repairs

Challenges

Vast area of monitoring, Reoffending of parolees and probationers and loss of support system due caregivers withdrawing support.

- **Demarcations of magisterial courts and Police Stations**

Transformation on magisterial courts is a serious problem in the district, e.g. Tshilwavhusiku is still referring their cases at Thohoyandou whilst Makhado magistrate is in the same jurisdiction area. There are however approximately 18 magisterial courts and 1 high court in the district.

6.1.6.5 Provision of Sport, Arts and Culture Facilities

Table 6.50: Sports, Arts and Culture Facilities Per Local Municipality								
Sports Facilities	**Thulamela**		**Makhado**		**Collins Chabane**		**Musina**	
Multipurpose Sport Courts	Makwarela, ,Thohoyandou	2	Rabali, Tshakhuma,	2	Malamulele, Tiyani, Bungeni	3	-	
Indoor sports center Centers	Thohoyandou indoor sports center	1	Makhado indoor sports center	1	-		-	

Table 6.50: Sports, Arts and Culture Facilities Per Local Municipality								
Sports Facilities	**Thulamela**		**Makhado**		**Collins Chabane**		**Musina**	
Multipurpose Stadiums	Makwarela, Tshifulanani, Tshikombani, Tshifudi, ,Makhuvha,	5	-		Merve, Mdabula, Malamulele, Saselamani	4	Lesly Manyathela, Madimbo, MTD stadium, Nancefield Ext 06 & 07,	4
Stadiums	Thohoyandou, Makonde	2	Rabali, Makhado showground, Vhuilafuri (dilapidated), Makhado Rugby	5	Bungeni	1	Malale, Musina Rugby	2
Multipurpose Sport and Recreation Hall	Thohoyandou Indoor,	1	Makhado Indoor Sports Center, Makhado College Multipurpose	4	-		-	
Museum	-		Dzata, Schoemasdal	2	-			
Heritage site							Mapungubwe world heritage site	1
Community hall	Makwarela, Thohoyandou, Tshilamba,	3	Muduluni, Hamutsha, Ravele, Makhado showground hall, Dzanani hall, Waterval (Njhakanjhaka),	6	Njhakanjhaka/Bungeni , Vuwani,	2	Agricultural hall, Nancefield, Ext 01 , Malale, Madimbo, Masisi,	6
Arts and culture center	Thohoyandou Arts and Culture	1	Makhado Arts and culture center	1	-		-	
Recreational parks	Shuma park, Shayandima	6	Caravan park, Civic	3	-		Nancefield Ext 1	3

Table 6.50: Sports, Arts and Culture Facilities Per Local Municipality				
Sports Facilities	**Thulamela**	**Makhado**	**Collins Chabane**	**Musina**
	park, River side, block G, Miluwani, Tshilamba	centre, Tshirululuni		&ext.5,Eric Meyer
Source: Local municipalities, 2023				

Table 6.50 above illustrates that there are 02 Museum, 1 heritage site, 6 community halls in Makhado, however Collins Chabane has two community halls and no recreational park. The main challenges are lack of designated names for facilities, dilapidated infrastructure and poor maintenance.

Figure 6.6: Vhembe District Municipality stadia

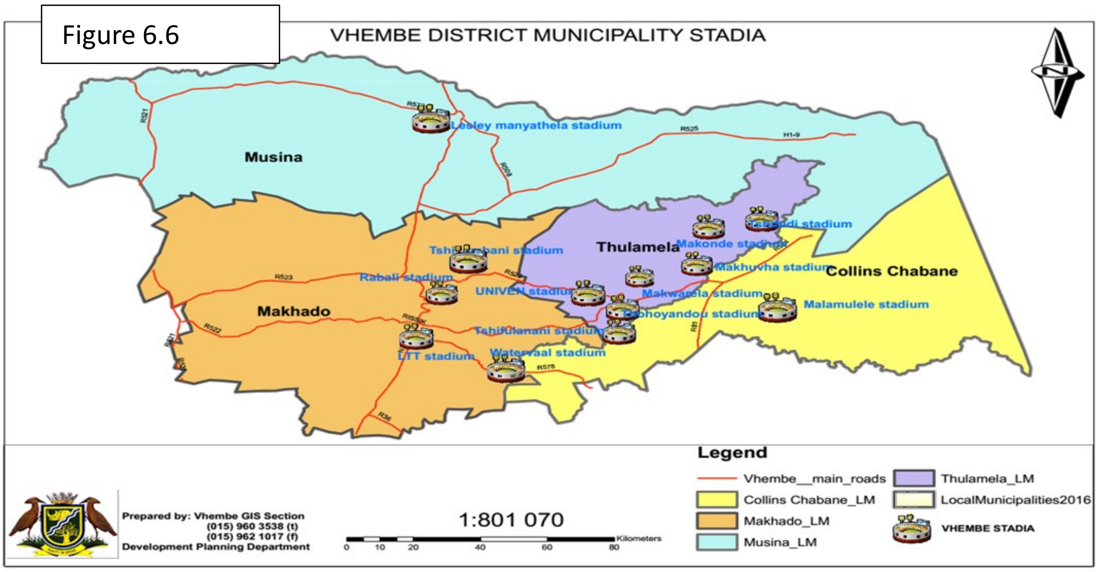


Figure 6.6 above indicate the available and functional stadiums in Vhembe District Municipality.

- **Environmental and Natural Resource Management**

The majority of the VDM landscape is characterized by undulating rolling hills with flat plains occurring in the east. The topography of the VDM is also characterized by the

Soutpansberg, the northern most mountain range in South Africa. Its altitude ranges from 250 meters above mean sea level to 1748 meters at Lajuma, the highest peak (VDM, 2017).

The Vhembe District Municipality has Integrated Waste Management Plan and Environmental management plan which are in line with National Environmental Management Act, 2008 (NEMA) and other environmental legislations such as Environmental Conservation Act 73 of 1989, Air Quality Act, 39 of 2004, Heritage Resources Act, 25 of 1995. District has a wealth of natural resources which unfortunately is faced with a variety of challenges ranging from resources over-exploitation to land degradation. Better life for all the residents of the Vhembe District can be achieved through sustainable development, which ensures efficient balance between social, economic and environmental needs. Deforestation, erosion, invasion of alien species, rodents, insects and pests plague, drought, pollution, destabilisation of wetlands, veldfires, poaching and floods are main environmental challenges in the district.

- **Climate Change and Air Quality**

Climate

Vhembe climate is typically subtropical, with mild, moist winters and wet, warm summers characterized by Lowveld (Arid and Semi-Arid) (Poto & Mashela, 2008). The area experiences annual rainfall of approximately 500mm per annum out of which about 87.1% falls between October and March. The rainfall pattern is largely influenced by the Orographic rain effect of the Drakensberg Mountains joining the Soutpansberg perpendicularly hence decreases from east to the west of the district. The annual temperature ranges from a minimum of 10ºC during winter to a maximum of up to 40ºC especially around the Musina Local Municipality. The area experiences frequent droughts most particularly in the most parts of the Thulamela and Musina Local Municipalities which are predominantly semi-arid.

Climate Change

Vhembe District Municipality acknowledges that climate change poses a threat to the environment, its residents, and future development. Actions are required to reduce carbon emissions (mitigation), and prepare for the changes that are projected to take place (adaptation) in the District. Vhembe District Municipality has therefore prioritised the development of a Climate Change Vulnerability Assessment and Climate Change Response Plan. The plan was developed through the Local Government Climate Change Support (LGCCS) program, with support from the Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) and the Deutsche Gesellschaft for International (GIZ). The plan is currently awaiting endorsement by the council. The progress and innovation are testament to the willingness of municipal authorities to address climate change. The challenges faced within the district is also addressed through District Integrated Environmental Management Forum which is chaired by the Development and Planning Portfolio head and representatives of all local municipalities, Sector departments, NPO, CBO's, and Vhembe Biosphere Reserve.

Table 6.52: Environment sector support to Vhembe DM & LMS: Human & Technical support

MUNICIPALITY	POST SUPPORTING MUNICIPALITY	DUTIES
Vhembe	Assistant Director/Control Env Officer GrA	Integration environment planning and management in municipal planning; Facilitation and coordination of environmental capacity building for municipalities; Improve environmental governance systems within municipality; Facilitation of ward environmental advocacy including environmental education and awareness including waste clean-up campaigns; Support the planning and implementation of departmental
Thulamela	Youth Environmental Coordinators (2 Yr Contract)	
Musina	Youth Environmental Coordinators (2 Yr Contract)	
Makhado	Youth Environmental	

	Coordinators (2 Yr Contract)	management programmes in municipalities; and
Collins Chabane	Youth Environmental Coordinators (2 Yr Contract)	Youth empowerment on environmental related issues. Facilitate District Development Model for Environment Sector

Table 6.53: A summary of the key vulnerability indicators is provided in the table below.

Theme	Indicator Title	Exposure Answer	Sensitivity Answer	Adaptive Capacity Answer
Agriculture	Change in other crop production areas	Yes	High	Low
Agriculture	Increased exposure to pests such as eldana, chilo and codling moth	Yes	High	Low
Biodiversity and Environment	Loss of Grasslands	Yes	High	
Human Health	Increased water borne and communicable diseases (typhoid fever, cholera & hepatitis)	Yes	High	Low
Human Health	Increased Occupational health problems	Yes	High	Low
Water	Less water available for irrigation and drinking	Yes	High	Low
Water	Increased impacts of flooding from litter blocking sewer system	Yes	High	Low

Pictures below show the major causes of climate change which is harmful to our environment sustainability.

- **Air Quality**

LEDET has commissioned a portable Ambient Air Quality Monitoring System (AQM 65) in Musina (Nancefield). The monitoring station continuously measures SO2, NO2, O3, CO, and PM10 as well as meteorological parameters (Wind Speed, Wind Direction and Relative Humidity). The station uses solar panels for electricity supply. Monitoring data is captured, stored on an SD Card and manually retrieved for validation, review and reporting by LEDET.

Vhembe District Municipality has an Air Quality Management Plan which needs to be reviewed. The mission and Vision statements of VDM AQMP are: To provide and maintain a healthy clean air within the district in line with the constitution and, ensuring a strict and continuous adherence of the AQMP practices in view of maintaining good ambient air quality standards within the district and aspire to achieve the lowest possible air pollution.

Vhembe District Municipality sources of air pollution is largely constituted of formal and informal industries (point and non-point), domestic fuel burning, vehicle emissions and dust entrainment, biomass burning as well as waste disposal, i.e.: Residential and commercial sources include emissions from the following source categories: Braziers (Imbaula) used for home-based Aluminum Pots manufacturing) Wood Stoves, Backyard Burning, Barbecues, Natural Gas Heating, Structural Fires, Household Heating, and Consumer Products. Commercial sources include emissions from the following source categories: Oil and Gas Industry, Land Clearing Burning, Restaurants, Light Industry, Welding Shops, Space Heating, Agriculture, Landfills, Building Construction/Demolition, Gravel Pits, Bakeries, Asphalt Application, Dry Cleaning, Metal Degreasing, Printing

Inks, Glues Adhesives and Sealants, and Paint Applications. Mobile sources are mostly associated with transportation and internal combustion engines with pollutants being emitted along the path taken. These sources include motor vehicles (Light Duty Vehicles, Heavy Duty Vehicles, Off-Road Vehicles), Road Dust from Unpaved Surfaces, and Road Dust from Paved Surfaces.

Natural sources include VOC and NOx emissions from Wildfires and Vegetation. It does not include particulate estimates. The criteria pollutants of concern include Carbon Monoxide (CO), Nitrogen Oxides (NOx), Sculpture Oxides (SOx), Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) and Fine Particulate Matter less than 10 microns in diameter (PM10

Agricultural activities are the major contributor to air pollution in the Municipal area. Methane (CH4) arises from animal dung, biological decay and fermentation in the stomach of livestock. Vast quantities of dust are also generated during harvesting and ploughing. Pesticides (that kill insects) and herbicides (that kill weeds) are sprayed on crops to increase crop quality and quantity. These chemicals however remain in the soil and air, killing plants and animals and affecting the ecosystem. The spreading of nitrogen fertilizers on agricultural fields increases the content of nitrous oxide (NOx) in the atmosphere. During winter accidental wild fires occurrence is very high and contribute to air pollution.

Mining and its waste dumps are also responsible for air pollution in the district. Poorly managed coal mines can leak methane into the atmosphere, and coal waste dumps contains materials that can burn on their own (self-combustion) and produce poisonous particles and gases. Fugitive emissions from brickworks/ klamp kilns process are main contributor to air pollution including dust fallout at mine and brick yards. The Vhembe district municipality has a designated air quality management officer based in the community services department under environmental health unit.

- **Hydrology/ Water Resources**

The District has a relatively limited supply of both the ground and surface water. The area comprised of few catchments areas which are stressed by high demand of water for development activities such as agriculture, human consumption and mining. Water management in the district faces the following challenges: imbalance between the supply and demand for water, alien invasion, and inappropriate land uses in the river valleys, the impact of fertilizers and pesticides, inadequate monitoring, poorly managed sewage systems, high concentrations of pit latrines, flood events and droughts (Limpopo State of the Environment, 2007).

The Limpopo River System on the northern part of the district is considered as the life blood of the Northern Vhembe semi-arid area. Limpopo River is the country's third most important river which provides sustenance to the predominantly hot and dry lands through which it meanders. Vhembe area is also boasted by a widely known Lake Fundudzi with a lot of cultural history. There is also the Mutale and Luvuvhu Catchments area with a number of tributaries emanating from the catchments (LEDET, 2017).

There are also a variety of Wetlands in the District, among others include: the Sambandou Wetlands, Makuleke in Thulamela which is one of the two RAMSAR recognized Wetlands in the entire Limpopo Province. The most prominent features within the Makuleke wetlands include the Riverine Forests, Riparian Floodplain forests, and Floodplain Grasslands, River Channels and Flood-pans. Flood-pans are of significant importance in this area as they hold water right into the very dry seasons, thus acting as refuge zone for wildlife and water birds during both winter and summer seasons (GTZ, 2008). Samples for water obtainable from rivers, dams and bore hole are routinely taken. Some rivers have been heavily polluted with sewage water.

- **Land cover/ Flora and Fauna**

Vhembe area has amazing biological diversity of flora and fauna; this rich biodiversity can be attributed to its biogeographically location and diverse topography. The district falls within the greater Savanna Biome, commonly known as the Bushveld with some small pockets of grassland and forest Biomes. These and other factors have produced a unique assortment of ecological niches which are in turn occupied by a wide variety of plant and animal species. The area is comprised of the mountain fynbos, sacred forests as well as centuries old baobab trees.

There are large extensive areas within the Vhembe District that are conservancies' areas among others the Natural Protected areas within the District includes the Kruger National Park (Phafuri and Punda Maria Gates in Musina and Collins Chabane Local

Municipalities respectively), Makuya Park which is part of the Kruger National Park. There is also a Mapungubwe National Park in Musina Local Municipality which is also known as the World Heritage Site.

Vhembe Biosphere reserve in Makhado municipality is declared conservation area by UNESCO. The Biosphere Reserve provides a habitat to a diverse number of species including those that are on the brink of extinction. The Biodiversity of the Vhembe District is a strategic resource in nature which provides the district communities with a lot of potential mostly in rural areas. It provides materials for shelter, food, fuel wood as well as medicinal plants (DEDET, 2006). The district Fauna and Flora is under some enormous pressure primarily due to uncontrolled development activities which also protrudes to the sensitive ecosystems thereby negatively affecting even the endangered species that are on the brink of extinction.

- **Waste Management**

Waste collection in the district

Waste collection in the district is characterized by urban and rural areas. Musina municipality collects 13 000 tons in urban and rural areas per month, Collins Chabane 576 tons in town per month, while Makhado collect 9127 cubic per months and Thulamela municipalities collect 5761 cubic meters in town and rural per week respectively.

Waste collection in rural areas: Musina 54 villages, Collins Chabane 170 villages, Makhado Villages are not done systematically therefore they constitute backlog. Table 6.54 indicates that Musina has highest number of 24575 Household followed by 22911 in Thulamela, Makhado has 11816 and Collins Chabane has 3 839 which is the lowest number of Household refuse removed by local authority/ private company/ community members at least once a week.

Table 6.54: Refuse removal					
	Musina	**Thulamela**	**Makhado**	**Collins Chabane**	**Vhembe**
Removed by local authority/private company/community members at least once a week	24575	22911	11816	3836	63138
Removed by local authority/private company/community members less often than once a week	450	945	431	120	1946
Communal refuse dump	3026	2181	4322	1394	10923
Communal container/central collection point	400	160	1406	80	2046
Own refuse dump	13118	97586	93068	79045	282816
Dump or leave rubbish anywhere (no rubbish disposal)	1733	6076	4318	6343	18470
Other	428	460	1012	1117	3017
Total	**43730**	**130319**	**116373**	**91935**	**382356**
Source: Stats-SA Community Survey, 2016					

- **Waste disposal sites**

There are 4 licensed landfills in Vhembe District Municipality of which 2 are privately owned. Thulamela municipality has 3 licensed Landfills (Muledane-Tswinga, Gundani and Makwilidza) and Licensed Transfer stations- Tshikombani, Tshaulu and Makonde. Collins Chabane has 1 licensed (Malamulele) landfill and 3 licensed transfer station in Xhikundu/ Saselamani, Mulenzhe and Vuwani. Makhado municipality has 1 licensed (Vondeling Makhado town) and 2 licensed transfer stations Dzanani and Waterval. Musina municipality has 2 licensed landfill (Musina and 1 Venetia (private). The pictures below are some of the examples of dumping sites in the district which are health risk.

Dumping sites in the district

Reference

1. LEDET. 2017. **Vhembe District Bioregional Plan Revision 4: Reviewed by the Review Panel for Bioregional Plans.**

- **Municipal/ Environmental Health Services**

It refers to the theory and practice of ascertaining, correcting, controlling and preventing those factors in the environment that can affect adversely the health of the present and future generation. It also aims to provide an integrated approach for those aspects of human health, including quality of life that are determined by physical, chemical, biological, social and psychological factors in the environment.

The provision of municipal health services is guided by a number of legislations which includes amongst others the following; Constitution of RSA,1996 (Act 108 of 1996), National Health Act,2003 (Act No. 61 of 2003), Health Professions Act,1974 (Act No.54 of 1974), National waste Management Act,2007 etc.

Implementation of standard operating procedures include, but not limited to the following activities as determined per the Scope of Profession of Environmental Health and defined in the National Health Act,2003 (Act No. 61 of 2003); Water monitoring, food control, waste management and general hygiene monitoring, health surveillance of premises, surveillance and prevention of communicable diseases, vector control, environmental pollution control, disposal of the dead, chemical safety, environmental law enforcement, sanitation programs, health and safety, initiation school and monitoring, administrative support services.

- **Food and Nonfood premises**

Inspection and monitoring are carried out to all food premises. Trainings and Awareness are done to food handlers. All food premises are entitled to have both Certificate of Fitness and Certificate of Acceptability. Food control committees are established to communities. Food samples are carried out in case there is an outbreak. Food-sample runs are carried out as per schedule from National Department of Health. Health Surveillance of all premises is carried out regularly. The certificate of Fitness is issued to all business premises to indicate that building do comply with minimum health requirements.

Inspection of mortuaries and funeral Parlors is routinely carried. Certificate of Competence is issued to Funeral Parlors, which comply. Pauper burials are done by local municipalities with the support of funeral undertakers in some cases. The District Municipality Environmental Health Practitioners monitors pauper's burials and exhumation.

Water samples are carried out to monitor water quality around the district. Waste management and Air Quality management monitoring programs are done. Vhembe District Municipality has both Integrated Waste Management and Air quality plans.

Trainings are done annually to Vho-Maine for the establishment of Initiation schools. Environmental Health Practitioners have to embark on monitoring all processes at the Initiation Schools and investigation of all communicable diseases: Typhoid, Covid 19 etc. Municipal Health Services also focuses on climate change, health and vector control issues, air quality control, EIA and OHS. The program of chemicals management and hazardous substances management is being monitored too.

Pictures below indicate food handling and Personal hygiene to our Food premises during 2021/22 financial years.

6.55: Food Premises Inspections							
Financial Year	**Food Premises**	**Inspection frequencies**	**Food Condemned per units**			**Compliance Notices issued**	**Legal Notices (Legal action) issued**
			Units (unspecified)	KG	Litters		
2017/18	4600	4600	50 500	46 000	960	10	-
2018/19	3600	3600	40 300	39000	860	9	-
2019/20	3600	3600	65 500	51 256	1000	32	-
2020/21	4600	5600	8970	76000	1760	65	-
2021/22	5800	5800	11000	90000	10000	50	-
2022/23	6000	6000	29000	97000	2860	70	
Source: VDM EHP, 2023							

Table 6.55 above indicate food premises condemned increase per year . Health education /promotion are carried out on communicable diseases control, food safety, sanitation, air pollution, and waste management at communities. The NSNP at Schools is also monitored by EHP. Health reports for Day Care Centers and Crèches are issued.



The pictures above show poor food preparations in our area and EHP giving health education.

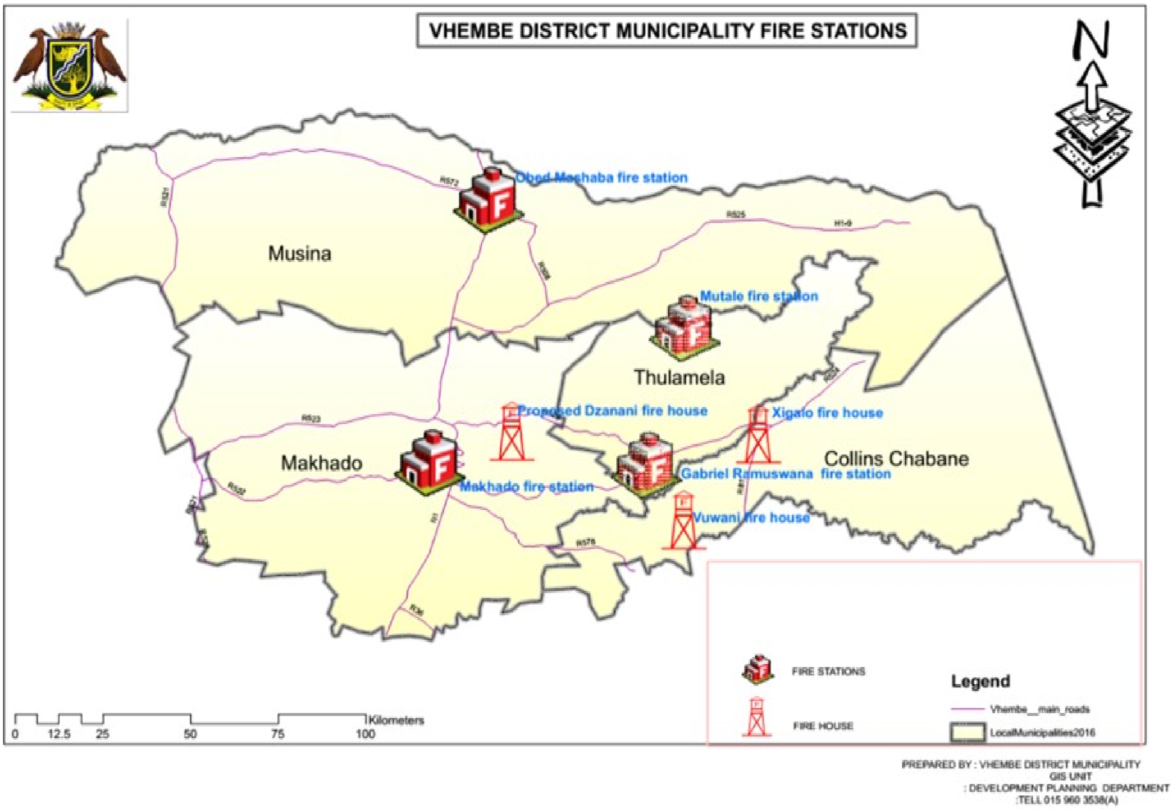
Fire and Rescue Services

Fire and Rescue services is the function of the District and has five fire stations namely, Ramushwana, Obed Mashaba, Makhado, Mutale, Xigalo, Vuwani fire station and training center, which the district is in the process of getting accreditation to start with the training processes. The fire services main objectives are operations, fire safety and training. In terms of operations duties includes Motor Vehicle Rescue, Structural Fires, Special operations e.g. Filing of swimming pools. Fire safety duties involve fire safety inspection.

Pre fire plans have been developed in order to ready fire fighters for any eventuality in a high risk building. All fire stations in the district participate in arrive and alive campaigns during festive and Easter Holidays by performing standby duties on major routes and crossings to ensure visibility of emergency services. Vehicles for normal firefighting, rescue and special services are available, although some of them are beyond economic repair and the equipment to deal with a host of eventualities are available. The district however does not have commercial diving capability as only scuba divers have been trained. Heavy duty rescue equipment has been purchased for all the fire stations. The district has rapid response vehicles equipped with heavy duty rescue equipment and water, rescue vehicles, firefighting water tankers, heavy duty major urban pumps, medium duty pump units, Light duty pump units, heavy duty pump units, grass tenders and service vehicles.

The pictures below display some of the fire and rescue vehicles and equipment's available in the district.

Figure 6.7 below indicate the fire stations in Vhembe District Municipality



- **Disaster Risk Management**

Disaster Management is a continuous and integrated multi-sectoral and multi-disciplinary process of planning and implementation of measures aimed at disaster prevention, mitigation, preparedness, response, recovery, and rehabilitation. Natural and man-made hazards or disasters affect the district and impacts on both national, provincial and the district's development initiatives.

The district developed Disaster Management Plan as required by the Disaster Management Act (Section 53). The aim of the plan is to establish uniform approach in assessing and monitoring disaster risks, implementation of integrated disaster risk management plans and risk reduction programmes and effective and appropriate disaster response and recovery to inform disaster risk management planning and disaster risk reduction. The service norms and standard for disaster response is to provide relief within 72 Hours. The district has through its District Disaster Management Centre's capacity building programme will train Ward Disaster Management Committees and Ward Councillors to enhance rapid and effective response. Challenges are delay in reporting of incidents by communities and delay in conducting of assessments by local municipalities and lack of institutional volunteer policy.

Disaster Risk Identification, Assessment, Response and Recovery

The district has no regulations in place to deal with all the elements related to waste management such as the generation, treatment and transportation of waste. The areas of Makhado Town, Tshikota, Vleifontein, Waterval, Vuwani, Dzanani, Sibasa, Thohoyandou, Tshilamba, Malamulele, Elim, Siloam, Musina Town and Military Air Force ,15 SAI and Musina Military Base are serviced with proper waste management systems. Rural villages do not have a formal waste removal system and most households burn their waste, which poses as a health risk, especially to the younger children. Hospitals and private health practices have their own waste management systems to dispose of biological waste that could be harmful to the public.

Fires occur in all areas of the district causing great destruction to infrastructure and farmland. The annual fire season lasts from April to September and low rainfall during the winter months also increases the environment's susceptibility to fires. Hawkers and uncontrolled trading also poses a fire risk as the structures they erect are made of combustible materials such as wood, cardboard and plastics.

In Musina, hazardous material is transported on the N1 from Makhado to Musina and from Musina. through R508 and R525 to Masisi. In Thulamela, hazardous material is transported via the main routes (R523, R524 and P277/1) from Makhado to Thohoyandou, Sibasa.and Tshilamba. The poor conditions of Thulamela's major roads as a result of potholes is hazardous to all motorists utilizing the route.

In Collins Chabane hazardous material is transported on R524, R81 and D4 (Elim/Malamulele) roads. The increase in population and variety of land use practices impose pressure on water resources and the future need for alternative resources. The improperly constructed pit latrines are the possible cause of high concentrations of nitrate in ground water in Makhado.

Firewood which are used for cooking and to warm houses during the winter months are collected on a daily basis which caused deforestation in many rural areas. Some communities cut down trees in the mountains in order to prepare the soil for ploughing and for erection of dwelling structures, which eventually poses a problem during the rainy season due to erosion. In Thulamela, Makhado, Musina and Collins Chabane many hardwood trees are cut down for firewood and income and there is almost no active management of this problem.

Thulamela has a large proportion of the population that belongs to the Venda culture. The use of 'muti' contributes greatly to the unsustainable harvesting of bark and indigenous plant species. Overgrazing, bush encroachment, poor settlement planning and high density rural areas is placing severe stress on the vegetation and soil. Drought periods only the worsen situation. Poor farming practices, especially by the subsistence farmers and deforestation, leads to severe land degradation in the whole of the district. Thulamela, Makhado Musina and Collins Chabane local municipalities have severe degradation along rivers where farming, brick making and both sand and gravel mining is practiced. Desertification in Musina, Makhado and Collins Chabane is affecting the water salinity. Desertification and loss of vegetation exacerbates the problem of landslides, and mudflows contribute to the silting up of dams. In Musina and Makhado mudflows are associated with the mine dumps. The table below indicates the district risk profile.

Table 6.56 : Vhembe District Disaster Risk Profile				
Hydro Meteorological Hazards:	**Biological Hazards:**	**Technological Hazards**	**Environmental Hazards**	**Geological hazards:**
Flood	Food poisoning	Dam failures	Air pollution	Landslide/ mudflow
Drought	Malaria	Derailment	Desertification	Earthquake
Hail storms	Foot & mouth disease	.Hazardous installations	Deforestation	Sinkhole
Cyclone	Measles	Aircraft accidents	Land degradation	Fault
Severe storm	Rabies (animals)	Hazardous material by rail	Soil erosion	
Storm surges	Tuberculosis	Hazardous materials by road	Environmental Degradation	
Hurricane Lightning	Bilharzias Cholera	Disposable nappies		
Fire	Typhoid	Accidents		
Heat wave	Diphtheria			
Climate Change	COVID - 19			
Source: VDM Disaster Management,2023				

Post Office and Telecommunication Services

Table 6.57: Household mode for receiving of mail/post					
	Vhembe	**Musina**	**Thulamela**	**Makhado**	**Collins Chabane**
Delivered to the dwelling	14688	6047	1177	6520	943
Delivered to a post box/private bag owned by the household	142443	8549	59489	43436	30970
Through a friend/neighbour/relative	29086	813	15341	6267	6666
Through a shop/school	51199	3792	13672	14501	19234

Table 6.57: Household mode for receiving of mail/post					
	Vhembe	**Musina**	**Thulamela**	**Makhado**	**Collins Chabane**
Through a workplace	2948	435	488	1660	364
Through a tribal/traditional/local authority office	17830	204	6400	6916	4309
By email	6737	2119	2412	1504	701
Do not receive mail	111069	20685	30191	33110	27082
Other	6334	1070	1148	2450	1666
Unspecified	23	15	1	8	-
Total	**382357**	**43729**	**130319**	**116372**	**91935**
Source: Stats-SA Community Survey, 2016					

Table 6.57 above indicates that Makhado has high number of 6520 mails and Collins Chabane has lowest number of 943 mails delivered to the dwelling.

Table 6.58: Internet Usage						
Internet usage	**Experience**	**Musina**	**Thulamela**	**Makhado**	**Collins Chabane**	**Total**
Other	Yes	913	11892	9074	9493	31372
	No	128317	466931	394666	328741	1318655
	Unspecified	2779	18414	12988	9741	43922
Any place via other mobile access service	**Total**	**132009**	**497237**	**416728**	**347974**	**1393949**
	Yes	6639	62735	27507	39075	135956
	No	111807	396518	356467	278463	1143255
	Unspecified	13564	37984	32754	30437	114738

Table 6.58: Internet Usage						
Internet usage	**Experience**	**Musina**	**Thulamela**	**Makhado**	**Collins Chabane**	**Total**
Other	Yes	913	11892	9074	9493	31372
	No	128317	466931	394666	328741	1318655
	Unspecified	2779	18414	12988	9741	43922
	Total	**132009**	**497237**	**416728**	**347974**	**1393949**
Any place via cell phone	Yes	42966	233232	166226	135356	577780
	No	77995	237093	225337	187542	727967
	Unspecified	11049	26913	25164	25076	88202
	Total	**132009**	**497237**	**416728**	**347974**	**1393949**
Internet cafe	Yes	3482	39483	28012	34997	105975
	No	114739	421573	357823	283128	1177263
	Unspecified	13788	36181	30893	29850	110712
	Total	**132009**	**497237**	**416728**	**347974**	**1393949**
Internet cafe 2km or less from dwelling	Yes	3050	21380	22031	12110	58571
	No	113425	424717	351167	297677	1186987
	Unspecified	15534	51140	43530	38187	148391
	Total	**132009**	**497237**	**416728**	**347974**	**1393949**
Connection at place of work	Yes	5386	16819	11405	6169	39779
	No	109607	415604	351139	293233	1169584

Table 6.58: Internet Usage						
Internet usage	**Experience**	**Musina**	**Thulamela**	**Makhado**	**Collins Chabane**	**Total**
Other	Yes	913	11892	9074	9493	31372
	No	128317	466931	394666	328741	1318655
	Unspecified	2779	18414	12988	9741	43922
	Unspecified	17017	64814	54184	48572	184586
	Total	**132009**	**497237**	**416728**	**347974**	**1393949**
At school/university/college	Yes	1663	27167	6858	18798	54486
	No	114893	410804	353347	279839	1158884
	Unspecified	15453	59266	56523	49338	180580
	Total	**132009**	**497237**	**416728**	**347974**	**1393949**
Connection from a library	Yes	2513	9371	4524	2124	18533
	No	115246	433926	364482	303914	1217568
	Unspecified	14251	53940	47722	41936	157848
	Total	**132009**	**497237**	**416728**	**347974**	**1393949**
Connection in the dwelling	Yes	5235	23122	15967	11675	55999
	No	118040	438923	369389	313083	1239435
	Unspecified	8734	35193	31372	23216	98515
	Total	**132009**	**497237**	**416728**	**347974**	**1393949**

Table 6.58: Internet Usage						
Internet usage	**Experience**	**Musina**	**Thulamela**	**Makhado**	**Collins Chabane**	**Total**
Other	Yes	913	11892	9074	9493	31372
	No	128317	466931	394666	328741	1318655
	Unspecified	2779	18414	12988	9741	43922
Internet services	Yes	9798	39321	30742	13554	93416
	No	120858	446147	378370	328593	1273968
	Unspecified	1353	11769	7616	5827	26565
	Total	**132009**	**497237**	**416728**	**347974**	**1393949**
Source: Stats-SA Community Survey, 2016						

Table 6.58 above indicate 39483 people in Thulamela followed by Collins Chabane with 34997 utilise internet café.

6.2 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

6.2.1 Local Economic Development

LED is an economic development approach that emphasizes the importance of local activities: a participatory process where local people from all sectors work together to stimulate local commercial activity, resulting in a resilient and sustainable economy. LED is a result of joint planning by municipalities, its communities and business sectors. The district therefore aims to create enabling local economic environment through infrastructure led growth and development that attract investment, generate economic growth and job creation.

South Africa is a middle-income, emerging market with an abundant supply of natural resources; well-developed financial, legal, communications, energy, and transport sectors; a stock exchange that is 18th largest in the world; and modern infrastructure supporting an efficient distribution of goods to major urban centers throughout the region. Unemployment remains high and outdated infrastructure has constrained growth. Daunting economic problems remain from the apartheid era - especially poverty, lack of economic empowerment among the disadvantaged groups, and a shortage of public transportation.

Government has initiated interventions to address deep-seated inequalities and target the marginalized poor, to bridge the gap with the Second Economy, and ultimately to eliminate the Second Economy. AsgiSA includes some specific measures of response to the challenges of exclusion and the Second Economy. Accelerated and shared growth Initiative for South Africa (AsgiSA) is a micro-economic reforms within GEAR macro-economic framework which intend to link the first and second economy, create the better conditions for business and close the skills gap in both short and long terms.

The AsgiSA process has also mandated the DPLG, in consultation with the DTI, to improve the capacity of local government to support local economic development. Local Economic Development (LED) is the process by which public, business and non-governmental sector partners work collectively to create better conditions for economic growth and employment generation. LED is based on local initiative, driven by local stakeholders and it involves identifying and using primarily local resources, ideas and skills in an integrated way to stimulate economic growth and development in the locality. The EPWP is a key Second Economy intervention. As part of AsgiSA, this programme will be expanded beyond its original targets (AsgiSA, 2006).

Integrated Sustainable Rural Development Programme (ISRDS) is a national policy aimed at attaining socially cohesive and stable rural communities with viable institutions, sustainable economies and universal access to social amenities, able to attract and retain skilled and knowledgeable people, who are equipped to contribute to growth and development. Elements of ISRDS are rural development, sustainability, Integration and rural safety net.

The Limpopo Employment, Growth and Development Plan [LEGDP] has specific programmes that are designed to achieve structural change in critical areas of the provincial economy. It provides a framework for the provincial government, municipalities, the private sector and all organs of civil society to make hard choices in pursuit of the strategic priorities as encapsulated in the Medium Term Strategic Framework.

National Development Plan was developed and envisage an economy that serves the needs of all South Africans, rich and poor, black and white, skilled and unskilled, those with capital and those without, urban and rural , women and men. In 2030, the economy should be closed to full employment; equip people with the skills they need; ensure that ownership of production is less concentrated and more diverse (where black people and women own a significant share of productive assets); and be able to grow rapidly, providing the resources to pay for investment in human and physical capital.

Limpopo Development Plan (LDP) outline the contribution from Limpopo Province to the National Development Plan objectives and national MTSF, provide framework for the strategic plan for each provincial government as well as IDPs and sector plans of district and local municipalities; create a structure for the constructive participation of private sector business and organized labour towards the achievement of provincial growth and development objective and encourage citizens to become active in promoting higher standard of living within their communities.

Vhembe LED Strategy depicts that, the district economic growth potential is in Agriculture, Tourism and Mining refer to for more information from LED Strategy summary. District through Supply Chain policy encourage procurement from local business and economic transformation thereby procuring from Historically Disadvantaged Individual (HDI) which are principles of Black Economic Empowerment (BEE).

Vhembe district has developed Enterprise, Tourism, Agriculture and Forestry strategies for smooth prioritization and proper planning in relevant field. The feasibility studies has been done on the following projects: Footsteps of Ancestors; Poultry abattoirs; Development of fish farm; Preservation of dried fruit/vegetables; Goats milk dairy products; Mutale goats farming and Beneficiation of forestry products. The assessment done on biogas usage in the district shows that there is potential of using it as an alternative source of energy. There is a need to conduct feasibility study for an Exhibition and Convention center to promote Trade shows and Meetings, Incentives, Conferences and Exhibition (MICE) and Tourism Signage's, however they require funds to be implemented: the availability of funds will determine implementation time.

- **Job Creation and Poverty Alleviation**

The National Development Plan seeks to create a South African economy that is more inclusive, more dynamic and in which, the fruits of growth are shared more equitably. The plan envisages an economy that serves the needs of all South Africans - rich and poor, black and white, skilled and unskilled, urban and rural all gender. In 2030, the economy should be close to full employment; equip people with the skills they need; ensure that ownership of production is less concentrated and more diverse (where black people and women own a significant share of productive assets); and be able to grow rapidly, providing the resources to pay for investment in human and physical capital.

To eliminate poverty and reduce inequality, the economy must become more inclusive and grow faster. Government's New Growth Path aims to create 5 million new jobs by 2020. It seeks to do so by providing a supporting environment for growth and development, while promoting a more labour-absorptive economy.

Its proposals are intended to lower the cost of living for poor households and for businesses through targeted micro-economic reforms, especially in transport, public services, telecommunications and food. The National Development Plan proposes to create 11 million jobs by 2030.

Limpopo Development Plan is aligned with National Development plan objectives. LDP strategy aims for Annual improvements in job-creation, production, income, access to good public services and environmental management are the instruments or means to reach the goal of development. Meaningful employment in the context of career development is therefore, a key consideration throughout this LDP. The district has focused on creation of jobs and poverty alleviation programmes, although there are negatively confronted by the lack of business management skills, lack of market research, lack of scare skills, food insecurity, transfer of indigenous skills and lack of information about opportunities.

- **Jobs created through EPWP in Vhembe District Municipality**

The district municipality however organizes and facilitates various training programmes to improve and transfer business skills to both unemployed and employed people as one of the principles of EPWP. The district is complying with EPWP as since 2009 have been winning trophies for compliance to the programme. Table below shows the targets achieved through EPWP in the district.

Job creation and skills development remain the key priorities of the South African Government. The Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) is the South African Government initiated programme aimed at creating work opportunities and reducing poverty. The Programme is implemented by all spheres of government, across four (4) defined sectors, namely the Infrastructure, Social, Non-State and Environment and Culture sectors. The Program's overall coordinator is the National Department of Public Works (NDPW), as mandated by Cabinet.

The Programme is not implemented in isolation with other Government strategic initiatives, the New Growth Path (NGP) outlines Key Job drivers, such as targeting more labour-absorbing activities across the main economic sectors; and substantial public investment in infrastructure both to create employment directly, in construction, operation and maintenance as well as the production of inputs, and indirectly by improving efficiency across the economy.

EPWP work opportunities are all linked to the NGP Job drivers and expected to contribute to the NGP targets through its Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) targets. The EPWP National primary target is to create at least 6.3 million Work Opportunities (WO) over five year period (2014 – 2019). The Provincial target is at least 723,498 WO and the target for the Vhembe District Municipality is 24,541.

The following are amongst the key challenges facing the Vhembe District Municipality in the Implementation of EPWP:

- Lack of Commitment of political and administrative leadership.

- EPWP not included in the performance agreements of Senior Managers.
- Noncompliance of regulation by service provider.
- Lack of Capacity in terms of designing projects labour-intensively.
- Low incentive draw-down.
- Achievement of longer duration of work opportunities targets.

Table 6.59: Jobs created through Expanded Public Works Progrmame (EPWP)

Item	**Thulamela**	**Makhado**	**Collins Chabane**	**Musina**	**District Total**
No of Youth employed	346	120	105	75	646
No of Women employed	325	128	115	84	652
People with disability	08	02	03	02	15
Total number employed	**679**	**250**	**223**	**161**	**1313**
Source: VDM EPWP, 2020/21					

Table 6.59 above indicates number of 1313 people benefited from EPWP jobs during 2020/21 Financial Year.

Table 6.60: Local skills based

	Collins Chabane	**Thulamela**	**Makhado**	**Musina**	**Vhembe**
Management	713	3064	904	154	4835
Marketing	85	1194	394	128	1800
Information technology and computer science	281	1640	786	310	3017
Finance	177	1435	617	227	2456
Office administration	619	1081	628	303	2631
Electrical infrastructure construction	154	1128	286	223	1790
Civil engineering and building construction	235	1298	443	88	2065

Table 6.60: Local skills based					
	Collins Chabane	Thulamela	Makhado	Musina	Vhembe
Engineering	546	2767	894	603	4809
Primary agriculture	73	242	106	81	502
Hospitality	230	935	472	101	1738
Tourism	101	367	157	50	675
Safety in society	254	394	331	197	1175
Mechatronics	-	173	29	188	391
Education and development	436	999	1310	72	2817
Other	1186	3635	1375	389	6585
Do not know	31	108	97	-	236
Not applicable	341692	476029	405174	128078	1350974
Unspecified	1162	747	2725	818	5452
Total	347974	497237	416728	132009	1393949
Source: Stats-SA Community Survey, 2016					

Table 6.60 above indicates the numbers of local skills based in the district wherein the highest number of 2767 register for engineering in Thulamela followed by Makhado with 894 engineering registrations. Main challenges are that majority of school facilities do not meet the required standard, and Musina municipality has no specials school.

Table 6.61: Field of higher educational institution by Geography hierarchy 2016					
	Collins Chabane	Thulamela	Makhado	Musina	Vhembe
Agriculture	326	502	396	115	1340
Architecture and the built environment	56	416	164	43	679
Arts (Visual and performing arts)	24	99	44	-	168
Business	655	2307	1435	443	4839
Communication	212	179	338	57	785
Computer and information sciences	141	455	437	91	1124
Education	3705	6399	4022	654	14781

Table 6.61: Field of higher educational institution by Geography hierarchy 2016					
Engineering	352	685	665	293	1995
Health professions and related clinical sciences	786	2061	1200	76	4123
Family ecology and consumer sciences	50	69	16	-	135
Languages	58	144	110	26	338
Law	221	782	441	204	1649
Life sciences	105	155	154	34	448
Physical sciences	75	170	143	54	442
Mathematics and statistics	79	243	95	19	436
Military sciences	24	52	-	-	76
Philosophy	92	108	100	-	300
Psychology	75	263	47	133	518
Public management and services	189	686	516	188	1578
Social sciences	272	526	333	113	1245
Other	959	1944	1330	233	4467
Do not know	62	95	43	85	284
Not applicable	338295	478149	401976	128327	1346747
Unspecified	1162	747	2725	818	5452
Total	347974	497237	416728	132009	1393949
Source: Stats-SA Community Survey, 2016					

Table 6.61 above indicates that majority of people has education qualification with 6 399 in Thulamela followed by Makhado with 4022 and Musina has 654 which is the lowest.

- **Tourism development**

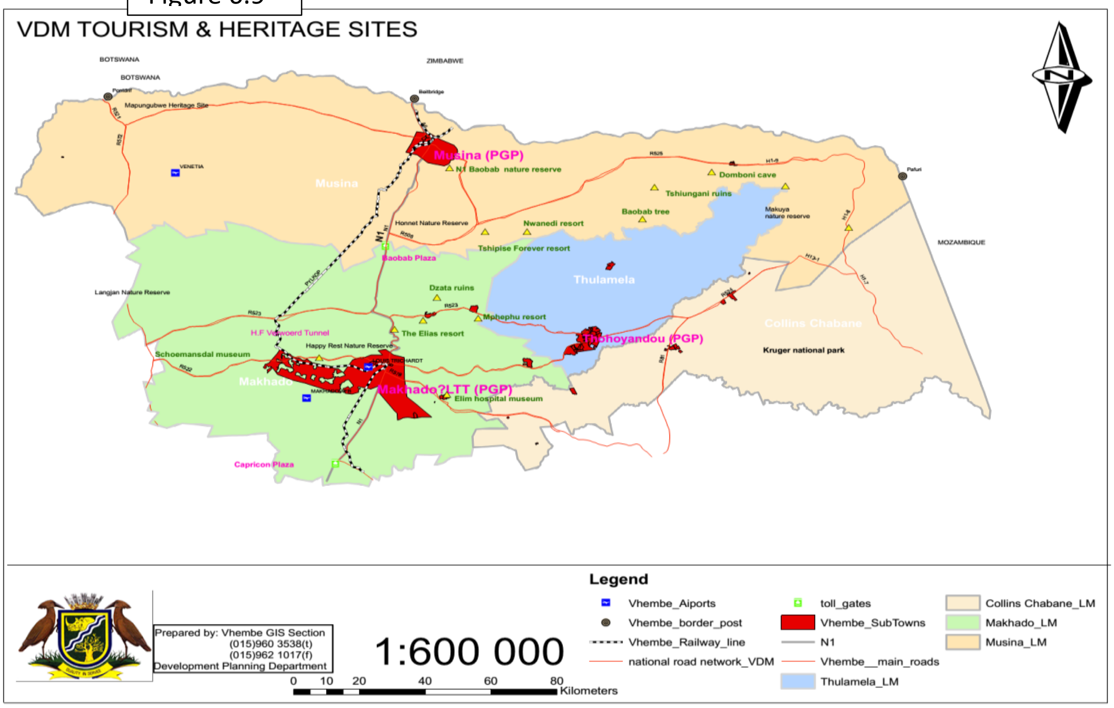
Vhembe region has real, authentic, and mostly unspoilt resources. The scenery ranging from sub -tropical and mountainous to the unspoiled bushveld and majestic Baobabs. It has real people, real animals, real live culture and historical sites that hold the myths and legends of our ancestors and forefathers. The district developed tourism strategy to assist in designing an effective Marketing Plan and Strategy, and identify appropriate

Marketing Tools, to achieve maximum exposure and awareness for the Vhembe District Municipal region.

The district market the District tourism products through Makhado, Musina, Johannesburg Shows, Tourism INDABA, Umzumbe Festival, DRJSMLM Show, ITB, WTM and Zimbabwe show, the annual showcase Tour and Cultural Festival, district tourism manual and tourism attractions maps. The district tourism development is also boosted by Zion Apostolic Church (Mureri) in Nzhelele, two TFCAs, one bordering Botswana and Zimbabwe, the other one borders Mozambique and Zimbabwe, and Vhembe biosphere reserve. Figure 6.9 below shows the tourism and heritage available within the district.

Figure 6.9

VHEMBE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY MAP



The challenges that affect tourism development are implementation of the “Footsteps of the ancestor” business plan, formation of the Regional tourism association, operationalization of Awelani eco-tourism project and upgrade of roads to tourism hotspots, less involvement by municipality and sector department officials, deterioration of heritage sites, lack of a proper stadium for big soccer events, inaccessibility of some tourism sites, lack of signage, marketing, lack of heritage officials in municipalities, unprotected heritage sites, vandalism, low service standards in some tourism destinations, majority of accommodation not graded, less marketing, data collection / statistics gathering, most of the tourist guides do not have full knowledge of the entire district, uncoordinated tourism routes, unregistered tour guides, few PDI use golf courses and lack of coordination of tourism product events from local municipalities.

- **Tourism activities**

Vhembe nevertheless is rich in cultural activities and has more than 70 heritage and cultural attractions. A number of activities or events are done on annual basis such as Golf Tournament, Cycle Centre Challenge, Land of Legends Marathon, Two Countries Marathon, Powerade Kremetart Cycle Race, 4x4 challenges in Thathe Vondo and Tshipise. There is one first division team which brings about nine soccer matches per season to the District. The detailed information on tourism development is compiled in the district Tourism strategy.

Various sports and recreation tourism activities are available in the district. The Soutpansberg Birding Route has 38 bird watching sites and 540 different species. This means one can see 90% of species in Vhembe of the total number of species of the Limpopo province. There are few formal and informal hiking trails in the district.

- **Tourism facilities**

There are 142 accommodation establishments in the district whereby 28% are graded as following: 2 stars accommodation are three, 23 by 3 stars, 13 by 4 stars and 2 by 5 stars. The total number of beds is 2 830 while the value of bed-nights sold per annum is R273m and most of the accommodations are found in Makhado and Musina. The district has about 60 tourist guides registered to operate in Vhembe district.

The district has three golf courses which are club based and an annual cycling event is held in Makhado. Curios are most found in areas with large volume of visitors likes Tshipise. The district has an advantage of having many crafters. There are four Community Tourism Associations aligned and recognized by the four Local Municipalities and the process to form a Regional Tourism Association is underway as district Tourism Forum is established and working. Tourism destinations in Vhembe District: Vhembe Biosphere Reserve, Nwanedi Conservancy, Western Soutpansberg tourism plan, Lake Fundudzi, Matshakatini, Nandoni Dam, Breathing stone on Tswime mountain, Komatiland forests, Mutale gorge, Mukumbani waterfall, Tshatshingo Potholes, Mandadzi waterfall, Big Tree, Dongodzivha Dam, Tshavhadinda cave, Tshipise Sagole, Aventura Tshipise, Route development, Archeological and heritage sites and Trans frontier parks, Mapungubwe heritage site.

Tourism destinations in Vhembe District



Table 6.62: Recreational facilities								
RECREATIONAL FACILITIES	**THULAMELA**		**MAKHADO**		**COLLINS CHABANE**		**MUSINA**	
Parks	Botanical gardens, Acacia park, Nandoni dam, Dzindi nature park, Tshatshingo pothole, Fundudzi Lake, Makuya park	7	Caravan Park, Palm, Roose, DeBeers, Mimosa, Kameel, Tshirululuni, Eltivillas, Total, Tree, Civic Center, CSQ Park, Makhado Park, Corner Tshirululuni-Meer,	17	Kruger national park (Shangoni gate)	1	Musina Town Area ,Erich Mayor Park, Vhembe Dongola National park, Makuya, ,Mutavhatsindi, KNP (Phafuri), Baobab (Big Tree), Domboni (Cave), Awelani Eco- Tourism	10

Table 6.62: Recreational facilities								
RECREATIONAL FACILITIES	**THULAMELA**		**MAKHADO**		**COLLINS CHABANE**		**MUSINA**	
			Monument, Town Swimming LTT, Tswime breathing stone,					
Heritage sites			Dzata ruins		Thulamela (inside Kruger national Park)		Mapungubwe	1
Resort		-	Mphephu Resort	1	-		Tshipise Aventura, Nwanedi/Luphephe Resort, Sagole Spa,	3

Table 6.62 above indicates that Makhado municipality has 17 parks followed by Thulamela and Musina municipality with both 10 parks , however Thulamela and Collins Chabane both does not have Resorts.

- **MINING**

The Mining Sector contributed 38% of Musina local municipality GDP. The mining sector is regarded as one of the three pillars of the Limpopo Province, hence its strategic importance to the development of the economy of the district. The mineral occurrences and zones within the district include:

- ✓ Tshipise Magnesite field
- ✓ Mudimeli coal fields
- ✓ Tshipise, Phafuri and Mopane coal fields
- ✓ Beitbridge Complex (Limpopo Belt) which hosts mineral; ranging from Iron, Diamonds, Graphite, marble
- ✓ Talc deposits
- ✓ Gemstone deposits
- ✓ Clay dominant minerals used in brick making.
- ✓ Vele coal field
- ✓ Tshikondeni coal field
- ✓ Fumani gold mine

Figure 6.10 below indicate the mineral potential in the district.

Figure 6.10 VHEMBE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY MAP

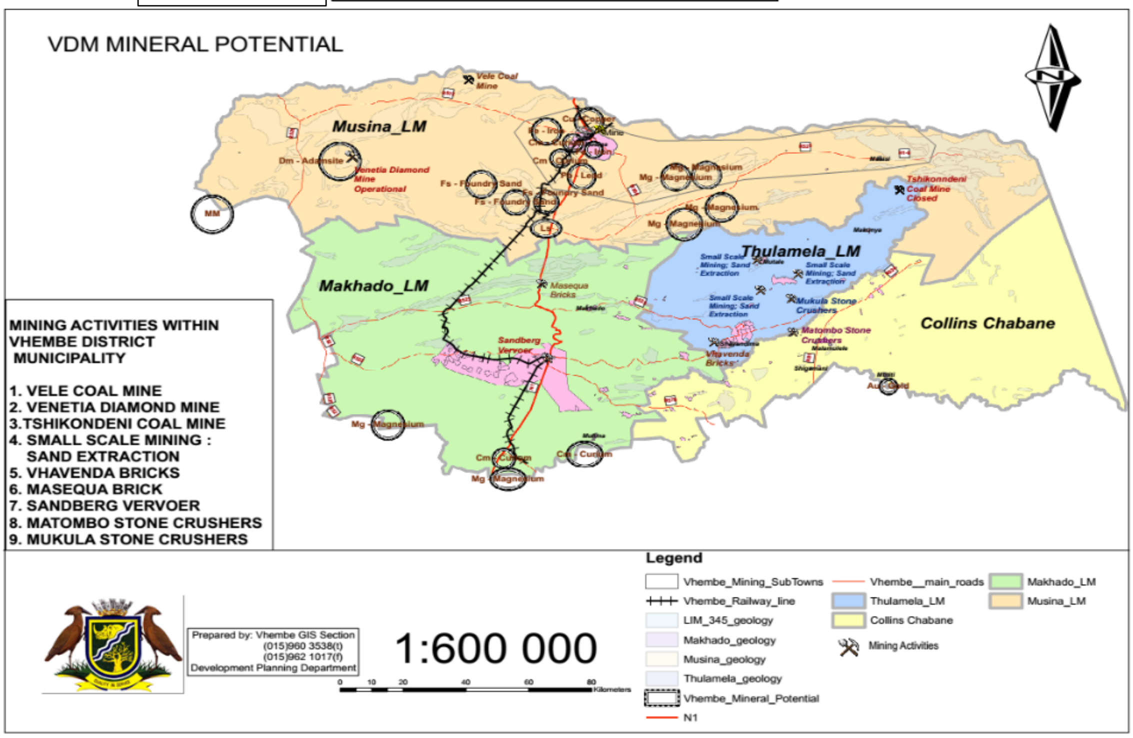


Table 6.63: Opportunities in the mining sector	
Opportunities	**Potential Projects**
Existing mines	• Supply of manufacturing inputs in the mines
	• Subcontracting of cleaning and catering services
Mineral Deposits not yet extracted	• Small scale mining cooperatives
	• Local mineral processing and beneficiation activities
	• Steel beneficiation
	• Jewel making
	• Coal beneficiation
	• Magnesium production
Low grade talc	• Tombstone manufacturing
Gemstone deposits	• Water filtration using garnet crystals
	• Gemstone production
Graphite deposits	• Graphite extraction and beneficiation
Increasing demand for bricks	• Expand brick production capacity
Increasing demand for concrete	• Expand concrete production

Though opportunities exist the mining sector as indicated in table 6.63 above is faced with some obstacles hindering its full development. The challenges include lack of capital to maximize production potential, use of substandard extraction techniques resulting in depletion of resources, lack of skilled workforce, high transport costs and lack of access to market.

- **Enterprises Development**

The district developed Enterprise strategy to undertake a strategic evaluation of the potential of SMMEs in the district and to identify trends as well as specific gaps within the sector. Various types of businesses exist which are distributed amongst different sectors within the four local municipalities in Vhembe District. There is an uneven distribution of enterprises in the different sectors, with the retail sector claiming the biggest share in each local municipality as well as in the district as a whole. The majority of retail enterprises are “a one employee or family business” (due to their small sizes), resulting in their minimal contribution to employment opportunities and income generation. SMMEs in the district are also negatively affected by the lack of contracts with producer, poor-skilled workforce, poor infrastructure, lack of access to finance, lack of space and business information. Despite these challenges there are 4373 enterprises recorded in the district in 2009 of which agriculture enterprises accounts for 28%, mining 1%, manufacturing 5%, construction 4%, retail 45% and tourism 16%. The district comprised of nine types of businesses: Fruit and vegetables constitute 16%, food 15%, retail 9%, supermarkets 8%, hair salons 6%, motor spares 6%, butchery 5%, dress making and clothing 4%, liquor stores 3% and, others 27%.

- **Green Economy**

Green economy is defined as a system of economic activities related to the production, distribution and consumption of goods and services that result in improved human well-being over the long term, while not exposing future generations to significant environmental risks or ecological scarcities .It implies the decoupling of resource use and environmental impacts from economic growth and characterized by substantially increased investment in green sectors, supported by enabling policy reforms. Green economy is a resource efficiency, low carbon development, economic growth and job creation.

The Industrial Development Corporation (IDC) has committed R25-billion to new investments in South Africa's "green economy" over the next five year and started with the installation of solar water geysers in new low-cost houses. The district together with UNIVEN/Gondal/CLGH and Eskom are engaged in supporting the Bio energy projects and manufacturing of Solar power in the district. Limpopo Eco-industrial park and Musina to Africa Strategies Hub Initiative (MUTTASHI) which are LEGDP catalytic projects and Musina has been declared special economic zone (SEZ).

- **Agriculture, Forestry and Rural Development**

  - ✓ **Agriculture**

Vhembe district's land is primarily used for grazing. Cultivated Land is concentrated in South-Western and Eastern boarders of the Vhembe District. There is also a small area of cultivated land in the North-eastern part of the Vhembe District along the border with Zimbabwe.

The district has got a total area of 2,140,708 hectors of which 249,757 hectors declared arable land, 1,227,079 hectors declared marginal land and 661,859 hectors declared non arable land. The agricultural system is divided into two types i.e. Large scale commercial farming and small scale farming. 174,830 hectors arable land which is 70% is owned by white commercial farmers while small scale farmers which are black dominated own 74927 hectors (30% arable land).

There are two existing Agricultural hubs in the district: Levubu and Nwanedi valleys while the third hub which is Nandoni hub is still at planning stage. Commodity groups and committees have been established for each commodity (citrus, avocado, macadamia, mango, banana, litchi, garlic,). Information days, symposiums & farmers days are held to provide technical knowledge and advice to farmers. Partnership with farmers Subtrop Tzaneen, ARC and LDA support emerging farmers through the fruit tree model.
The district has Agriculture strategy which presents the strategic evaluation of the agricultural potential in the district and identifies trends as well as specific gaps within the sector. The challenges that affect agriculture sector in the district are high input costs, lack of ploughing machinery, increasing cases of stock theft and lack of succession plan to farmers.

The district managed to undertake the following projects: Musekwa mbudzi, Mphalaleni orchard, Itsani piggery, Khakhanwa youth project, Budeli poultry, Makuya feedlot and fresh produce market. Annual Forestry & Agriculture information day, Agriculture summit, Female farmer of the year competition and young farmer of the year are hosted in the district.

- **Crops farming**

There are 13145 hectors of maize production in the district with estimated yield of 157740 tons per season. The total maize monetary value in the district is R237 million (R1500/ton). The Citrus production covers 4431 hectors with an estimated yield of 155085 tons per year. The monetary value of the Citrus in the District is R388 million (R2500/ton). Mango production covers 4122 hectors with an estimated yield of 103067 tons per season/year. The mango monetary value in the district is R309 million (R300/ton). Banana production covers 2158 hectors with an estimated yield of 64755 per season/year with monetary value of R 648 million (R10 000/ton). Avocado production covers 1670 hectors with 16703 tons per season/year and monetary value of R134 million (R8000/ton).

Table 6.64: Type of farm practice for crop production

Farming type	**Musina**	**Thulamela**	**Makhado**	**Collins Chabane**	**Vhembe**
Irrigation	8095	36625	28107	12226	85053
Dry land	6272	112956	51550	36427	207205
Both irrigation and dry land	11072	77844	49825	41117	179858
Not applicable	106570	269812	287247	258204	921833
Total	132009	497237	416728	347974	1393949

Source: Stats-SA Community Survey, 2016

Table 6.64 above indicates farming practice for crop production per municipality.

- **Bee Farming**

Bee farming is a new commodity in the district whereby ARC and LDA facilitated EU funding for the project. Vhembe bee association and cooperatives has been established. ARC conducted training on bee farming of which harvesting and processing of honey is taking place. Theft or unlawful harvest of honey and shortage of bee hives equipment are the main problem encountered by bee farmers.

- **Livestock Farming**

Stock theft, High feeds cost, diseases, lack of day old chick supply, lack of proper marketing channels and use of poor quality rams/buck are the major challenges for small stock farming in the district. Large stock farming however is mostly endangered by stock theft, drought, lack of water supply in the camps, shortage of grazing camps and vandalisms of fences. Nonetheless, there are 42 grazing camps with the total area of 9362 hectors in the district.

Goats do well in Vhembe district especially in Makhado, Mutale and Musina municipalities; and there is an estimated number of 77516 Goats in the District with the total monetary value of R47 million (R600/Goat). Majority of poor rural households are keeping goats in the homesteads for socio-economic reasons.

Sheep are mainly reared by commercial farmers in Makhado and Musina municipalities with an estimated number of 17477 Sheep. The total monetary value of sheep is R14 million (R800/Sheep). The estimated total number of Pigs in the District is 21818 with the total monetary value of R21,8 million (R1000/Pig). There are 204 poultry farms with estimated weekly production of 51719 broilers with the total Poultry monetary value of R107,6 million per year. The estimated total number of cattle is 180673 with the total monetary value of R722.7 million (R4000/Cattle).

- **Aquaculture**

The commodity is organized into a cooperative and there are 18 fish projects in the district. This type of farming is devastated by lack of funding to establish earth dams and water scarcity.

- **Irrigation schemes**

Lack of access roads and lack of debushing machineries are the main problems in this farming system. The district has 42 Irrigation schemes covering the total area of 6363 hectors whereby 544 hectors are under furrow Irrigation while 5819 hectors are under sprinkler and drip Irrigation. There are 4914 Registered Orchards farmers. The average orchard size hectors per farmer is at 3 hectors whereby 7659 hectors are fully developed while 6493 are still under developed. And 3183 are under irrigation while 10969 are under dry land.

There are 68 Agricultural cooperatives in the district. 29 are crop related, 15 Livestock and 24 are for multi-purposes and 4914 Registered Orchards farmers. The average orchard size hectors per farmer is at 3 hectors. 7659 hectors are fully developed while 6493 are still under developed. 3183 are under Irrigation while 10969 are under dry land.

- **Forestry**

Poor transport for agricultural products, shortage of necessary skills and few processing factories are the main challenges facing forestry sector in the district. The district has 23 commercial forestry companies with a total of 23 203 planted hectares which composed of 7 173 ha of gum and 15 066 ha of pine species. There are 34 small timber growers with the average land under plantation of 259 ha from the total land size of 372 ha. They specialize in pine and eucalyptus. The estimated yield of commercial plantations is 238 9909 tons while for small timber growers is 26 780 tons. There are 4 sawmill, 4 manufacturers and 5 treatment plants in the district. Sawmill produce mainly pallets planks while manufactures products are mainly window frames and doors, and the treatment plant produce poles mainly. Two forestry plantation project under land reform: Rossbach and Ratombo had been handed over to the communities and there are 44 woodlots project in the district.

- **Rural Development**

Agriculture and tourism are the main source of rural economic development in Vhembe district; however there are various challenges that hinder their development: Land tenure system (Communal land rights), Accessibility to business opportunities, Lack of mechanization in agriculture, High input cost, Disease outbreak, Waste management, Disasters, None Compliance to Legislation (environmental) and Communication between Traditional leaders, municipalities and other key stakeholders.

- **Land Reforms**

Land Tenure system is confronted by the lack of knowledge of Interim Protection of Informal Land Right Act by Tribal Authorities (IPILRA), unavailability of Permission to Occupy to farmers claiming the portion in food security projects and delays in finalizing lease agreement between investors and tribal Authority as the major problems.

The transfer of ARDC (12) projects from government to communities has been finalized. ARDC projects are classified into two categories: commercial and food security. Commercial project like Tsianda, Delmon Green and Mununzu entered into new agreements (lease or strategic partnership) between tribal Authority and the private investors. In food security project farmers who are issued with permission to occupy by the Tribal authority are settled in their portion. LDA busy verifying the tenure system in all former ARDC projects.

18 farms have been purchased to previously disadvantaged individual /groups through Land Redistribution for Agricultural Development (LRAD) programme. 41 communities have been restored to their rightful land and 2 of the communities in Levubu have strategic partner, where all other 5 communities of Levubu farms have farm managers. The rest of the communities have entered into interim farm management with the previous owners through lease agreement (Dept. Agric, 2009).

Land Redistribution and Restitution programme are negatively affected by post settlement support to land reform beneficiaries which is insufficient (only CASP), infighting amongst the group members and lack of agricultural skills by land reform beneficiaries, lack of agricultural business by communities, insufficient post settlement support especially financially and dilapidated infrastructure.

The National Development Plan seeks to create a South African economy that is more inclusive, more dynamic and in which, the fruits of growth are shared more equitably. The plan envisages an economy that serves the needs of all South Africans. In 2030, the economy should be close to full employment; equip people with the skills they need. Government's New Growth Path aims to create 5 million new jobs by 2020.

- **Regional Economic Development and Integration**

Vhembe has parts of the two Trans Frontier Parks that involve four countries. The Kruger National Park of South Africa, Gonarezhou of Zimbabwe and Limpopo National Park of Mozambique form the Great Limpopo Trans frontier. Mapungubwe National Park of South Africa, Tuli Circle Safari Area in Zimbabwe, and Northern Tuli Game Reserve of Botswana are integrated to form Limpopo-Shashe Trans frontier Park. This presents Vhembe with a great potential to grow in the tourism sector.

Vhembe is strategically located to SDAC markets as it is easy for companies to access these markets through the three border gates found in Vhembe. The district has a twining agreement with Buhera municipality while Musina municipality with Beitbridge rural district council in Zimbabwe.

6.3 Spatial planning and management

The National Spatial Development Framework seeks to make a bold and decisive contribution to bring a peaceful, prosperous and truly transformed South Africa, as articulated in the freedom charter, the Reconstruction and Development Programme and the National Development Plan.

The 2050 National Development Vision is provided which serves to make: (1) the future more tangible and (2) our infrastructure investment and development spending actions more measurable in terms of moving our country from where it is now to where we want to be. In order to: (1) give spatial expression to the National Spatial Development Vision, and (2) support the shifts that need to be made in accordance with the new National Spatial Development Logic, a series of 'National Spatial Development Levers' were developed which are as follows:

- Urban and Regions as engines of National Transformation, Innovations and inclusive Economic Growth;
- National Spatial Development Corridors as incubators and drivers of new economies and quality Human Settlements;
- Productive Rural Regions as drivers of National Rural Transitions and cornerstones of our National Resource foundation;

- A National Spatial Social Service Provisioning Model to ensure effective, affordable and equitable social delivery;
- A National Ecological Infrastructure System to Ensure a shared, Resilient and Sustainable National Natural Resource Foundation;
- A National Transport, Communications and Energy Infrastructure Network to ensure a shared, inclusive and Sustainable Economy.

The province has a Spatial Development Framework which is a provincial space planning and development policy providing the guiding principles for selecting the preferred physical, economic, and social growth and development investment decisions with which to achieve efficient settlement pattern and functionality closely related to socio-economic growth objectives; hierarchy of settlements and provides the basis for interpretation and understanding the development potential of the provincial space economy and infrastructure investment scenario to be used in decision-making and Limpopo Economic Growth and Development Plan (LEGDP) to deal with the contribution from Limpopo Province to the National Development Plan objectives and national MTSF , provide framework for the strategic plan for each provincial government as well as IDPs and sector plans of district and local municipalities; create a structure for the constructive participation of private sector business and organized labour towards the achievement of provincial growth and development objective and encourage citizens to become active in promoting higher standard of living within their communities.

District has SDF which is aligned to NSDP, Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act 16 of 2013, Limpopo Spatial Development Framework, National Development Plan and Limpopo Development Plan which deals with spatial issues. The local municipalities have SDF and LUMS aligned to above plans.

Hierarchy of settlement

The settlement hierarchy for the district can be described as follows:

1st Order Settlements- Settlements which includes the Provincial Growth points (PCP), District Growth Points (DGP) and Municipal Growth Points (MGP)
Provincial Growth Points (PGP) see (1) on Figure 6.10

These PGPs are characterised by large populations and high levels of service infrastructure. These settlements have a high growth potential and contribute significantly to the district and provincial economy. These towns should receive long term fixed infrastructure expenditure.

District Growth Point (GDP) see (2) on figure 6.10

DGPs are characterised by significant surrounding population numbers, often laid out in the form of suburban agglomerations. These have a medium level of service infrastructure and high growth potential.

Municipal Growth Points (MGP) see (3) on Figure 6.10

MGPs are medium settlements that are mainly significant at the municipal scale. Medium settlements are transitional settlements that should be evaluated on an individual merit basis for the appropriate type of investment.

2nd Order Settlements- Settlements which comprise of the Population Concentration Points (PCP) see (3) on Figure 6.10

3rd Order- Population Concentration Points consist of towns/villages or a group of villages located close to each other, which have virtually no economic base, but a substantial number of people located at these villages. Invest in social facilities and services on strategic localities by identifying focal points or nodes adjacent to dominant regional routes or intersection of regional routes to increase accessibility to social facilities effective public transport system within the rural areas.

4th Order Settlements- Settlements which are Local Service Points (LSP)

Local Service Points (LSP) see (4) on figure 6.10

LSPs have relatively low growth potential. Settlements with low growth potential could receive emergency or basic infrastructure, e.g. periodic market infrastructure and social programs spending that would lead to the empowerment of the individuals with necessary subsistence / survival skills.

The district has a total of 56 settlement clusters;

The 20 settlement clusters consist of 3 types of growth points which are also referred to as first and second order settlements in terms of the proposed settlement

hierarchy (Limpopo PSDF). The number and type of first order settlements, growth points, include:
3 provincial growth points namely Musina, Makhado (Louis Trichardt) and Thohoyandou; 3 district growth points namely Sibasa, Elim/Waterfall and Malamulele; and, 14 municipal growth points namely Tshilamba/ Mutale; Tshaulu; Makonde; Mukula; Khubvi; Rabali; Bungeni; Ka-Majosi; Saselamani; Vuwani; Hlanganani; Madombidzha; Dzanani(Proposed); Masisi.

There are a total of 20 growth points in the Vhembe District. Most of the growth points are situated in the Thulamela Local Municipality [8 growth points]; Collins Chabane [05 Growth Points] Makhado Local Municipality [4 growth points] lastly Musina [02 Growth]. The district has a total of 9 population concentration points and 27 Local concentration points. 9 Population Concentration points namely Ravele, Tshino, Tshakhuma, Maebane, Magoro, Olifanthoek; Tiyani; Mhinga; Gijani. 27 Local Service Points namely Buys drop, Thalane, Amancisini, Valdezia, Vleifontein, Waterpoort, Mukhomi, Xikundu, Chavani Tshimbupfe A & B; Lwamondo, Vhufuli, Tshixwadza, Tshikombani, Makuya; Madimbo, Folovhodwe, Muswodi-Dipeni, Tshipise, Mopane; Tshikuwi, Phaphazela, Dzwerani, Maebane; Tshirando

Settlement Clusters indicate priority development areas/ nodes in which primarily first order settlement and second order settlements are identified. Growth Points are therefore the highest order in the settlement hierarchy, with population concentration points being the second order in the settlement hierarchy. Vhembe District Municipality Spatial Development Framework comprises of the development priority areas as indicated in figure 6.11 below.

6.3 Spatial planning and management

The National Spatial Development Framework seeks to make a bold and decisive contribution to bring a peaceful, prosperous and truly transformed South Africa, as articulated in the freedom charter, the Reconstruction and Development Programme and the National Development Plan.

The 2050 National Development Vision is provided which serves to make: (1) the future more tangible and (2) our infrastructure investment and development spending actions more measurable in terms of moving our country from where it is now to where we want to be. In order to: (1) give spatial expression to the National Spatial Development Vision, and (2) support the shifts that need to be made in accordance with the new National Spatial Development Logic, a series of 'National Spatial Development Levers' were developed which are as follows:

- Urban and Regions as engines of National Transformation, Innovations and inclusive Economic Growth;
- National Spatial Development Corridors as incubators and drivers of new economies and quality Human Settlements;
- Productive Rural Regions as drivers of National Rural Transitions and cornerstones of our National Resource foundation;
- A National Spatial Social Service Provisioning Model to ensure effective, affordable and equitable social delivery;
- A National Ecological Infrastructure System to Ensure a shared, Resilient and Sustainable National Natural Resource Foundation;
- A National Transport, Communications and Energy Infrastructure Network to ensure a shared, inclusive and Sustainable Economy.

The province has a Spatial Development Framework which is a provincial space planning and development policy providing the guiding principles for selecting the preferred physical, economic, and social growth and development investment decisions with which to achieve efficient settlement pattern and functionality closely related to socio-economic growth objectives; hierarchy of settlements and provides the basis for interpretation and understanding the development potential of the provincial space economy and infrastructure investment scenario to be used in decision-making and Limpopo Economic Growth and Development Plan (LEGDP) to deal with the contribution from Limpopo Province to the National Development Plan objectives and national MTSF , provide framework for the strategic plan for each provincial government as well as IDPs and sector plans of district and local municipalities; create a structure for the constructive participation of private sector business and organized labour towards the achievement of provincial growth and development objective and encourage citizens to become active in promoting higher standard of living within their communities.

District has SDF which is aligned to NSDP, Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act 16 of 2013, Limpopo Spatial Development Framework, National Development Plan and Limpopo Development Plan which deals with spatial issues. The local municipalities have SDF and LUMS aligned to above plans.

Hierarchy of settlement

The settlement hierarchy for the district can be described as follows:

1st Order Settlements- Settlements which includes the Provincial Growth points (PCP), District Growth Points (DGP) and Municipal Growth Points (MGP)
Provincial Growth Points (PGP) see (1) on Figure 6.11

These PGPs are characterised by large populations and high levels of service infrastructure. These settlements have a high growth potential and contribute significantly to the district and provincial economy. These towns should receive long term fixed infrastructure expenditure.

District Growth Point (GDP) see (2) on figure 6.11

DGPs are characterised by significant surrounding population numbers, often laid out in the form of suburban agglomerations. These have a medium level of service infrastructure and high growth potential.

Municipal Growth Points (MGP) see (3) on Figure 6.11

MGPs are medium settlements that are mainly significant at the municipal scale. Medium settlements are transitional settlements that should be evaluated on an individual merit basis for the appropriate type of investment.

2nd Order Settlements- Settlements which comprise of the Population Concentration Points (PCP) see (3) on Figure 6.11

3rd Order- Population Concentration Points consist of towns/villages or a group of villages located close to each other, which have virtually no economic base, but a substantial number of people located at these villages. Invest in social facilities and services on strategic localities by identifying focal points or nodes adjacent to dominant regional routes or intersection of regional routes to increase accessibility to social facilities effective public transport system within the rural areas.

4th Order Settlements- Settlements which are Local Service Points (LSP)

Local Service Points (LSP) see (4) on figure 6.11

LSPs have relatively low growth potential. Settlements with low growth potential could receive emergency or basic infrastructure, e.g. periodic market infrastructure and social programs spending that would lead to the empowerment of the individuals with necessary subsistence / survival skills.

The district has a total of 56 settlement clusters;

The 20 settlement clusters consist of 3 types of growth points which are also referred to as first and second order settlements in terms of the proposed settlement hierarchy (Limpopo PSDF). The number and type of first order settlements, growth points, include: 3 provincial growth points namely Musina, Makhado (Louis Trichardt) and Thohoyandou; 3 district growth points namely Sibasa, Elim/Waterfall and Malamulele; and, 14 municipal growth points namely Tshilamba/ Mutale; Tshaulu; Makonde; Mukula; Khubvi; Rabali; Bungeni; Ka-Majosi; Saselamani; Vuwani; Hlanganani; Madombidzha; Dzanani(Proposed); Masisi.

There are a total of 20 growth points in the Vhembe District. Most of the growth points are situated in the Thulamela Local Municipality [8 growth points]; Collins Chabane [05 Growth Points] Makhado Local Municipality [4 growth points] lastly Musina [02 Growth]. The district has a total of 9 population concentration points and 27 Local concentration points. 9 Population Concentration points namely Ravele, Tshino, Tshakhuma, Maebane, Magoro, Olifanthoek; Tiyani; Mhinga; Gijani

27 Local Service Points namely Buys drop, Thalane, Amancisini, Valdezia, Vleifontein, Waterpoort, Mukhomi, Xikundu, Chavani Tshimbupfe A & B; Lwamondo, Vhufuli, Tshixwadza, Tshikombani, Makuya; Madimbo, Folovhodwe, Muswodi-Dipeni, Tshipise, Mopane; Tshikuwi, Phaphazela, Dzwerani, Maebane; Tshirando

Settlement Clusters indicate priority development areas/ nodes in which primarily first order settlement and second order settlements are identified. Growth Points are therefore the highest order in the settlement hierarchy, with population concentration points being the second order in the settlement hierarchy. Vhembe District Municipality Spatial Development Framework comprises of the development priority areas as indicated in figure 6.11 below.

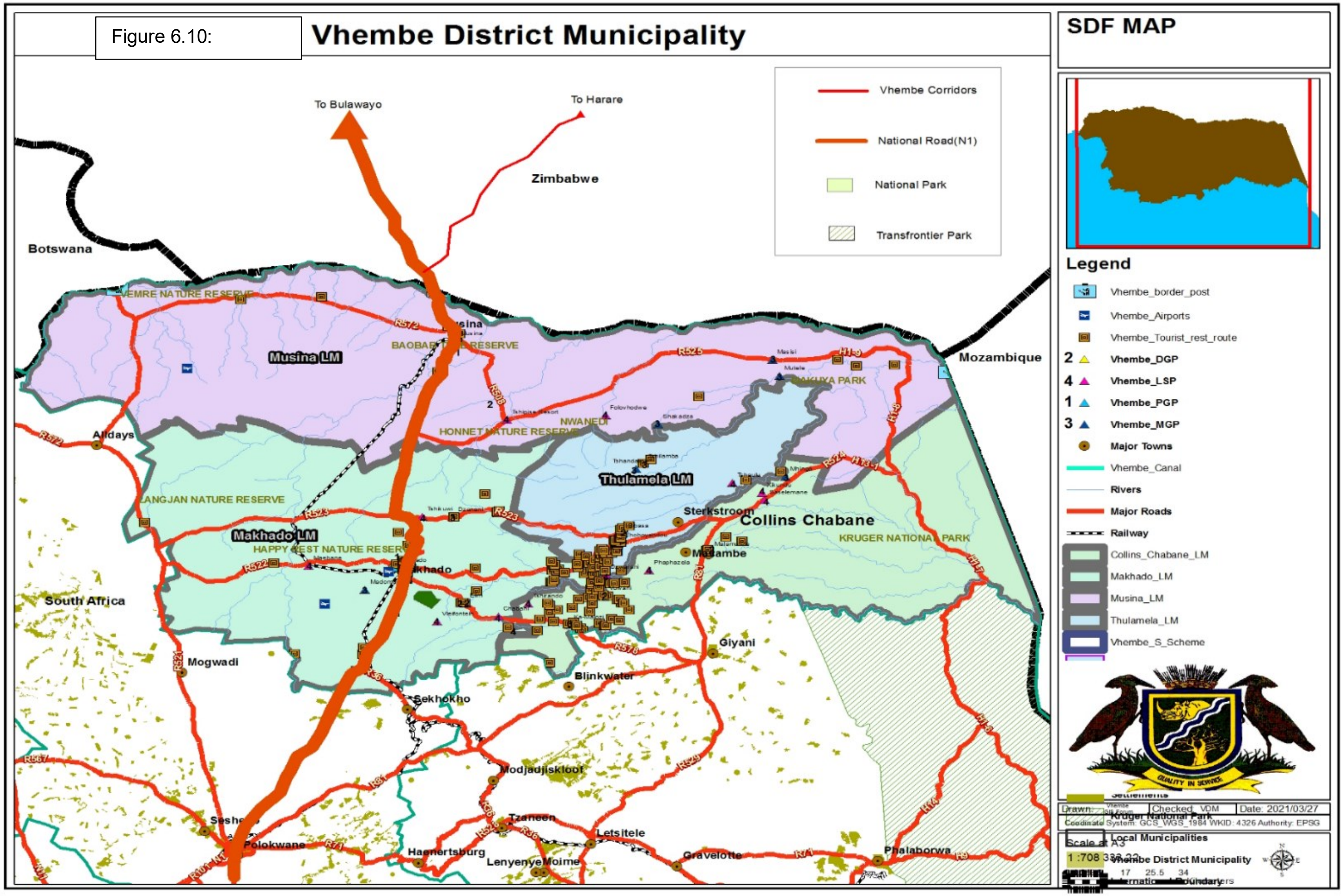


Figure 6.10:
Vhembe District Municipality
SDF MAP
Vhembe Corridors
National Road(N1)
National Park
Transfrontier Park
To Bulawayo
To Harare
Zimbabwe
Botswana
Mozambique
South Africa
Musina LM
Makhado LM
Thulamela LM
Collins Chabane
BAOBAB TREE RESERVE
HONNET NATURE RESERVE
NWANEDI
LANGJAN NATURE RESERVE
HAPPY REST NATURE RESERVE
KRUGER NATIONAL PARK
Alldays
Musina
Sterkstroom
Malamulele
Giyani
Blinkwater
Mogwadi
Sekhokho
Modjadjiskloof
Tzaneen
Letsitele
Gravelotte
Phalaborwa
Polokwane
Haenertsburg
Lenyenye
Legend
Vhembe_border_post
Vhembe_Airports
Vhembe_Tourist_rest_route
2 Vhembe_DGP
4 Vhembe_LSP
1 Vhembe_PGP
3 Vhembe_MGP
Major Towns
Vhembe_Canal
Rivers
Major Roads
Railway
Collins_Chabane_LM
Makhado_LM
Musina_LM
Thulamela_LM
Vhembe_S_Scheme
QUALITY IN SERVICE
Checked: VDM
Date: 2021/03/27
Coordinate System: GCS_WGS_1984 WKID: 4326 Authority: EPSG
Scale at A3

- **Transport mobility**

The following corridors link nodes in the district:

- N1 National Road from Polokwane to Beitbridge
- R522 from Vivo to Makhado
- R523 from Vivo via Waterpoort to Musekwa poort
- R521 from Vivo to Pont drift Border
- R572 from Musina to Pont drift
- R524 from the Makhado central business district to Punda Maria and Mozambique
- R529 from Basani, Malamulele, Giyani to Moiketsi
- R81 from Road R524 to Giyani
- R525 from Mopani the N1 Road to Phafuri Gate
- R578 from Kruger National Park, Malamulele, Vuwani, Giyani via Elim to the N1 National Road, Thohoyandou, Masisi, Tshikondeni and Phafuri gate
- D4 from N1, Vleifontein ,Elim Vuwani Malamulele to shangoni gate

- **Informal Settlement in the District**

Table 6.65: Informal settlement in the district

Municipalities	**Thulamela**	**Makhado**	**Musina**	**Collins Chabane**
Informal Settlement	None	None	None	04 (Rhulani, Xipurapureni, Madonsi and Mozambiquecan's settlement)

Source: Local municipalities

Table 6.65 above indicates that Collins Chabane Municipality has 04 informal settlements on the other hand Thulamela, Makhado and Musina municipality has no informal settlement.

- **Land Administration**

The major problems in land administration are lack of survey general plans by villages, land invasion, backyard rooms, rezoning, breaking new grounds human settlements (Integrated settlements) and property rates.

- **Land ownership**

Table 6.66: Tenure status (Land ownership)									
Municipality	**Rented from private individual**	**Rented from other (incl. municipality and social housing ins**	**Owned; but not yet paid off**	**Owned and fully paid off**	**Occupied rent-free**	**Other**	**Do not know**	**Unspecified**	**Total**
Musina	35504	1401	14932	57028	13644	6823	2570	107	132009
Thulamela	11066	475	25352	427057	14907	17564	626	189	497237
Makhado	11961	910	22308	316274	43042	17443	4515	275	416728
Collins Chabane	2456	108	28161	259314	48163	6726	2939	108	347974
Vhembe	60988	2893	90753	1059673	119757	48556	10651	679	1393949
Source: Stats-SA Community Survey 2016									

Table 6.66 above shows the district tenure status of which 427 057 are owned and fully paid off in Thulamela and in Collins Chabane is 259 314. The rented from private

individual status in the district is 60 988. The District is characterized by private land i.e. freehold title and state owned land i.e. leasehold/Permission To Occupy by public works, Municipalities and Department of Rural Development and Land Reform. Privately owned land is 124 378.155 ha, 67 085.746 ha Parastatals land, 56 631.6707 ha Tribal land and 512 049.983 ha Government.

- **Zoning and land-use**

Local municipalities have land available for industries, residential and business and more information is available in Local Municipalities' Integrated Development Plans, Spatial Development Framework, and Land Use Management Schemes. District key developmental areas are indicated in Local Economic Development figures in section 6.5, which includes Land availability for mining and agriculture. The main challenge is unsettled claims which impact on planning & develop on claimed land. Table 6.69 below indicates land acquisition since 2009-2019 through various government programmes in the district: 25 905.83 ha acquired.

Table 6.68 Land acquisition in the district

Land Programmes	**Hectors (ha)**	**Beneficiaries**
One household one hectare since 2016/17- 2018	880	880
Recapitalization and development programme since 2009/10-2019	18 376	1 013
Total	**25 905.83**	**3 987**

Source: DRDLR, 2019

Table 6.68: Restitution Land Claims							
Total Land Claims Lodged	**Total No. of Claims Settled**	**Number of claims finalized**				**Not Yet Finalized**	
2568	2330	Land Restoration = 26	Financial Compensation = 1902	Dismissed =70	Alternative redress/development = 309	Land restoration and with property not yet transferred = 1	Financial compensation (Settlement approved but payment not finalized = 22

Table 6.69: Number of outstanding claims per municipality		
No.	**Municipality**	**Number**
1.	Makhado	133
2.	Thulamela	50
3.	Musina	44
4.	Collins Chabane	11
TOTAL		**238**

6.4 GOVERNANCE AND MANAGEMENT (TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT)

- **Public Participation and Good Governance**

Good governance describes how public institutions conduct public affairs and manage public resources. Public participation is defined as a process of decision making and the process by which decisions are implemented or not implemented with consultation with the communities. The district aims to provide democratic and accountable government for local communities.

- **Community needs analysis**

The district and local municipalities have engage communities on 2024/25 IDP Review and 2024/25-2026/27 budget. Communities raised their needs and expectations during consultations in relation to service delivery amongst others water supply and sanitation services, electricity, roads, job opportunities, health, safety and security matters.

The needs put forward when analysed using Maslow hierarchy of needs model, depicts that communities are still struggling to be satisfied with the provision of basic services such as water and sanitation, food and shelter of which are in bottom level of hierarchy as per Maslow model.

The model identified five hierarchy level of needs as indicated in figure 6.9 below: Physiological needs, safety needs, love and belonging needs, esteem needs and self-actualisation.

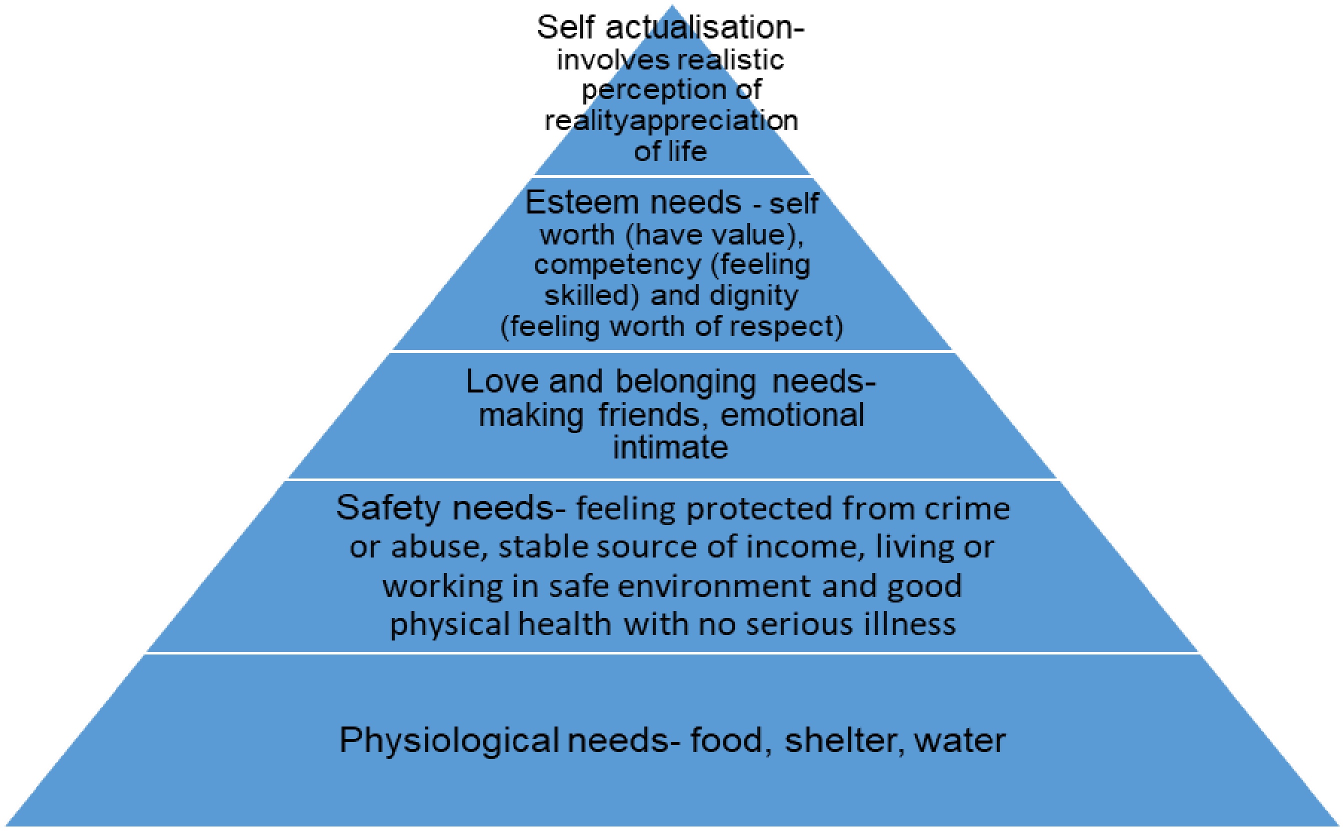


Figure 6.9: Maslow's hierarchy of needs

Model indicates that people could not focus on the needs higher up the pyramid until they had mostly obtained the needs in the lower levels. The lowest and biggest level represent basic and highest priority needs that are essential for survival. Smaller and higher sections represent self-esteem and self-actualisation which are essential for fulfilment or emotional well beings. Majority of communities need raised during consultation are basic needs water, roads, sanitation, shelter (houses), safety (socio-economic and environment) and electricity respectively. This indicate that more work should be done to ensure that communities are provided with basis services before focusing on the needs higher up the pyramid. Love and belonging to the municipality, esteem and self-actualisation needs in higher pyramid can only be achieved when the lower ones or below are taken care of. Communities trust on government depends on services rendered and status as to whether they feel worth of respect and dignity as enshrined in the bill of right: they need to be served with dignity and respect.

- **Inter-governmental relations (IGR)**

  - **IGR Clusters**

IGR Clusters (G&A, Economic, Infrastructure, Social and Justice), District Technical (Municipal Manager's) IGR forum and District Mayors' forum are available and functional. Meetings are held on a quarterly basis as per the district Process plan. Special meetings are held to deal with emergency issues. There is no challenge

  - **Mayors' forum and Municipal Manager's forum**

The forums are functional and adhere to the developed schedule of the meetings. Meetings are held on a quarterly basis. Special meetings are held to deal with emergency issues. There is no challenge.

  - **Joint Portfolio Committee**

District Joint Portfolio Committee is a consultative forum for the municipalities to discuss and consult on matters of mutual interest, including- information sharing, best practice and capacity building; co-operating on municipal developmental challenges affecting more than one municipality; and any other matter of strategic importance which affects the interests of the municipalities. The committee is functional.

  - **Governance Structures and Systems**

Governance structures and systems such as Internal Audit Unit, Audit committee and MPAC are functional in Vhembe District Municipality.

  - **Internal Audit**

The Internal Audit Unit has been established in terms of section 165 of the MFMA and prepares a three (3) year rolling risk-based audit plan and an annual internal audit plan for each financial year. Internal Audit is required in terms of section 165 of the MFMA to advise the Municipal Manager and report to the audit committee on the implementation of the internal audit plan and matters relating to:

a) Internal audit.
b) Internal controls.

c) Accounting procedures and practices.
d) Risk and risk management.
e) Performance management; and
f) Loss control; and Compliance with the MFMA, the annual Division of Revenue Act and any other applicable legislation.

Section 62(1) (c) (ii) of the MFMA requires that the accounting officer of a municipality must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality has and maintains effective, efficient and transparent systems of internal audit operating in accordance with prescribed norms and standards. The “prescribed norms and standards” referred to are the *International Professional Practice Framework which includes International Standards for the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing* and Code of Ethics which provide guidance for conducting internal auditing and evaluating the effectiveness of performance at both organizational and individual auditor levels.

Internal audit assesses and makes recommendations for improving governance objectives such as promoting appropriate ethics and values within the municipality; ensuring effective organizational performance management and accountability; communicating risk and control information to appropriate areas of the municipality; and coordinating the activities of and communicating information among the Audit and Performance committee(APC), Auditor General South Africa(AGSA), Management and Municipal Public Accounts Committee(MPAC).

Internal Audit is also responsible for providing assurance to management and the audit committee on the effectiveness of the risk management process. Risk management is a key responsibility of the accounting officer and management. Based on the results of the risk assessment internal audit evaluates the risk assessment and develops an internal audit plan to review the municipality’s governance, risk management and Internal controls.

Internal Audit reports functionally to the Audit Committee and administratively to the Municipal Manager. Internal Audit plans, which are aligned with the municipality’s strategies and most pertinent risks are supported by senior management and approved by the Audit and Performance Committee. Internal Audit reports are communicated to various levels of management including senior management as well as other assurance providers, the APC and MPAC.

- **Audit and Performance Committee**

The Audit and Performance Committee (APC) was established in the municipality in accordance with section 166 of Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003. The Committee consists of four independent members with different professional expertise such as financial management, Auditing, Risk management and Governance proficiency. The Committee is being shared with one local municipality within the district.

The mandated role of the APC is to assist Council in fulfilling its oversight responsibilities with regard to the adequacy and effectiveness of internal controls and accounting functionality, internal auditing and external auditing and reporting practices of the municipality and other such duties as may be directed by Council and the Accounting Officer.

The Committee advises Council, Political office-bearers, the Accounting Officer and management of the municipality on matters relating to:

a) Internal financial control and internal audits.
b) Risk management.
c) Accounting policies.
d) The adequacy, reliability and accuracy of financial reporting and information.
e) The alignment and non-contradiction of financial and non-financial information contained in the integrated report.
f) Performance management.
g) Effective governance.
h) Compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) and any other applicable legislation.
i) Application of a coordinated combined assurance model to all assurance activities.
j) Performance evaluation; and
k) Any other issues referred to it by Council.

The Committee meets on a quarterly basis to discharge its oversight responsibilities as per the MFMA and the audit committee charter. In terms of the charter, the Committee conducts regular meetings with management and the Municipal Public Accounts Committee as an observer.

- **Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC)**

The Council has appointed Municipal Public Accounts committee (MPAC) to provide the oversight role in the municipality on performance and financial matters, to ensure good governance in the municipality, in terms of Sec 79A (1) Municipal Structures Act. MPAC helps to increase Council and Public awareness on the financial and performance issues of the municipality and its entities. The committee is functional and sits regularly as per corporate calendar and is composed of a fulltime chairperson, 9 Committee members (Including a Traditional Leader representative) and Coordinator. The committee also provides Support and Coordinating role to MPAC's of Local Municipalities. Challenges are lack of support staff (researcher and administrator); and deprived implementation of oversight report recommendations.

- **Supply Chain Committees**

Three committees are in place and functional i.e. Bid specification, Bids evaluation and Adjudication committees. The Committees meet as and when required.

- **Ward Committees and Community Development Workers**

Ward committees and Community Development Workers are established by Local municipalities and are functional in all four local Municipalities.

- **Communication & Public Participation**

The district has developed Communication strategy to deepen democracy and to assist the municipality in fulfilling its obligations, constitutional and legal mandates. The strategy among others seeks to educate, create awareness, promote and, popularize policies. Its objectives are also to mobilize for action and reassurance, change attitudes towards involvement in issues of governance, change negative perceptions on local government and its ability to deliver services. The strategy promotes municipality programs (SDBIP) and government priorities. Public Participation Programme is a communication platform that enhance participatory democracy. Vhembe district involved its citizens and stakeholders on matters of governance.

- **Research, media & community liaison**

The district conducts quarterly service delivery researches in each local municipality for regular monitoring and assessment of service delivery impact in our community. Research close the gap between government and citizens as issues raised are answered back. The district has a good working relationship with the media. Media engagements are conducted through media briefing and media conferences. District communicator's forum is functional and holds quarterly meetings. Communication conferences are convened annually for capacity building. There is good coverage of municipal activities such as ceremonial activities of the mayor broader service delivery and important SDBIP programs. Therefore, there is a need to conduct awareness campaigns in communities.

- **Marketing**

Information brochures and banners of the district are developed and distributed to publicize municipal information. National and International publications are utilized to market the district. Newsletters and publications, articles are produced to share information. Signage boards are in place at entry, exit points and the vicinity points of the district.

- **Thusong Service Centre**

There are four Thusong Service Centres in Vhembe District, Makhado Municipality has Musekwa, Madimbo (Musina), Mtititi (Collins Chabane) and Makuya Thusong Service Centre (Thulamela). Communities are getting various government services closer to their homes. Madimbo and Mtititi are fully functional and is an important government information hub for communities. Thusong services centres Local Inter-Sectorial Steering committee (LISSC) meetings are held as per schedule. Makuya Thusong services centre LISSC and Awareness campaigns not adhering to schedules due to its non-functionality. Local Inter-Sectorial Steering committee holds Bi-monthly meetings in all Thusong Services Centres and service awareness campaigns are conducted quarterly. Makuya infrastructure challenges are being attended for the center to re-open for community to get services.

- **Community outreach programme and Capacity building**

Imbizos, IDP Rep Forum, IDP and Budget Public Consultative meetings, and Traditional Leaders engagements are held as per approved process plan to give various communities time to participate and give inputs on IDP and service delivery processes. IDP Representative forum meetings and Imbizos are held once per quarter. The IDP steering committee is also functional. The schedule of the district IDPs and Imbizos is developed annually. Awareness campaigns on IDP process & its importance are conducted. Traditional Authorities visits by Executive Mayor strengthen relations with important stakeholders, and they form part of IDP Rep Forum. Public participation programme being implemented quarterly throughout the district and engagement with traditional leaders also being done.

- **Legal Services**

Vhembe District Municipality is complying with all the governing legislative frameworks and meeting time-frames. The municipality has appointed a panel of legal firms which deal with all litigations.

- **By-laws**

The district has gazetted the following by-laws on the 24 October 2008 under gazette number 1550: Tariffs, Customer care, Credit Control, Debt control and Emergency Services, as well as Water and Sanitation by-laws. Fire and Rescue by-laws were Gazetted in 2009. Water and sanitation by-laws have been gazetted on 26 September 2014 under gazette number 2422.

Table 6.71: District Gazetted by-laws

By-laws	**Date of the Gazette**	**Gazette Number**
Tariff by-laws, Customer care, Credit Control, Debt control and Emergency Services, Water and Sanitation	24 October 2008	1550
Fire and Rescue	2009	
The water and sanitation	26 September 2014	2422

- **Risk management, Anti- Fraud and Corruption**

Risk Management is a systematic process to identify, evaluate and address risks on a continuous basis before such risks can impact negatively on the service delivery capacity of a Municipality.
The Council has approved the Risk Management Strategy, Risk Management Policy, Anti- Fraud and Corruption strategy, Whistle Blowing Policy, Risk Management Committee Charter and Risk Management Implementation Plan.

The Risk Management Committee is fully functional, comprising of Municipal Senior management and an independent Chairperson who is not in the employment of the municipality, appointed by Council to review the effectiveness of the municipal's risk management system, practices, and procedures, and provide recommendations for improvement. On an annual basis risk assessment and reviews is conducted to identify risks that might impact on the achievement of the municipality's objectives by putting in place preventative and protective measures and mitigation actions are implemented to reduce the impact and/or likelihood of the risk. The risk management committee meetings are held to monitor the implementation of risk mitigation strategies employed by departments on a quarterly basis.

Top Ten Risk of the Municipality

1. Dilapidated infrastructure
2. Inability to respond effectively
3. High rate of mortality and morbidity
4. Inability to attract investors
5. Community protests
6. Increased UIF
7. Low revenue collection (Water)
8. Underspending of conditional grants
9. Unfavorable audit outcome
10. Loss of critical business information

Anti-Fraud and Corruption

The municipality has established a shared Fraud and Ethics Hotline which is shared with the local municipalities namely; Thulamela Local Municipality, Collins Chabane Local Municipality, Makhado Local Municipality and Musina Local Municipality. The hotline empowers employees and any member of the community to report fraudulent activities anonymously without fear of victimization. Different channels of reporting are available as such:

- Free Call Number - **0800 115 446**
- Email - vhembe@thehotline.co.za
- Website - https://www.thehotline.co.za/report - (use 0800 115 446 to report)
- SMS – 30916
- Mobile application – Vuvuzela Hotline app – (use 0800 115 446 to report)
- Fax – 0867261681

- **Security services**

Security services is an essential activity in a municipality for safeguarding municipal assets and infrastructure as well as protection of employees. The municipality has a number of sites most of which are guarded on a 24hr basis. Security services is provided on a co-sourced basis by both in-house and private security service providers.

- **Complaint management systems**

The district has a functional suggestion box, help desk and is in the process of establishing customer call center to deal with complaints. Communication section responsible for registering all complains and refers to relevant department for intervention.

6.4.1.5 Social Cohesion

Social Cohesion is the process through which individuals or groups are included to participate fully in the society they live e.g. Social cohesion allows young people to participate and engage in activities that build their social capital and networks and strengthen the relations that bind people together. Various special programmes are functional as part of social coherent in the district: People with disability, Children, Gender, and Senior citizens programmes. Challenge is postponement of events.

- **Gender**

The district has developed gender development strategy to address the needs of people with different experiences and status, in particular women, the purpose of strategy is to identify and direct the manner in which any proposed policy, and plan or action is likely to impact on the empowerment of men and women. The strategy is part of the broader objective to ensure the empowerment of all special focus group: promoting women empowerment and gender equality in the service provision for the external clientele, internal employment policies and practices; raising public awareness about gender in dealing with stakeholders in the private and community sectors. The district Gender forum is functional and host the following programmes: Gender based violence workshop, 16 days of activism. The main challenges are gender inequality in workplace and in households.

- **People with disability**

The district has developed Draft District Development Disability Policy to address and bridge the gaps for persons with disabilities in the district. This Policy document is a guide to all Vhembe District Municipality Officials and its Citizens on how to ensure that Persons with Disabilities in our District are empowered. The District Disability Forum has been established as per Disability Framework for Local Government and it is very functional. The forum went to its bi-annual conference in May 2012 and holds the following programmes as per our SDBIP: annual district economic empowerment summit, disability month celebration, Special Olympics games and sports for persons with disabilities, district educational summit (road information show) and casual day celebrations. However there are challenges on the functionality of Local Disability Forums but programmes and activities are taking place at local municipalities through special programmes units. Table 6.72.1 below shows the number of people with difficulty in seeing and disability status in the district.

Table 6.71.1: People with Difficulty Seeing							
Municipalities	**No difficulty**	**Some difficulty**	**A lot of difficulty**	**Cannot do at all**	**Do not know**	**Not applicable**	**Unspecified**
Musina	107329	6043	1609	176	32	16807	13
Thulamela	409979	19422	3802	279	81	63553	121
Makhado	340614	19639	3658	325	129	52279	84
Collins Chabane	282177	16793	2911	328	58	45643	65
Vhembe	**1140099**	**61897**	**11981**	**1109**	**300**	**178282**	**282**

Table 6.71.2 :Disability status						
Area of disability	**Experience**	**Musina**	**Thulamela**	**Makhado**	**Collins Chabane**	**Vhembe**
Use a wheelchair	Yes	360	811	931	675	2777
	No	114817	432660	363290	301302	1212069
	Do not know	12	92	144	290	539
	Unspecified	13	121	84	65	282
	Not applicable	16807	63553	52279	45643	178282
	Total	**132009**	**497237**	**416728**	**347974**	**1393949**
Use a walking stick; walking frame or crutches	Yes	857	4316	4144	2935	12253
	No	114314	429064	360117	298999	1202494
	Do not know	18	184	105	300	607
	Unspecified	13	121	84	97	314

Table 6.71.2 :Disability status						
Area of disability	**Experience**	**Musina**	**Thulamela**	**Makhado**	**Collins Chabane**	**Vhembe**
	Not applicable	16807	63553	52279	45643	178282
	Total	**132009**	**497237**	**416728**	**347974**	**1393949**
Use a hearing aid	Yes	174	1415	1334	795	3718
	No	114959	431882	362820	301191	1210853
	Do not know	56	267	211	252	786
	Unspecified	13	121	84	93	310
	Not applicable	16807	63553	52279	45643	178282
	Total	132009	497237	416728	347974	1393949
Use eyeglasses/spectacles/contact lenses	Yes	3691	13538	12305	6066	35599
	No	111464	419925	351536	296060	1178984
	Do not know	35	88	525	141	789
	Unspecified	13	133	84	65	295
	Not applicable	16807	63553	52279	45643	178282
	Total	**132009**	**497237**	**416728**	**347974**	**1393949**
Difficulty with self-care	No difficulty	113441	423687	356549	290315	1183993
	Some difficulty	1081	6945	5415	7678	21119
	A lot of difficulty	478	2188	1671	3511	7848

Table 6.71.2 :Disability status						
Area of disability	**Experience**	**Musina**	**Thulamela**	**Makhado**	**Collins Chabane**	**Vhembe**
	Cannot do at all	190	667	608	714	2179
	Do not know	-	77	122	48	247
	Unspecified	13	121	84	65	282
	Not applicable	16807	63553	52279	45643	178282
	Total	**132009**	**497237**	**416728**	**347974**	**1393949**
Difficulty remembering	No difficulty	112866	424616	356873	294876	1189230
	Some difficulty	1697	6082	5584	5796	19159
	A lot of difficulty	558	2415	1597	1318	5888
	Cannot do at all	67	292	144	158	661
	Do not know	2	159	167	105	433
	Unspecified	13	121	84	79	296
	Not applicable	16807	63553	52279	45643	178282
	Total	**132009**	**497237**	**416728**	**347974**	**1393949**
Difficulty communicating	No difficulty	114078	428760	360312	298601	1201752
	Some difficulty	668	3174	3055	2585	9483
	A lot of difficulty	237	1203	734	787	2961

Table 6.71.2 :Disability status						
Area of disability	**Experience**	**Musina**	**Thulamela**	**Makhado**	**Collins Chabane**	**Vhembe**
	Cannot do at all	146	363	174	217	900
	Do not know	61	64	89	58	272
	Unspecified	13	121	84	83	300
	Not applicable	16807	63553	52279	45643	178282
	Total	**132009**	**497237**	**416728**	**347974**	**1393949**
Difficulty hearing	No difficulty	112169	425204	356093	295182	1188648
	Some difficulty	2144	6616	6710	5760	21229
	A lot of difficulty	714	1556	1290	1154	4715
	Cannot do at all	132	130	180	118	560
	Do not know	31	57	93	52	234
	Unspecified	13	121	84	65	282
	Not applicable	16807	63553	52279	45643	178282
	Total	**132009**	**497237**	**416728**	**347974**	**1393949**

- **Youth and children**

Vhembe District municipality organizes pre-event celebration of the youth day to galvanize communities to support National and Provincial event of the day. The following Youth Events are annually conducted: Young Women in Dialogue, Youth

Parliament, Youth Camp, go back to school campaign, District Youth Election Seminar and Youth Parliament are celebrated. The purpose of the young women in dialogue was to interact on the socio-economic and political issues that affect women. Youth parliament's main purpose is to deliberate on issues that affect Youth and the aim of Go back to school campaign is to encourage learners to take their studies seriously. There is partnership with Local Youth Council on training of young entrepreneurs who registered in the Municipality's Database. LED unit hold annual Youth Award during Youth Month. Children Advisory Councils were launched and children forums are functional in 4 local municipalities. Children's rights months is also celebrated in the district.

- **Senior citizen**

The district facilitated Campaign on abuse to elders and District Celebration events at Thohoyandou Magistrate and Town Hall in Thulamela local municipality. The main aim was to do awareness campaign on abuse to elders to the public, and bring together Senior Citizen and stakeholders to share challenges. The Senior Citizen recommended the establishment of Pensioners Committees in pay points and ward structures. There is a joint ABET programme between District municipality and Dept. of Education. Older Persons are engaged knitting, gardening and poultry projects at Makhado and Thulamela Municipalities. The challenges are lack of programmes empowering the aged through establishing socio-economic projects and lack of indigenous knowledge imparting plan / policy in the district municipality.

- **Moral regeneration**

Politicians, religious leaders and social commentators have all spoken about a breakdown in morality in South Africa, with crime as the most commonly cited evidence. The moral regeneration initiative is one response to this crisis, emerging in parallel to countless other initiatives aimed at reducing crime, some of which have themselves contained explicit appeals to morals, values or ethics. Moral Regeneration Movement is the movement at the Centre of Collective Activism for moral regeneration initiatives whose vision is to build an ethical and moral community and the mission is to promote positive values. The objective of the moral regeneration movement is to assist in the development of a caring society through the revival of the spirit of botho / ubuntu and the actualization and realization of the values and ideals enshrined in our constitution, using all available resources and harnessing all initiatives in government, business and civil society.

July marks the commemoration of Moral Regeneration Month, an initiative of the Moral Regeneration Movement (MRM), which is aimed at encouraging people to recommit to efforts of building communities grounded on positive values and rededicate to building a caring society in pursuit of creating lasting peace and prosperity in the country. The commemoration takes place specifically in July to coincide with the celebration of Mandela Day on 18 July and the birthday month of former President Nelson Mandela, an icon who is considered to be the main leader of the formation of the Moral Regeneration Movement, and to Mark the adoption of the Charter for Positive Values on 28 July 2008.

District and local MRM forums are not functional and it is very difficult to coordinate their programmes. The district is in the process of reviving them and some of the activities are taking place such as 16 Days of Activism campaign and men's dialogue in partnership with Munnandinnyi.

- **Indigenous Sport, Arts & Culture**

Cultural groups performing different activities are available in the district and they enhance social cohesion. The Arts & cultural groups are as follows -Tshikona, Malende, Zwigombela, Kiba, Visa, Magagase, Xigubu, Mchongolo and Xicai – cai in partnership with Phalaphala FM and Radzambo Cultural foundation. Indigenous games like khadi, Mufuvha, Muravharavha, Ndode, Jukskei, Khokho, Drie stokies, Duvheke, Ntonga. Sport, Arts and Culture Achievers Awards are effective in the district.

6.4.1 Municipal Transformation & Organizational Development

- **Human resource development**

Transformation is the complex multifaceted and integrated of continuous institutional renewal in all aspect the functionality administrative and support services in an on-going effort to represent excellence through diversity with the aim of achieving its vision and mission towards providing services. Organization Development (OD) is a deliberately planned, organization-wide effort to increase an organization's effectiveness and/ or efficiency. The district aims to provide democratic and accountable government for local communities.

- **2024/25 Organizational Structure**

District Organisational structure is reviewed annually in line with IDP Review processes, to ensure institutional readiness and capacity to implement the IDP. 2024/25 organisational structure has been reviewed and approved by council, below is the high-level organisational structure. (organisational structure Annexure A)

COUNCIL

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHIP

PURPOSE: To Provide Adminitration to the office of the Chief Whip

FUNCTIONS:
1. Provide Administrative work to the Chief Whip

Chief Whip
1x Secretary (PL8)

OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

PURPOSE: To Provide Administration to the office of the Executive Mayor

FUNCTIONS:
1. Provide Administrative work to the office of the executive Mayor

Executive Mayor
1x Snr Manager (PL2)
1x Manager Office of the EM (PL3)
1x PA (PL5)
1x Protocol Officer (PL5)
1x Mayoral Driver (PL7)
1x Secretary (PL8)

OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER

PURPOSE: To Provide Administration to the Office of the Speaker

FUNCTIONS:
1. Provide Aminitrative work to the office of the speaker

Speaker
1x Manager: Office of the Speaker (PL3)
1x Chauffer (PL7)
1x Secretary (PL8)

MPAC

PURPOSE: To assist council to hold the executive and municipal entities to account, and to ensure the efficient and effective use of municipal resources.

FUNCTIONS:
1. Evaluate the content of the annual rerport and make recommendations to council
2. Examine the financial statements and audit reports of the municipality and municipal entities
3. Promote good governance, transparency and accountability on the use of municipal resources

MPAC Chairperson
1x Deputy Manager: MPAC Researcher (PL4)
1x MPAC Co-ordinator (PL6)
1x Administrator: MPAC (PL8)

COMPONENT
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

PURPOSE: To ovesee the Stratergic planning, Administrative support to council and uphold the objectives of local government as per the constitution

FUNCTIONS:
1. Manage Internal Audit Service
2. Manage Strategic Management Services
3. Manage Risk and Security Managent Services
4. Manage Intergrated Development Plan (IDP)
5. Manage Corporate Service Support
6. Manage Budget and Treasury Services
7. Manage Devolpment Planning Services
8. Manage Community Services
9. Manage Technical Servises
10. Provide Administative and Political Support to the office of the Executive Mayor

1x Municipal Manager (PL0)
1x Secretary (PL8)
1x Manager Office of the MM (PL3)

SECTION
SPECIAL PROGRAMME

PURPOSE: To coordinate special programmes

FUNCTIONS:
1. Manage special programme (youth, children, gender, persons with disability, older persons, moral regeneration movement)

1x Manager (PL3)
1x Deputy Manager: Special Programmes (PL4)
2x Special Programmes Coordinator PL6)

SECTION
COMMUNICATION

PURPOSE: To manage & coordinate communications Services

FUNCTIONS:
1. Manage Public Participation
2. Manage Media Liason relations.
3. Manage Thusong Services Centre
4. Co-ordinate & inculcate Batho Pele principles
5. Manage Internal and External Communication

1x Manager (PL3)
1x Deputy Manager: Communication Research (PL4)
1x Deputy Manager: Media Liason (PL4)
2x Deputy Manager: Thusong Services Centre (PL4)
1x Deputy Manager: Public Participation (PL4)
1x Graphic Designer (PL6)
1x Customer Help Desk (PL8)
1x Administrator: Batho Pele (PL8)

SECTION
EVENTS MANAGEMENT

PURPOSE: To manage all municipal events

FUNCTIONS:
1. Manage and coordinate municipal events

1x Manager (PL3)

SECTION
INTERNAL AUDIT

PURPOSE: To provide independent, objective assurance and consulting services designed to add value and improve the municipality's operations.

FUNCTIONS:
1. Review the adequacy and effectiveness of risk management processes, internal controls designed to mitigate identified risks and governance processes that enhance implementation of internal controls.
2. Conduct specialised audits

1x Manager (PL3)
2x Deputy Manager: Internal Audit (PL4)
3x Internal Auditor (PL6)

SECTION
RISK AND SECURITY MANAGEMENT

PURPOSE: To provide Risk and Security Management Services

FUNCTIONS:
1. Identify risks that could harm the institution.
2. Conduct investigations.
3. Provide Safety and Security Management services

1x Manager (PL3)
1x Deputy Manager: Risk Management (PL4)
2x Snr Security Officer (PL8)
3x Security Officer (PL11)
156x Security Guards (PL15)

SECTION
STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT

PURPOSE: To provide strategic Management & support services

FUNCTIONS:
1. Manage Orgnisational PMS
2. Manage Intergovernmental Relations (IGR)
3. Manage Monitoring & Evaluations

1x Manager (PL3)
1x Deputy Manager: Organisational PMS (PL4)
1x Deputy Manager: IGR (PL4)
1x Deputy Manager: M & E (PL4)
1x Administrator: M & E (PL8)

SECTION
INTERGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)

PURPOSE: To ensure Intergrated Development Planning and plan for district as a whole

FUNCTIONS:
1. Co-ordinate and develop the IDP.
2. Monitor the implementation of IDP.

1x Manager (PL3)
3x Deputy Manager: IDP (PL4)

DEPARTMENT
CORPORATE SERVICES

DEPARTMENT
BUDGET AND TREASURY

DEPARTMENT
ECONOMIC AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING

DEPARTMENT
COMMUNITY SERVICES

DEPARTMENT
TECHNICAL SERVICES

Table 6.72: District vacancy/ analysis per department

Department	Number of positions	Jul-23		Aug-23		Sep-23		Oct-23		Nov-23		Dec-23		Jan-24		Feb-24	
		Filled	Vacant	Filled	Vacant	Filled	Vacant	Filled	Vacant	Filled	Vacant	Filled	Vacant	Filled	Vacant	Filled	Vacant
Office of the Speaker	**6**	4	2	4	2	4	2	4	2	4	2	4	2	4	2	4	2
Office of the Chief Whip	**1**	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0
MPAC	**2**	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Office of the EM	**22**	16	6	16	6	16	6	15	7	15	7	15	7	15	7	15	7
Office of the MM	**183**	133	50	133	50	133	50	133	50	133	30	133	50	133	50	133	50
Corporate Services	**214**	131	80	131	80	131	80	129	85	129	85	129	85	129	85	128	86
Budget & Treasury	**128**	112	16	112	16	111	17	111	17	110	18	110	18	110	18	110	18
Economic & Development Planning	**33**	20	13	20	13	20	13	20	13	20	13	20	13	20	13	20	13
Community Services	**218**	166	52	166	52	166	52	166	52	166	52	166	52	166	52	166	52
Technical Services	**1173**	821	352	818	355	810	363	806	367	801	372	794	379	790	383	783	390
Total	**1980**	**1405**	**575**	**1402**	**578**	**1392**	**588**	**1386**	**594**	**1380**	**600**	**1373**	**607**	**1367**	**613**	**1359**	**621**
Vacancy Rate per month			**29,04**		**29,19**		**29,70**		**30,00**		**30,30**		**30,66**		**30,96**		**31,36**
Source: VDM, 2024																	

Table 6.73: EMPLOYEES AGE ANALYSIS PER DEPARTMENT AS AT 28 FEB 2024										
DEPARTMENT	**18-35**		**36-40**		**41-50**		**51-60**		**61+**	
	Male	**Female**	**Male**	**Female**	**Male**	**Female**	**Male**	**Female**	**Male**	**Female**
Office of the Speaker	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Office of the Chief Whip	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
MPAC	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
Office of the EM	0	1	0	0	1	4	6	1	1	0
Office of the MM	2	1	9	7	39	29	26	15	3	1
Corporate Services	6	1	5	5	9	16	30	23	13	20
Budget & Treasury	6	7	3	9	17	17	15	20	6	10
Economic & Development Planning	0	1	1	0	3	3	9	1	2	0
Community Services	6	9	17	11	28	31	29	22	12	1
Technical Services	28	27	31	25	104	48	216	77	147	80
Total	**50**	**47**	**67**	**57**	**202**	**149**	**331**	**160**	**184**	**112**
Source: VDM, 2024										

The district organizational structure is characterised by different age and gender groups. Table 6.73 above depicts that in all ages majority of employees are males than females, out of 1 359 total employees in the district 331 employees are males between age of 51 -60 years.

- **Human Resources policies, Systems & structures**

The district municipality allocates human resources and other resources to ensure effective performance in the district. Remuneration, disciplinary and grievance procedure, and performance management systems are in place and implemented. The Local Labour Forum is functional and assists both the management and organised labour to engage on matters of mutual interest. The district aims to create an outcome-driven culture that elevates performance, unlocks potential, and accelerates employee growth.

Table 6.74 below shows approved human resource policies in the district both statutory and regulatory policies: Recruitment policy, Internship policy, Gender policy, Bereavement policy, Landline and cell phone policy.

Table 6.74: Human Resource Policies
STATUTORY EMPLOYMENT POLICY
Employment Equity Policy
Disciplinary and grievance procedure
Training and Development policy
REGULATORY POLICY
Landline Telephone policy
Cell phone Policy
Bursary policy
Furniture and Equipment policy
Travelling and Subsistence policy
Overtime policy
IT Security backup policy
Fleet management policy
Record management policy
HIV/AIDS policy

- **Employment equity**

Employment equity policy is available however meeting the target is the main challenge. Table 6.75 below indicate district work force per race (occupational level) including the employees with disabilities.

Table 6.75: Total number of employees

Occupational levels	**Male**				**Female**				**Foreign nationals**		**Total**
	African	**Coloured**	**Indian**	**White**	**African**	**Coloured**	**Indian**	**White**	**Male**	**Female**	
Top management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior management	3	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	4
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid – management	102	0	0	0	52	0	0	0	0	0	156
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management,	143	0	0	0	113	0	0	0	0	0	256

Table 6.75: Total number of employees											
Occupational levels	**Male**				**Female**				**Foreign nationals**		**Total**
	African	**Coloured**	**Indian**	**White**	**African**	**Coloured**	**Indian**	**White**	**Male**	**Female**	
supervisors, foremen, and superintendents											
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	273	0	0	0	224	0	0	0	0	0	
Unskilled and defined decision making	340	0	0	0	156	0	0	0	0	0	466
Total permanent	**861**	**0**	**0**	**1**	**517**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	1378
Grand total	**861**	**0**	**0**	**1**	**517**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	1378
Source: VDM Employment equity, 2023											

Table 6.76 below shows the number of disabled employees per race and gender, in which there are three (3) disable African males employed permanently in the municipality.

Table 6.76: Number of employees with disabilities										
Occupational levels	**Male**				**Female**				**Foreign nationals**		**Total**
	African	**Colored**	**Indian**	**White**	**African**	**Colored**	**Indian**	**White**	**Male**	**Female**	
Top management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
Senior management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid – management	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**1**
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen, and superintendents	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	01	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**1**
Unskilled and defined	01	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**1**

Table 6.76: Number of employees with disabilities										
Occupational levels	**Male**				**Female**				**Foreign nationals**		**Total**
	African	**Colored**	**Indian**	**White**	**African**	**Colored**	**Indian**	**White**	**Male**	**Female**	
decision making											
Total permanent	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0
Temporary employees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
Grand total	**3**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**03**
Source: VDM Employment equity, 2023											

- **Labor Relations**

The Local Labour Forum is fully active and functional. Its purpose is to engage on matters of mutual interest between the Employer and Organised Labour solely to promote Labour Peace within the institution. SAMWU and IMATU are the only recognised union within local government sphere under the auspices of SALGABC. Training and workshops provided by SALGA also assist immensely to both management and labour unions on addressing labour related matters such as conclusion of collective agreements. In the 2022/2023 financial year, the municipality has maintained relatively stable labour relations wherein consequence management was observed for those who happened to bridge the Code of Conduct of Municipal Staff wherein dismissal sanctions were effected. Maximum level of compliance is monitored and observed on all HR policies as well as other related legislative laws. Induction on the code of conduct for municipal staff was conducted for the newly appointed municipal staff in order to minimize rates of misconducts.

- **Occupational Health and Safety (OHS)**

Vhembe District Municipality has an Occupational Health and Safety section which ensures the health and safety of all employees and to maintain a conducive working environment. Health and Safety Policy is in place and being reviewed on an annual basis and adopted by district Council. In 2019 the district in partnership with SALGA launched the District OHS Forum which comprises of all local municipalities within the district under the theme: Joining hands towards an OHS Vision Zero tolerance in Municipalities"

The Municipality is in a procurement process for Occupational Health Medical Practitioners to conduct baseline medical surveillance, pre-periodical and exit surveillance to all employees especially those that are vulnerable in the Technical Department. OHS awareness Campaigns and inductions are conducted to all employees. The dilapidated infrastructure at the various satellites offices are still a challenge as they pose health and safety hazard to all employees.

- **Employee Wellness Programme (EWP)**

Employee Wellness Programme regarded as one of the workplace interventions programmes that enhance productivity free from personal and work related problems. The most common problems that are regularly reported include substance abuse, family problems, financial problem, gambling, bereavement, HIV/AIDS, Stress, sexual harassment and any other work related problems
Financial wellness, substance abuse and absenteeism has been identified as three (03) major contributing factors to poor performance in the workplace, as most of the employees are drowning in debts that they cannot even manage their finances properly. Employees report for duty under the influence of alcohol or drugs, employees with alcohol problems are being referred to SANCA for rehabilitation services and follow-ups are made afterwards. Regular educational programmes that involve specialists are conducted to address these challenges.
Majority of employees are challenged with personal and work related problems. Employee Wellness Programme has now appointed two service providers for 3 years, effective from May 2023 to May 2026 due to a huge demand for counselling services on individual basis or in groups.

The programme conduct wellness programmes and life skills programmes regularly to make employees aware of health related issues and the importance of being physically active to avoid chronic illnesses that may impact negatively on their performance. The programmes are done in accordance with national health calendar or national commemoration days. Wellness day is done once per year whereby there will be fun walks, medical screening and many more activities. Other activities include women s day celebrations, youth day, cancer awareness month, condom awareness week and many more. The district and provincial Employee Wellness Programme committees are in place and well-functioning for proper networking, sitting once per quarter.

Employee Wellness Programme also deals with sports in the workplace aiming to promote healthy lifestyle amongst employees through sporting activities. There is eight active sporting codes which are soccer, netball, volleyball, pool, fishing, darts, table tennis and Athletics. Practices are done on every Wednesday and soccer is participating on the VDM Inter-Departmental league and they also won the league again in 2023 monitored and supported by Employee Wellness Programme.

- **Skills Development**

Skills development plays an important role in the growth of the economy, service delivery and builds confidence and dignity in people, so it is crucial for the municipality to ensure that the workforce is well-skilled and developed. Vhembe District Municipality adheres to Skills Development Levy Act, Act No 09 of 1999 and Skills Development Act, Act 97 of 1998. The Workplace Skills Plan and the Annual Training Report are submitted to LGSETA on or before 31st April annually.
The municipality has signed memorandum of understanding with Vhembe TVET and University for Venda for Science and Technology with the aim of enhancing skills development amongst the youth within the district.

  - **Skills needs per department**

The municipality has the following key skills needs per department:
Technical Services Department: Water & Wastewater Reticulation, Water process, Engineers, Artisan plumbers, Mechanical, Electrical, Bricklayers, Painting and Carpentry and natural science programmes.

Finance Department:
Project management, Budgeting, interpretation, and development of AFS, financial reporting, supply chain management processes.
Community Services Department: Fire Fighting and Disaster Management
Development Planning: Agricultural and Tourism development, GIS, Town and Regional Planning, new venture creation

The municipality continuously receives mandatory grants and which further assist in addressing the skills needs /gaps amongst employees. Budget constraints on training and development have a direct impact on enhancing skills development for both employees and councillors. Table 6.77 below shows that 324 learners employed and unemployed were trained during 2023/24 Financial year.

Table 6.77: Training interventions

Programme	Intervention Type	Funder	Employed (8.1)/Unemployed (18.2.	People with Disabilities	Number of learners	Entered/ Completed
End user Computing	Learnership	LGSETA	18.1	None	17	On-going
Landscaping	Learnership	LGSETA	18.1	None	05	On - going
Public Management, Human Resources Management, Marketing Management and Farming Management	Learnership	Edzani Community Development and Consultant	18.2	None	17	Completed
Water and Wastewater	Learnership	LGSETA	18.2	None	48	Ongoing

Table 6.77: Training interventions						
Programme	**Intervention Type**	**Funder**	**Employed (8.1)/Unemployed (18.2.**	**People with Disabilities**	**Number of learners**	**Entered/ Completed**
Reticulation Services NQF Level 3						
Water and Wastewater Process Controller NQF Level 3	Learnership	LGSETA	18.2	None	49	Ongoing
Water and Waste Water Treatment Process NQF level 2	Learnership	EWSETA	18.1	None	50	Ongoing
National Diploma in Financial Management	Internship	Treasury	18.2	None	10	On-going
Municipal Finance NQF Level 6	Learnership	Municipal Funding	18.1	None	04	Completed
Chemical Engineering	WIL	Vhembe TVET College	18.2	None	14	On-going
Chemical Engineering	WIL	None	18.2	None	12	Completed

Table 6.77: Training interventions						
Programme	**Intervention Type**	**Funder**	**Employed (8.1)/Unemployed (18.2.**	**People with Disabilities**	**Number of learners**	**Entered/ Completed**
Financial Management	WIL	None	18.2	None	08	Completed
New Venture Creation	Skills Programme	LGSETA	18.2	None	35	On-going
Public Management	WIL	None	18.2	None	13	On-going
Chemical Engineering	WIL	None	18.2	None	05	On-going
Chemical Engineering	WIL	None	18.2	None	10	Ongoing
Public Management	WIL	None	18.2	None	04	Ongoing
Public Administration	WIL	None	18.2	None	01	On-going
Bachelor in Public Administration	WIL	None	18.2	None	02	On-going
Human Resources Management	WIL	None	18.2	None	05	On-going
Natural Scientist	Internship	National Treasury	18.2	None	05	On-going

Table 6.77: Training interventions						
Programme	**Intervention Type**	**Funder**	**Employed (8.1)/Unemployed (18.2.**	**People with Disabilities**	**Number of learners**	**Entered/ Completed**
GIS-Geographical Information	Internship	National Treasury	18.2	None	04	On-going
Town and Regional Planning	Internship	National Treasury	18.2	None	03	Ongoing
Municipal Staff Regulation	Workshop	CoGHSTA	18.1	None	03	Completed
				TOTAL	**324**	
Source: VDM 2024						

NB: The municipality will embark on training key officials and councillors on basic sign language in the next financial year (2024/2025)

Table 6.78 below indicate the number of people who received trainings including people with disabilities**.**

Table 6.78: Total number of people who received trainings including people with disabilities									
Occupational levels	**Male**				**Female**				**Total**
	African	**Coloured**	**Indian**	**White**	**African**	**Coloured**	**Indian**	**White**	
Top management	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
Senior management	4	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	4
Professionally qualified	03	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	07

Table 6.78: Total number of people who received trainings including people with disabilities									
Occupational levels	**Male**				**Female**				**Total**
	African	**Coloured**	**Indian**	**White**	**African**	**Coloured**	**Indian**	**White**	
and experienced specialists and mid – management									
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen, and superintendents	30	0	0	0	23	0	0	0	53
Semi- skilled and discretionary decision making	15	0	0	0	25	0	0	0	35
Unskilled and defined decision making	22	0	0	0	25	0	0	0	37
Total permanent	72	0	0	0	89	0	0	0	161
Temporary employees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grand total	72	0	0	0	89	0	0	0	161
Source: VDM Employment equity, 2023									

Performance Management System

- ✓ **Organizational Performance Management System (OPMS) and Individual performance management system (IPMS)**

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) is compiled and aligned with IDP and Budget and inform report through municipal annual planning process. The SDBIP is approved by the Executive Mayor in line with MFMA Act no: 56 of 2003 and MSA Act no: 32 of 2000 inform establishment of performance management system and reporting. Quarterly performance review meetings are conducted to measure the performance of the municipality based on the SDBIP. Quarterly organizational performance reports and annual report are compiled and approved by Council before submission to Provincial Treasury, COGHSTA, and Auditor General. The Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) is appointed by Council to conduct oversight functions on municipal Council activities in line with Treasury MPAC establishment guidelines. The approved 2023/24 SDBIP has been compiled and submitted to relevant stakeholders.

- **Individual performance management system (IPMS)**

Sections 57 Performance Agreements are signed within one month after the beginning of each financial year. Performance Management and Development System (PMDS) of the employees conducted on quarterly basis. Performance bonuses are paid to qualifying employees. The process of cascading IPMS to all lower levels is in progress. The main challenges are poor understanding of PMDS and reporting by departments, non-submission of portfolio of evidence on achieved targets, non-adherence to the planning and reporting processes.

- **Monitoring & Evaluation (M & E)**

Service delivery standards are approved and reviewed annually in line with IDP planning process. Implemented Projects are sampled and visited for monitoring purposes. Such projects are evaluated to determine if they are adding value to the communities. The district uses number of platforms which not limited to call centre, walk in, Premier and Presidential hotline which records service delivery complaints, and Service complaints forum that discusses progress on walk-in reports, Khawuleza reports, Premier and Presidential Hotline reports and deal with all challenges in terms of resolution of incidents or complaints. The reports are tabled at Provincial Service Complaints forum (managed by the officials from Office the Premiers under Service Delivery Intervention directorate) where municipalities are rated according to their ability to resolve incidents and complaints.

- **Information technology (IT)**

ICT is a critical business enabler that has to support the entire business environment and provide a technology basis and framework that will support overall business processes and strategies. The current level of ICT service delivery and ICT maturity within the District is relatively low and the District Municipality need to take the initiative to play a leading role in the facilitation, structuring and coordinating of ICT within the district.

The district is working on implementing Shared Services Centre that can be used to host specific business applications i.e. GIS, MIS, Water Management, ERP, etc. as well as a Call Centre that will be one single point of contact for emergencies and other municipal service related queries.

The district has procured their own computers with latest software and up-to-date anti-virus installed on all client machines & servers. There is 100% functionality on internet, website and as well housed server room to host the data Centre. Information security - Online backup is conducted by a service provider to an offsite location for FMS and HR and Payroll. VPN (WAN) connecting satellites and local municipalities implemented. Qualifying officials are been issued with working tools. The District ICT forum has been revived and its focus is on integration, harmonizing and sharing of services such as VPN, applications and support.

The challenges are that satellite offices needs to be connected to main office and be able to transact on live application e.g. able to access Financial Management System (FMS) , due to poor Infrastructure, acquisition/SCM process, appointment of non-IT suppliers, Staff losing equipment and Physical security systems broken and non-integrated Financial Management Systems

- **Photocopy services**

Printing room is available and District has entered into Lease agreement with service provider to provide photocopier machines. The total of 59 photocopier machines has been leased: 02 heavy-duty, 6 colours, 5 copiers with fax and 1 for pay slips Machines.

- **Telephone**

Telephone policy is in place and monthly limits for employees are enforced. Cellphone contract has been renewed for qualified personnel. Telephone system has been upgraded resulted in establishment of telephone extensions in all satellites offices. Switchboard in Head office and Post Office are functional.

- **Records & Registry services**

Registry office is functional. The district is broadening records storage area and will establish records management committee which will be composed of all internal departments in order to address utilisation of records system. The district planned to conduct records management training for all employees on utilisation of file plan.

.

- **Council support (Mayoral & Portfolio committees) and Office of the Speaker's programme**

All committees are in place and functional. There is consolidated program of meetings. Agenda package and compilation of minutes are produced and distributed as per the approved service standards. The speaker's programmers are running.

The Executive Mayor has Traditional leaders (Mahosi/Tihosi) visitation program. Some Traditional leaders are members of Council. Office of the Speaker coordinates Wards Committee capacity building program.

6.5 FINANCIAL VIABILITY

The ability of municipality to financially maintain the level of services anticipated by its rate payer: the ability to generate sufficient revenue to meet the short and long term obligations. The district aims to promote a culture of accountability, participatory, responsiveness, transparency and clean governance. The district 5-year Financial Plan has been developed in 2007, and it reviewed after 5-years to ensure alignment with IDP process to assist the Municipal Councillors, municipal officials and relevant decision-making bodies, with the making of informed decisions and to facilitate and encourage stakeholder participation. The Financial plan is further detailed as a Medium Term Strategic Financial Framework for the allocation of all available municipal resources, through a proper process of municipal budgeting in order to address development and ascertain effective and efficient service delivery, as well as, viability and sustainability of the municipality's operations and investments.

Budget

In preparing the 2023/2024-2025/2026 Medium Term Revenue Expenditure Framework Budget, the Vhembe District Municipality was guided by the following documents:

- The State of the Nation Address
- The Limpopo State of the Province Address
- The Budget Speech by the Minister of Finance and
- MFMA Circular 115 and 116.

Revenue

The anticipated revenue allocation for 2023/2024 has increased by **32%** from the adjusted budget of **R 2,653,174** billion to **R 3,496,079** billion.
Revenue is derived from grants and subsidies received from National spheres of government as per gazette No: 48017 of 10 February 2023 on Division of Revenue Bill. Revenue is also derived from municipal own funding received through water sales, new connections, interest on outstanding debtors, interest earned on bank accounts, sale of tender documents, hiring of municipal premises, health certificate, Fire services, landing depot, Development engineering service contribution, anticipated assets disposal income and third-party administration. Conditional and unconditional grants allocations were based on the Division of Revenue Bill (10 February 2023) issued by National Treasury.

Table 6.79: Budgeted Financial Performance by Functional Classification				
Description	**Ref**	**2023/2024 Financial Period**		
R thousands	**1**	**Budget 2023/24**	**Budget 2024/25**	**Budget 2025/26**
Revenue - Functional				
Municipal governance and administration		**226,278**	**253,475**	**255,542**
Executive and council		16,416	17,702	18,982
Finance and administration		215,638	229,545	243,238
Internal audit		5,776	6,228	6,678
Community and public safety		**53,323**	**57,498**	**61,653**
Community and social services		53,232	57,403	61,553
Sport and recreation		-	-	-
Public safety		91	95	100
Housing		-	-	-
Health		-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		**308,291**	**324,948**	**348,472**
Planning and development		305,533	322,165	345,459
Road transport		2,416	2,524	2,638
Environmental protection		342	359	375
Trading services		**2,896,327**	**3,028,589**	**3,196,129**
Energy sources		-	-	-
Water management		2,896,327	3,028,589	3,196,129
Waste water management		-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-
Other	4	**299**	**314**	**328**
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**3,496,079**	**3,664,824**	**3,875,480**

REVENUE PROJECTIONS BUDGET 2024/2025

DESCRIPTION	ADJUSTED BUDGET 2023/24	DRAFT BUDGET 2024/25 4.9%	DRAFT BUDGET 2025/26 4.6%	DRAFT BUDGET 2026/27 4.6%
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	- 579,773,000.00	- 594,505,000.00	- 625,338,000.00	- 682,722,000.00
Equitable Shares	- 1,385,786,000.00	- 1,474,623,000.00	- 1,564,097,000.00	- 1,656,332,801.58
Department of Transport Grant (Rural Road Asset Management Grant)	- 2,416,000.00	- 2,524,000.00	- 2,638,000.00	- 2,758,000.00
Local Government Financial Management Grant	- 3,000,000.00	- 3,000,000.00	- 3,000,000.00	- 3,000,000.00
EPWP	- 6,394,000.00	- 5,114,000.00	-	-
Department of Water Affairs -WSIG	- 97,000,000.00	- 78,605,000.00	- 125,217,000.00	- 142,737,000.00
ISDG	- 3,500,000.00	- 4,800,000.00	- 4,800,000.00	- 5,866,000.00
Interest on Investment	- 39,370,000.00	- 41,299,130.00	- 43,198,889.98	- 45,186,038.92
Interest on Debtors	- 81,611,705.00	- 85,610,678.55	- 89,548,769.76	- 93,668,013.17
Sale of Tender Documents	- 179,710.00	- 188,515.79	- 197,187.52	- 206,258.14
Equipment Landing Deport	- 380,420.00	- 399,060.58	- 417,417.37	- 436,618.57
Water Sales	- 765,186,447.55	- 455,000,000.00	- 475,930,000.00	- 497,822,780.00
Other Income SETA	- 1,947,036.45	- 2,042,441.24	- 2,136,393.53	- 2,234,667.64
Health Certificates	- 674,575.00	- 707,929.00	- 740,493.73	- 774,556.45
Fire Service fee	- 182,310.00	- 191,243.19	- 200,040.38	- 209,242.23
Sale of manure	- 265.00	- 277.99	- 290.77	- 304.15
New connection water	- 1,587,865.00	- 1,665,670.39	- 1,742,291.22	- 1,822,436.62
New connection sewer	- 7,025.00	- 11,998.00	- 12,549.91	- 13,127.20
Waste management: Disposal facility	- 148,000.00	- 486,004.57	- 508,360.78	- 531,745.38
Water Sales Prepaid	- 1,030,070.00	- 3,449,185.43	- 3,607,847.96	- 3,773,808.97
TOTAL	**- 2,970,174,429.00**	**- 2,754,223,134.71**	**- 2,943,330,532.91**	**- 3,140,095,399.00**

CONDITIONAL GRANTS PROJECTIONS BUDGET 2025/27 MTREF PERIOD				
Description	**ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2023/24**	**2024/25ANNUAL BUDGET**	**2025/26 FORECAST**	**2026/27 FORECAST**
CPI Inflation: Forecast		**4.9%**	**4.6%**	**4.6%**
Municipal Infrastructures Grant	-621,329,000.00	-594,505,000.00	-625,338,000.00	-682,722,000.00
Department of Transport Grant (Rural Road Asset Management Grant)	-2,524,000.00	-2,416,000.00	-2,638,000.00	-2,758,000.00
Local Government Financial Management Grant	-3,000,000.00	-3,000,000.00	-3,000,000.00	-3,000,000.00
EPWP	-6,394,000.00	-5,114,000.00	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development	-3,500,000.00	-4,800,000.00	-4,800,000.00	-5,020,800.00
Department of Water Affairs - WSIG	-97,000,000.00	-78,605,000.00	-125,217,000.00	-142,737,000.00
TOTAL	**-733,747,000.00**	**-688,440,000.00**	**-760,993,000.0**	**-836,237,800.0**

In addition to the direct grants and subsidies listed above, the municipality has been allocated the following in kind grants and subsidies of which the projects will be implemented through other sector departments.

Description	**2024 FY full year forecast**	**2025 Annual budget**	**2026 Annual Budget**	**2027 Annual Budget**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-100,000,000	-147,254,000	-215,800,000	-245,800,000
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-2,498,000	-4,292,000	-2,406,000
TOTAL	**100,000,000**	**-149,752,000**	**-220,092,000**	**-248,206,000**

- **OPERATING EXPENDITURE BUDGET**

The budgeted allocation for employee related costs and remuneration of councillors for the 2024/25 is 40% of the total operating expenditure. The budget allocation for both items amounts to **R836,175** million. Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the Municipality's Asset Management Policy. The budget allocation amounts to **R429,176** million for 2024/25. The municipality has also budgeted for possible irrecoverable debts to an amount of **R15,000** million for 2024/25.

Water Bulk purchases are directly informed by the purchase of water from Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS). The budget allocation for 2024/25 amounts to **R205,500** million. MFMA circular 93 dated 07 December 2018 urge municipalities in arrears with bulk suppliers to ensure that the payment arrangements are affected in the budget. Vhembe District Municipality is continuing honouring the debt owed to DWS.
Repairs and maintenance is very imperative given the aging of the Municipality's water infrastructure. The budget allocation for 2024/25 is **R147,695** million, this budget also includes the maintenance of vehicles for water and wastewater schemes.
The municipality has also budgeted for infrastructure maintenance plan of an amount of **R10,000** million, that will assist the municipality to maintain water infrastructure assets

The municipality has also made the provision for the repairs of municipal buildings for an amount of **R15,000** million for 2024/25 financial year.
Other Expenditure includes various line items relating to the daily operations of the municipality, i.e. Municipal services (electricity), cleaning materials, fuel, printing and stationery, legal fees, and other contracted services.

Budget allocation per type

Expenditure	ADJUSTED BUDGET 2023/24	DRAFT BUDGET 2024/25	DRAFT BUDGET 2025/26	DRAFT BUDGET 2026/27
Employee related costs	780,335,209.00	816,340,644.00	856,348,029.00	897,866,083.00
Remuneration of councillors	18,919,039.00	19,834,196.00	20,746,569.00	21,700,910.00
Inventory consumed	135,783,490.00	235,567,368.00	246,403,467.00	257,738,026.00
Debt impairment	620,000,000.00	200,000,000.00	209,200,000.00	218,823,200.00

Expenditure	ADJUSTED BUDGET 2023/24	DRAFT BUDGET 2024/25	DRAFT BUDGET 2025/26	DRAFT BUDGET 2026/27
Depreciation and amortisation	219,958,373.00	229,175,662.00	239,717,741.00	250,744,758.00
Interest	200.00	959.00	1,003.00	1,050.00
Contracted services	294,758,873.00	374,217,925.00	386,980,080.00	404,576,763.00
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	15,000,000.00	15,690,000.00	16,411,740.00
Operational costs	211,140,319.00	211,187,620.00	219,725,493.00	229,860,472.00
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	180,790.00	189,106.00	197,805.00
Total Expenditure	**2,280,895,503.00**	**2,101,505,164.00**	**2,183,315,855.00**	**2,284,430,795.00**

- **CAPITAL BUDGET**

The capital budget of **R 757,619** million (Vat exclusive) for 2024/25 which is **10%** below the 2023/24 Adjusted capital budget of **R 844,314** million while the two outer years has decreased by **-17%** and increase by **5%** respectively. Capital projects are funded through conditional grants and own revenue sources.

The municipality has budgeted for the Drilling of boreholes within the district for an amount of **R15,000** million for 2024/25 financial which will be the continuation from the 2023/24 Adjusted budgeted amount of **R15,000** million as water has become a crisis to all areas within the district and the country at large.

CAPITAL BUDGET PER FUNCTION				
Capital Expenditure - Functional	**ADJUSTED BUDGET 2023/24**	**DRAFT BUDGET 2024/25**	**DRAFT BUDGET 2025/26**	**DRAFT BUDGET 2026/27**
Executive and council	94,114.00	60,000.00	-	-
Finance and administration	78,255,359.00	65,351,949.00	20,578,899.00	13,319,659.00
Internal audit	-	1,365,218.00	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET PER FUNCTION				
Capital Expenditure - Functional	**ADJUSTED BUDGET 2023/24**	**DRAFT BUDGET 2024/25**	**DRAFT BUDGET 2025/26**	**DRAFT BUDGET 2026/27**
Community and public safety	1,303,526.00	597,170.00	-	-
Planning and development	506,143,270.00	2,772,496.00	-	-
Environmental protection	-	10,604,720.00	19,142,709.00	20,004,132.00
Water management	193,932,724.00	635,326,170.00	512,497,973.00	545,936,866.00
Waste water management	64,085,488.00	41,106,391.00	72,881,346.00	76,161,007.00
Other	499,998.00	434,783.00	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	**844,314,479.00**	**757,618,897.00**	**625,100,927.00**	**655,421,664.00**

Table 6.83: SUMMARY OF DRAFT REVENUE, OPERATING EXPENDITURE AND CAPITAL EXPENDITURE FOR 2022/2023 – 2024/2025 MTREF

DESCRIPTION	ADJUSTED BUDGET	2024/25 DRAFT BUDGET	2025/26 DRAFT BUDGET	2026/27 DRAFT BUDGET
Total Revenue	**2,970,174,429.00**	**2,754,223,135**	**2,943,330,532**	**3,140,095,399**
Operating Expenditure (Including non-cash Items)	2,280,895,503.00	2,101,505,164	2,183,315,855	2,284,430,795
Capital Expenditure	844,314,482.00	757,618,897	625,100,927	655,421,664
Total Expenditure	**3,125,209,985.00**	**2,859,124,061**	**2,808,416,782**	**2,939,852,459**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**-155,035,556**	**-104,900,926**	**134,913,750**	**200,242,940**

TARIFFS

The municipal used the following macro-economic forecast to increase the tariff for all services as per circular 126 of the MFMA issued by the National Treasury.

MACROECONOMIC PERFORMANCE AND PROJECTIONS, 2024/2025-2026/2027

VHEMBE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY						
DRAFT TARIFFS FOR 2024/2025 FINANCIAL YEAR						
NO	**NATURE OF SERVICE**	**REMARKS**	**Current**	**2024/2025**	**2025/2026**	**2026/2027**
	INFLATION RATE: FORECAST		***5,3%***	***4,9%***	**4,6%**	**4,6%**
1	**WATER**	**A) Private dwelling (conventional meter)**				
		i)For the first 6kl or thereof……. (0-6kl)	8	8	9	9
		ii) For consumption in excess of 6kl (6-30kl)	10	11	11	12
		iii) Above 30kl ……(30kl and above)	11	12	12	13
		Basic Charge for Private dwelling (Conventional meter)	31	33	34	36
		B)Pivate dwelling (Prepaid meter (per kl))	10	11	11	12
		C) Basic charge	-	-	-	-
		D) Water tag (Lost or Damaged)	264	277	289	303
		A) Business(conventional meter)				
		i) All businesses and shops,malls,hotels and	25	27	28	29
		lodges,mortuaries,surgeries and private				
		businesses and car washes				
		ii) Universities,FET,Colleges,schools ,clinics,	23	24	25	26
		hospitals,parks,health centre,churches,creche				
		Basic charge for Business	64	67	70	73
		B) Business (Prepaid)				
		i) All businesses and shops,malls,hotels and	-	-	-	-
		lodges,mortuaries,surgeries and private				
		businesses and car washes				

VHEMBE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY						
DRAFT TARIFFS FOR 2024/2025 FINANCIAL YEAR						
NO	NATURE OF SERVICE	REMARKS	Current	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027
		ii) Universities,FET,Colleges,schools ,clinics,	-	-	-	-
		hospitals,parks,health centre,churches,creche	-	-	-	-
		A) Indigent family				
		i)Water consumption(0-6kl)	-	-	-	-
		ii) For consumption in excess of 6kl (6-30kl)	10	10	11	11
		iii)Above 30kl ……(30kl and above)	12	12	13	13
2	**WATER CONNECTION WITHIN 50M DISTANCE**	**A) Private dwelling(conventional and prepaid)**				
		i) Indigent Family	1 269	1 331	1 393	1 457
		ii) Residential	4 823	5 059	5 292	5 536
		B) Business				
		i) Industry and Business (Shopping Malls, Hotels and Lodges, University, FET Colleges, Schools, Car Washes, Gvt Departments, Private Parks, Hospitals, Clinics, Health Centres, Spazas, bottle, stores, Private Business, Surgeries, Mortuaries, Shops, Churches, Creches				
		20-25mm size of meter	8 109	8 507	8 898	9 307
		30-50mm size of meter	23 189	24 343	25 463	26 635
		55-150mm size of meter	23 206	24 343	25 463	26 635
		155mm and above size of meter	30 741	32 247	33 731	35 282
		C)Grave Yard	4 001	4 197	4 390	4 592
3	**SEWERAGE**	**A) PRIVATE DWELLING BOTH INDIGENT AND NON INDIGENT**				
		(i) Connection	960	1 007	1 053	1 102

VHEMBE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY						
DRAFT TARIFFS FOR 2024/2025 FINANCIAL YEAR						
NO	NATURE OF SERVICE	REMARKS	Current	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027
		(ii) Basic Charge	80	84	88	92
		B) ALL BUSINESSES				
		(i) Connection	1 600	1 679	1 756	1 837
		(II)Basic Charge	160	168	176	184
		C) Dumping of raw sludge sewage				
		i) Less than 5 000 litres	2 827	2 966	3 102	3 245
		ii) Between 5 000 - 10 000 litres	5 654	5 932	6 204	6 490
		iii) Between 10 000 - 15 000 litres	6 361	6 673	6 980	7 301
		iv) Above 15 000 litres	7 068	7 414	7 755	8 112
		D) Honey Sucker Services 10 000 litres	1 000	1 049	1 097	1 148
4	**UNAUTHORISED UTILISATION OF UNMETERED PURIFIED WATER FROM FIRE HYDRANT, BULK PIPE LINES**					
		All businesses	23 056	24 185	25 298	26 462
		Quality testing of private boreholes	753	790	827	865
5	**UNAUTHORISED CONNECTION / BY PASSING METER**					
		Water	16 110	16 899	17 676	18 490
		Sewerage	8 530	8 948	9 360	9 790
6	**DAMAGE TO WATER METERS (CONVENTIONAL OR PREPAID)**		4 001	4 197	4 390	4 592
7	**DAMAGE TO PIPE**					

VHEMBE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY						
DRAFT TARIFFS FOR 2024/2025 FINANCIAL YEAR						
NO	**NATURE OF SERVICE**	**REMARKS**	**Current**	**2024/2025**	**2025/2026**	**2026/2027**
		(i) Diameter of 20-50 mm	1 600	1 679	1 756	1 837
		(ii) Diameter of 63-110 mm	4 801	5 036	5 268	5 510
		(iii) Diameter of 160-700 mm	16 018	16 803	17 576	18 385
8	**WATER TANKERING**					
		8 000 litres	4 167	4 371	4 572	4 782
		10 000 litres	5 556	5 828	6 096	6 377
		18 000 litres	9 724	10 200	10 669	11 160
9	**SHIFTING OF EXISTING MEASURING DEVICE TO ANOTHER POSITION SAME STAND**		777	815	852	892
10	**TENDER DOCUMENTS (15% VAT Inclusive)**	**INCREASE AS PER COST REFLECTIVE**				
		Description				
		Inflation Rate				
	1	Micro Projects	410	430	450	471
	2	Small Project	683	717	750	784
	3	Medium Projects	1 139	1 195	1 249	1 307
	4	Large Projects	1 898	1 991	2 082	2 178
		Classification should be limited to the following categories:				
		Micro projects more than R30 000 but less than R150 000				

VHEMBE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY						
DRAFT TARIFFS FOR 2024/2025 FINANCIAL YEAR						
NO	**NATURE OF SERVICE**	**REMARKS**	**Current**	**2024/2025**	**2025/2026**	**2026/2027**
		Small projects more than R150 000 but less than R 500 000				
		Medium projects R 500 000 but less than R 2 000 000				
		Large projects more than R 2 000 000				
11	**HEALTH SERVICES**					
		CPI Inflation Rate				
	1	Manure (One tone)	151	158	165	165
	2	Certificate of acceptability (Caterers)	304	319	334	334
	3	Certificate of Acceptability (Foodpremises BEE)	357	375	392	392
	4	Certificate of Acceptability (Foodpremises Big Outlets)	625	656	686	718
	5	Certificate of fitnes for premises (Small Business)	446	468	489	512
	6	Certificate of fitness for Big Outlets	625	656	686	718
	7	Certificate of competency funeral undetakers	892	936	979	1 024
	8	Health report	535	561	587	614
	9	Site inspection for circumcision schools	624	654	685	716
	10	Building Plans (Residence)	267	280	293	306
	11	Building plans (Business)	624	654	685	716
12	**LANDING DEPOT**					
		CPI Inflation rate				
	1	Plough per hactor	1 435	1 505	1 574	1 647
	2	Disc Harrowing per hactor	1 148	1 204	1 259	1 317
	3	Ripper per hactor	1 545	1 621	1 695	1 773
	4	Furrow per hactor	1 148	1 204	1 259	1 317

VHEMBE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY						
DRAFT TARIFFS FOR 2024/2025 FINANCIAL YEAR						
NO	**NATURE OF SERVICE**	**REMARKS**	**Current**	**2024/2025**	**2025/2026**	**2026/2027**
	5	Ridge per hactor	1 148	1 204	1 259	1 317
	6	Wheeldozer per hactor	513	538	563	589
13	**SALE OF MANURE**	**CPI Inflation rate**				
		Sale of manure per bakkie	143	150	157	164
14	**DESCRIPTION OF PREMISES**					
		CPI Inflation rate				
	1	Bulk Deposit	562	590	617	645
	2	Dry cleaning rooms	300	315	329	344
	3	Spraying rooms	300	315	329	344
15	**FIRE SERVICES**					
		CPI Inflation rate				
	1	Up to 2 000 litre storage capacity	228	239	250	261
	2	Up to 5 000 litre storage capacity	452	474	496	519
	3	Up to 20 000 litre storage capacity	906	950	994	1 039
	4	Above 20 000 litre storage capacity	1 816	1 905	1 992	2 084
	1	Road tank wagon	178	187	195	204
	2	Motor vehicle	158	166	174	182
	3	Any vehicle	80	84	88	92

VHEMBE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY						
DRAFT TARIFFS FOR 2024/2025 FINANCIAL YEAR						
NO	**NATURE OF SERVICE**	**REMARKS**	**Current**	**2024/2025**	**2025/2026**	**2026/2027**
	1	Rescue tender	322	338	354	370
	2	Service vehicle	203	213	223	233
	3	Trailer or portable pump unit	203	213	223	233
	1	Heavy duty pump unit	847	888	929	972
	2	Medium duty pump unit	762	800	837	875
	3	Light duty pump unit	678	711	744	778
	4	Water tanker	762	800	837	875
	1	Per fire fighter per hour	267	280	293	306
	1	Filling of Swimming Pool	1 421	1 491	1 559	1 631
	1	Approval of Building plans (Fire safety plans)	178	187	195	204
	1	Issuing of Fire Reports	115	120	126	132
16	**RENTAL OF FACILITIES**					
		Rental payable per month for the lease of offices will be as follows and the rental of a hall				
	1	Offices (Per square meter)	39	41	43	45
	2	Hall				
		a) Category A: Schools				
	1	Pre-school	283	297	311	325
	2	Primary School	425	446	466	488

VHEMBE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY						
DRAFT TARIFFS FOR 2024/2025 FINANCIAL YEAR						
NO	**NATURE OF SERVICE**	**REMARKS**	**Current**	**2024/2025**	**2025/2026**	**2026/2027**
	3	Private School (Primary / Secondary Level)	568	596	623	652
	4	Secondary School level	568	596	623	652
	5	Tertiary School level	708	743	777	813
	6	Secondary and Primary level	992	1 041	1 089	1 139
	7	Hall and Kitchen	142	149	155	163
		b) Category B: Churches				
	1	Day	568	596	623	652
	2	Night	708	743	777	813
	3	Day and Night	1 133	1 189	1 243	1 301
	4	1Hour	142	149	156	163
	5	3Hours	425	446	467	488
		c) Category C: Private activities				
	1	Wedding	1 133	1 189	1 243	1 301
	2	Music festival (During the Day)	3 247	3 407	3 563	3 727
	3	Music festival (During the Night)	6 495	6 813	7 126	7 454
	4	Parties (During the Day)	1 133	1 189	1 243	1 301
	5	Parties (During the Night)	1 276	1 339	1 400	1 465
		d) Category D				
	1	Community function	325	341	357	374
	2	Community meeting(Civic within Mutale LM).	65	68	71	74
	3	Departmental Meeting	432	454	475	496
	4	e.g Union association	325	341	357	374
	5	Departmental functions	649	681	713	745

VHEMBE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY						
DRAFT TARIFFS FOR 2024/2025 FINANCIAL YEAR						
NO	NATURE OF SERVICE	REMARKS	Current	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027
17	Other Charges					
	1	Re-issuing of statement (per statement)	11	11	12	12
	2	Lost of receipt	31	33	34	36
	3	Interest charged on outstanding amounts	7% Per annum	7% Per annum	7% Per annum	7% Per annum
18	Third Parties Payments					
	1	Commission Fee on third parties payments	2,63%	2,76%	2,89%	3,02%
NB: The increase on tariffs is based on the Inflation rate forecast as per the Budget MFMA Circular No: 128						

- **Overview of Budget Related Policies**
    - Budget Policy
    - Virement policy
    - Cash management and investment policy
    - Credit control and debt management policy
    - Petty cash policy
    - Supply chain management policy
    - SCM policy for infrastructure procurement and delivery management
    - Inventory policy
    - Asset management policy
    - Debt Impairment policy
    - Tariff Policy
    - Asset Disposal policy
    - Indigent Policy
    - Creditors Payment policy

- **Auditor General Opinion**

Municipality is complying with Monthly, Quarterly and Half-yearly reports in terms of the MFMA. Financial Statements were submitted to AG in time and the outcomes are indicated in table 6.86 below in which Vhembe District Municipality received qualified Audit Opinion Report in 2019/20, 2020/2021, 2021/2022 and 2022/23 financial year; on the other hand Thulamela local municipality has maintained Unqualified Audit Opinion throughout financial year.

Table: 6.87: District Auditor General Opinion					
Municipality	**2018/19**	**2019/20**	**2020/21**	**2021/22**	**2022/23**
Vhembe	Qualified	Qualified	Qualified	Qualified	Qualified
Musina	Qualified	Unqualified	Unqualified	Qualified	Unqualified
Collins Chabane	Qualified	Unqualified	Unqualified	Unqualified	Unqualified
Makhado	Qualified	Unqualified	Unqualified	Unqualified	Unqualified
Thulamela	Unqualified	Unqualified	Unqualified	Unqualified	Unqualified

The following financial plans and policies has been reviewed this financial year: Budget Policy, Vehement policy, Cash management and investment policy, Credit control and debt management policy, Petty cash policy, Inventory policy, Debt Impairment policy, Tariff Policy, Asset Disposal policy, Indigent Policy and Creditors Payment policy. The district has developed the following new policies: Contract management and Unauthorized, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful expenditure (UIF&W) policy.

- **Revenue: Billing, Collection and Cost recovery**

Billing system is in place, and the District municipality has separate bank accounts for Thulamela, Former Mutale area, and Makhado local municipalities. Challenges are poor collection, lack of water meter readings at rural areas and pre-paid meters not maintained.

- **Municipal Trading Services**

Vhembe district municipality trade in water while Makhado and Musina local municipality trade in electricity as indicated in table 6.87 below.

Table 6.88. Vhembe District Municipality Trading Service: Water					
Financial Year	**Raw Water Billed/Expenditure**	**Quantity of water produced per Kilolitre (kl)**	**Expenditure (Repairs & Maintenance)**	**Water Sales**	
2018/19	R107 245 208	38 410 914 kl	R59 807 035	R149 936 614	
2019/20	R88 827 149		R171 493 207	R189 072 097	
2020/21	R95 053 206	67 008 193 kl	R220 154 193	R309 284 653	
2021/22	R100 193 362	50 646 960 kl	R177 559 879	R515 078 064	
Table 6.88: Musina Local Municipality Trading Service: Electricity					
	2020/21	**2019/20**	**2018/19**	**2017/18**	**2016/17**
				Rands	Rands
Bulk purchase	94 151 828	98 262 261	99 379 403	100,385,648	97,676,688
Sales	72 144 940	75 411 866	74 815 267	77,457,430	71,007,914
Usage	83 327 670	86 533 424	92 326 126	17,646,493	21,815,407
Total sales and usage	155 472 610	161 945 290	167 141 393	95,103,923	92,823,321
Free basic electricity	1 749 990	1 647 085	1 637 460	1,700,600	1,674,621

Table 6.88. Vhembe District Municipality Trading Service: Water					
Financial Year	**Raw Water Billed/Expenditure**	**Quantity of water produced per Kilolitre (kl)**	**Expenditure (Repairs & Maintenance)**	**Water Sales**	
Grand total	**157 222 600**	**163 592 375**	**16 877 853**	**96,804,523**	**94,497,942**
KWh lost	10 824 158	11 728 837	5 415 817	3,561,125	3,178,746
Percentage loss	13.07%	11.96%	5.76%	3.68%	3.36%

- **Cost recovery / Credit control**

Credit control has been established in terms of Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000, aiming to increase municipal revenue, however there are challenges underpinning this objective: billing is not done on monthly basis, non-distribution of consumer's statements, lack of consumer's data cleansing, lack of meter audit for businesses, Parastatals and government departments. Consumer debtors relates to net balance after consideration of the writing off and impairment for the financial year. During 2022/23 financial year the municipality embarked on a data cleansing exercise in partnership with the Development Bank of Southern Africa to ensure the integrity of the billing data and that consumers are billed correctly, timeously, and that statements are delivered on time. Furthermore, the municipality will appoint a service provider for meter reading in Thulamela, Makhado and Collins Chabane Local Municipalities to ensure that all meters are billed for water consumed.

- **Indigent register**

The district has developed Indigent policy in order for the district to give priority to the basic needs of the community, promote the social and economic development of the community and ensure that all residents and communities in the municipality have access to at least the minimum level of basic municipal services. An application form used by local municipalities, shall be used by the district municipality in order to reach a common objective. The district provides water and sewer level of services to households who qualify in terms of this policy will be provided with the subsidy in accordance with the municipal tariffs for that particular financial year.

- **Assets verification and valuation**

Assets register is available and municipality is in a process to implement Asset Management System that is in compliance with GRAP reporting standard. Assets verification and assessment of impairment are done annually. Table 6.88 below show the district assets valuation information for 2021/22 financial year.

Table 6.89: 2021 ASSETS VALUATION											
	Land & Buildings	Plant and Machinery	Furniture and Fixtures	Motor vehicles	Office equipment	IT Equipment	Other PPE	Infrastructure	Leased assets	Community assets	Total
Balance as of 1 July 2020	101 364 746	2 262 984	4 639 168	43 237 339		1 593 905	10 407 862	2 875 359 138	325 044	32 005 735	3 027 958 303
Additions		7 488 160	1 289 599	15 741 207		5 641 033	630 515	42 053 552	0	1 304 154	74 148 220
Depreciation	(4 108 927)	(672 346)	(1 141 713)	(7 382 652)		(1 192 550)	(2 884 149)	(174 890 341)	(325 044)	(1 153 992)	(193 751 716)
Impairment		(149 923)	(55 193)	(105 734)		(6 927)	(59 359)	(3 173 954)			(3 551 090)
Carrying value as at 30 June 2021	97 255 540	8 928 875	4 725 796	51 490 157		6 029 469	7 961 944	2 848 372 476	0	18 978 517	2 904 803 717

- **Assets maintenance**

Management and maintenance of the building are done regularly. The district is presently occupying the parliamentary building and renting the Post Office building. The main challenges are that no building plans and assets are located on communal land and townships, no title deeds on some of municipal buildings such as Fire stations, Thusong centers and Disaster center. Lack of office space, no maintenance plans on all our assets and budget for maintenance it is minimal.

Fleet management policy and procedure are in place and fleet is regularly maintained. All departments submit the fleet monthly report to Corporate Services. Transfer of building, allocation of site to VDM by the Department of Public Works, Road and Infrastructure is underway and all Municipality's and DWA transferred assets are insured. Transaction Advisor in terms of National Treasury Regulation 16 on PPP has been appointed for the facilitation of Office Park establishment and development. The challenge is fleet accident rate impact negatively on fleet services.

- **Assets maintenance**

Table 6.90: Non-Current Assets (Infrastructure) value					
Municipality	**Assets**	**F/Y**	**Value**	**Depreciation and Impairment loss**	**Current Value**
Vhembe District	Non-Current Assets (Infrastructure)	2016/17	R8 367 642 996.00	R251 295 409.00	R8 116 347 587.00
		2017/18	R5 847 713 056.00	R586 316 329.00	R5 261 396 727.00
		2018/19	R3 407 182 637	R493 659 257	R2 913 523 380
		2019/20	R3 540 250 160	R667 859 702	R2 872 390 458
		2020/21	R3 691 570 261	R843 197 785	R2 843 372 476
		2016/17	R383 911 555.00	R11 286 249.00	R372 625 306.00

Table 6.90: Non-Current Assets (Infrastructure) value					
Municipality	**Assets**	**F/Y**	**Value**	**Depreciation and Impairment loss**	**Current Value**
Collins Chabane					
		2017/18	R591 876 437.00	R15 204 534.00	R576 671 903.00
		2018/19	R281 387 558	R20 296 059	R261 091 499
		2019/20	R399 757 137	R31 644 469	R368 112 668
		2020/21	R429 752 639	R 47 494 108	R382 258 531
Thulamela		2016/17	R1 458 150 535.00	R61 043 178.00	R1 397 107 357.00
		2017/18	R1 423 554 103.00	R50 533 083.00	R1 373 021 020.00
		2018/19	R1 190 620 342	R385 439 287	R805 181 055
		2019/20	R1 247 060 251	R420 257 447	R826 802 804
		2020/21	R1 265 173 253	R465 000 214	R800 173 039
Makhado		2016/17	R 2 529 243 227.00	R 832 735 962.00	R 1 696 507 265.00
		2017/18	R 2 638 533 426.00	R 1 048 963 821.00	R 1 589 569 605.00
		2018/19			
		2019/20	R1 598 726 937.00	R10 158 943.00	R 27 773 313.00
		2020/21	R1 621 449 352.00	R126 159 761.00	R222 408 464.00

Table 6.90: Non-Current Assets (Infrastructure) value					
Municipality	**Assets**	**F/Y**	**Value**	**Depreciation and Impairment loss**	**Current Value**
Musina		2016/17	R457 240 450.00	R26 849 088.00	R430 391 362.00
		2017/18	R447 920 149.00	R28 088 843.00	R419 831 306.00
		2018/19	R386 405 305.00	R138 604 175.00	R247 801 130.00
		2019/20	R403 215 763.00	R166 998 158.00	R236 217 604.00
		2020/21	R428 620 730.00	R189 560 593.00	R239 060 137.00

- **Supply chain management**

The Supply chain Management policy that complies with the Municipal Financial Management Act is available. Appointment and payments of service providers is at 82%. Challenges are late submission of invoices and delay in providing services by other service provider.

- **Auditor General Finding Action Plan**

The Auditor General concluded the 2022/23 audit report as qualified. The district has developed an audit action plan to address the issues raised in the audit report. ***See attached Annexure B.***

SECTION 7: SERVICE DELIVERY CHALLENGES, OBJCTIVES, STRATEGIES, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS

A. WATER AND SANITATION SERVICES

SERVICE DELIVERY CHALLENGES, OBJECTIVE, STRATEGIES, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS											
Development Priorities (Priority Area)	**Status Quo (Existing state)**		**Performance (Sub) objectives**	**Performance indicators & targets**						**Operational strategies**	**Strategic risk**
	Challenges	**Backlog/Excess**		**Output indicator**	**Unit of measurement**	**Annual Target**	**Outcome indicator**	**Unit of measurement**	**Annual target**		
1. Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development											
1.1 Strategic objective: to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner											
(a) Water and Sanitation	✓ Vandalism of infrastructure. ✓ Poor operation and maintenance ✓ unauthorised connections		**1.1.1To ensure total functionality of VDM water service business to identify and plan for the financial, institutional, and overall**	N/A	N/A		water losses	% of water losses	25%	✓ Compliance to acceptable water loss percent (36.6 %) ✓ Build capacity to ensure continuity of	✓ Unexpected delays. ✓ Undervaluation (misjudgement) of the water sources. ✓ Failure to support operation and maintenance
				New water and sanitation connections	No. of new water connections		N/A	N/A	N/A		
				N/A	N/A	N/A	Frequency of unplanned water service interruption	No of days of unplanned interruption	1 in 14 days		

SERVICE DELIVERY CHALLENGES, OBJECTIVE, STRATEGIES, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS											
Development Priorities (Priority Area)	**Status Quo (Existing state)**		**Performance (Sub) objectives**	**Performance indicators & targets**						**Operational strategies**	**Strategic risk**
	Challenges	**Backlog/Excess**		**Output indicator**	**Unit of measurement**	**Annual Target**	**Outcome indicator**	**Unit of measurement**	**Annual target**		
1. Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development											
			sustainability needs.	N/A	N/A	N/A	Improved quality of water	% of drinking water samples complying to SANS241	99%	supply. ✓ SANS 241 compliant drinking water. ✓ Compliance to water supply standards.	efficiency. ✓ Vandalism and illegal connection of/to infrastructure
			1.1.2 To ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water	N/A	N/A	N/A	Callouts complaint	% of callout response to within 24 hours (sanitation/wastewater)	40%		
				N/A	N/A	N/A		% of callout response to within 24 hours (water)	40%		

SERVICE DELIVERY CHALLENGES, OBJECTIVE, STRATEGIES, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS											
Development Priorities (Priority Area)	**Status Quo (Existing state)**		**Performance (Sub) objectives**	**Performance indicators & targets**						**Operational strategies**	**Strategic risk**
	Challenges	**Backlog/Excess**		**Output indicator**	**Unit of measurement**	**Annual Target**	**Outcome indicator**	**Unit of measurement**	**Annual target**		
1. Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development											
			services.								
				N/A	N/A	N/A	Frequency of water main failure per 100 Kms of pipeline	No of days per week	0 times		

B. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

SERVICE DELIVERY CHALLENGES, OBJECTIVE, STRATEGIES, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS											
Development Priorities (Priority Area)	**Status Quo (Existing state)**		**Performance (Sub) objectives**	**Performance indicators & targets**						**Operational strategies**	**Strategic risk**
	Challenges	**Backlog/Excess**		**Output indicator**	**Unit of measurement**	**Annual Target**	**Outcome indicator**	**Unit of measurement**	**Annual target**		
2. Key performance area: Economic development											
2.1 Strategic objectives: to promote social and economic development											
(a) Local Economic Development	✓ Economic disparities/ inequality ✓ Poverty ✓ Unemployment ✓ Skills mismatch ✓ Inefficient LED		**2.1.1 To create diverse, inclusion, innovation driven, competitive and sustainable local economies in**	Budget expenditure	% of total municipal operating expenditure spent on contracted services physically residing within Vhembe district	60	Qualified registered Indigent Households (HH)	% of all qualifying households in the municipal area classified as indigent		✓ Growing local economy Skills development and capacity building	✓

SERVICE DELIVERY CHALLENGES, OBJECTIVE, STRATEGIES, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS											
Development Priorities (Priority Area)	**Status Quo (Existing state)**		**Performance (Sub) objectives**	**Performance indicators & targets**						**Operational strategies**	**Strategic risk**
	Challenges	**Backlog/Excess**		**Output indicator**	**Unit of measurement**	**Annual Target**	**Outcome indicator**	**Unit of measurement**	**Annual target**		
2. Key performance area: Economic development											
2.1 Strategic objectives: to promote social and economic development											
	methodologies		**Vhembe District.**		municipality.					✓ Getting organized initiate a led process. ✓ Create local business enabling environment. ✓ Conduct local	
			2.1.2 To create jobs through water and sanitation infrastructure development	Employment through job creation schemes	No. of temporary jobs created	1800					

SERVICE DELIVERY CHALLENGES, OBJECTIVE, STRATEGIES, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS											
Development Priorities (Priority Area)	**Status Quo (Existing state)**		**Performance (Sub) objectives**	**Performance indicators & targets**						**Operational strategies**	**Strategic risk**
	Challenges	**Backlog/Excess**		**Output indicator**	**Unit of measurement**	**Annual Target**	**Outcome indicator**	**Unit of measurement**	**Annual target**		
2. Key performance area: Economic development											
2.1 Strategic objectives: to promote social and economic development											
										economy mapping and analysis ✓ Promotes local ownership,	
(b) Tourism			2.1.3"A sustainable, inclusive and diverse	Tourism development support	No. of initiatives implemented to support	8	N/A	N/A	N/A		✓ Budget constraint

SERVICE DELIVERY CHALLENGES, OBJECTIVE, STRATEGIES, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS											
Development Priorities (Priority Area)	**Status Quo (Existing state)**		**Performance (Sub) objectives**	**Performance indicators & targets**						**Operational strategies**	**Strategic risk**
	Challenges	**Backlog/Excess**		**Output indicator**	**Unit of measurement**	**Annual Target**	**Outcome indicator**	**Unit of measurement**	**Annual target**		
2. Key performance area: Economic development											
2.1 Strategic objectives: to promote social and economic development											
			tourism sector as the preferred destination for travellers wishing to discover the real and authentic treasures of Southern Africa	initiatives	tourism SMMEs						✓ Tourist safety and security

SERVICE DELIVERY CHALLENGES, OBJECTIVE, STRATEGIES, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS											
Development Priorities (Priority Area)	**Status Quo (Existing state)**		**Performance (Sub) objectives**	**Performance indicators & targets**						**Operational strategies**	**Strategic risk**
	Challenges	**Backlog/Excess**		**Output indicator**	**Unit of measurement**	**Annual Target**	**Outcome indicator**	**Unit of measurement**	**Annual target**		
2. Key performance area: Economic development											
2.1 Strategic objectives: to promote social and economic development											
			which is driven by partnerships, skills development and service excellence, to stimulate economic growth and job creation."								

SERVICE DELIVERY CHALLENGES, OBJECTIVE, STRATEGIES, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS											
Development Priorities (Priority Area)	**Status Quo (Existing state)**		**Performance (Sub) objectives**	**Performance indicators & targets**						**Operational strategies**	**Strategic risk**
	Challenges	**Backlog/Excess**		**Output indicator**	**Unit of measurement**	**Annual Target**	**Outcome indicator**	**Unit of measurement**	**Annual target**		
2. Key performance area: Economic development											
2.1 Strategic objectives: to promote social and economic development											
(c) Public Transport	Unsafe, unreliable, ineffective public transport		2.1.4 To ensure safe, reliable, efficient, effective, and integrated transport system for both passengers and freight that will	N/A	N/A	N/A	Quality of transport services	% of respondents indicating that they believe public transport to be reliable	100		✓ Roads traffic accident ✓ Unworthy road conditions
				N/A	N/A	N/A		% of persons with disability where	0%		

SERVICE DELIVERY CHALLENGES, OBJECTIVE, STRATEGIES, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS											
Development Priorities (Priority Area)	**Status Quo (Existing state)**		**Performance (Sub) objectives**	**Performance indicators & targets**						**Operational strategies**	**Strategic risk**
	Challenges	**Backlog/Excess**		**Output indicator**	**Unit of measurement**	**Annual Target**	**Outcome indicator**	**Unit of measurement**	**Annual target**		
2. Key performance area: Economic development											
2.1 Strategic objectives: to promote social and economic development											
			enhance the quality of life for all					access to public transport is problematic			
(d) Agriculture (Fresh produce market & abattoir)	Insufficient agricultural markets		2.1.5 To enhance formation of farmer-based commodity associations and other	Agriculture support initiatives	No. of farmers' associations utilising lending depot services/total	4	N/A	N/A	N/A	✓ Agriculture initiative support	✓ Farmers' non-cooperation and buy-in

SERVICE DELIVERY CHALLENGES, OBJECTIVE, STRATEGIES, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS											
Development Priorities (Priority Area)	**Status Quo (Existing state)**		**Performance (Sub) objectives**	**Performance indicators & targets**						**Operational strategies**	**Strategic risk**
	Challenges	**Backlog/Excess**		**Output indicator**	**Unit of measurement**	**Annual Target**	**Outcome indicator**	**Unit of measurement**	**Annual target**		
2. Key performance area: Economic development											
2.1 Strategic objectives: to promote social and economic development											
			agri-business entities for farmer support to ensure full participation in local economic development opportunities		Total hectares of agricultural land ploughed /year	100ha	N/A	N/A	N/A		

C. SPATIAL PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT

<table>
<tr><th colspan="12">SERVICE DELIVERY CHALLENGES, OBJECTIVE, STRATEGIES, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS</th></tr>
<tr><th rowspan="2">Development Priorities (Priority Area)</th><th colspan="2">Status Quo (Existing state)</th><th>Performance (Sub) objectives</th><th colspan="6">Performance indicators & targets</th><th rowspan="2">Operational strategies</th><th rowspan="2">Strategic risk</th></tr>
<tr><th>Challenges</th><th>Backlog/Excess</th><th></th><th>Output indicator</th><th>Unit of measurement</th><th>Annual Target</th><th>Outcome indicator</th><th>Unit of measurement</th><th>Annual target</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="12">3. KPA : Spatial planning and management</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="12">3.1 To promote safe and healthy environment</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">(a) Spatial planning and management</td><td rowspan="2">Spatial disparities (Inequalities)</td><td></td><td rowspan="2">3.1.1 To strive towards effective sustainable development, service delivery and improving accessibility to</td><td>N/A</td><td>N/A</td><td>N/A</td><td rowspan="2">Spatial sustainability (economic & environmental)</td><td>% discouragement of development in cropping fields (Agricultural land)</td><td>100 %</td><td>✓ Legislative compliance</td><td rowspan="2">✓ Non-compliance to SPLUMA
✓ Compliance violation</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>N/A</td><td>N/A</td><td>N/A</td><td>% protection of tourism routes and scenic views</td><td>100 %</td><td></td></tr>
</table>

SERVICE DELIVERY CHALLENGES, OBJECTIVE, STRATEGIES, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS											
Development Priorities (Priority Area)	**Status Quo (Existing state)**		**Performance (Sub) objectives**	**Performance indicators & targets**						**Operational strategies**	**Strategic risk**
	Challenges	**Backlog/Excess**		**Output indicator**	**Unit of measurement**	**Annual Target**	**Outcome indicator**	**Unit of measurement**	**Annual target**		
			economic resources	N/A	N/A	N/A		% discouragement of ploughing and development within 32 metres from riverbanks , wetlands. Dams and lakes			
(b) Environmental management	Environmental degradation		3.1.2 To Establish uniform approach to access and	Fire safety (standard	% of businesses premise compliance to fire	100	N/A	N/A			Compliance violation

SERVICE DELIVERY CHALLENGES, OBJECTIVE, STRATEGIES, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS											
Development Priorities (Priority Area)	**Status Quo (Existing state)**		**Performance (Sub) objectives**	**Performance indicators & targets**						**Operational strategies**	**Strategic risk**
	Challenges	**Backlog/Excess**		**Output indicator**	**Unit of measurement**	**Annual Target**	**Outcome indicator**	**Unit of measurement**	**Annual target**		
	Environmental disaster		monitor disaster risk implementation and mitigation	compliance)	safety (protection) regulation standard						
				Mitigation effect of fire and disaster	Percentage compliance with the required attendance time for structural firefighting incidents	100 %	-	Number of fire related deaths per 100 000 population	0		Compliance violation

SERVICE DELIVERY CHALLENGES, OBJECTIVE, STRATEGIES, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS											
Development Priorities (Priority Area)	**Status Quo (Existing state)**		**Performance (Sub) objectives**	**Performance indicators & targets**						**Operational strategies**	**Strategic risk**
	Challenges	**Backlog/Excess**		**Output indicator**	**Unit of measurement**	**Annual Target**	**Outcome indicator**	**Unit of measurement**	**Annual target**		
							-	Number of disaster and extreme weather related deaths per 100 000 population	0		Compliance violation
							Capacitated municipalities	Percentage of incidents responded to within 72 hours			Compliance violation
				Capacitated communities	Number of fire and disaster	12		N/A	N/A		Compliance violation

SERVICE DELIVERY CHALLENGES, OBJECTIVE, STRATEGIES, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS											
Development Priorities (Priority Area)	**Status Quo (Existing state)**		**Performance (Sub) objectives**	**Performance indicators & targets**						**Operational strategies**	**Strategic risk**
	Challenges	**Backlog/Excess**		**Output indicator**	**Unit of measurement**	**Annual Target**	**Outcome indicator**	**Unit of measurement**	**Annual target**		
					awareness campaign conducted						

D. GOVERNANCE AND MANAGEMENT

SERVICE DELIVERY CHALLENGES, OBJECTIVE, STRATEGIES, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS											
Development Priorities (Priority Area)	**Status Quo (Existing state)**		**Performance/ sub-objectives**	**Performance indicators & targets**						**Operational strategies**	**Strategic risk**
	Challenges	**Backlog/ Excess**		**Output indicator**	**Unit of measurement**	**Annual Target**	**Outcome indicator**	**Unit of measurement**	**Annual target**		
4. Key performance area: Governance and management – Transformation and organisational development											
4.1 Strategic objectives: To provide democratic and accountable government for local communities											
(a) Human resource development and management	✓ Absenteeism ✓ Poor work ethics		**4.1.1 To create an outcome-driven culture that elevates performance, unlocks potential, and accelera**	Employee reward system developed.	Completed in November	1	Skills development levy	% of skills development levy recovered	100%	✓ Human resources development ✓ Institutional transformation	✓ Poor Work ethics ✓ Poor organisational change management
				Job description developed for all staff	Completed in September	1	N/A	N/A	N/A		

SERVICE DELIVERY CHALLENGES, OBJECTIVE, STRATEGIES, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS											
Development Priorities (Priority Area)	**Status Quo (Existing state)**		**Performance/ sub-objectives**	**Performance indicators & targets**						**Operational strategies**	**Strategic risk**
	Challenges	**Backlog/ Excess**		**Output indicator**	**Unit of measurement**	**Annual Target**	**Outcome indicator**	**Unit of measurement**	**Annual target**		
			tes employee growth.	Performance agreement and contracts signed	No of contracts signed on time	6	N/A	N/A	N/A		
				Staff vacancy	Staff vacancy rate	25%	N/A	N/A	N/A		
4. Key performance area: Governance and management- Public participation and good governance											
4.2 Strategic objective: to encourage the involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government											
(a) Communication and public			4.2.1 To enhance effective communication	Internet based services	% of municipal events covered through	100 %	-	% of people viewing municipal events	10%	✓ Instil culture of community	✓ Poor stakeholders participation

SERVICE DELIVERY CHALLENGES, OBJECTIVE, STRATEGIES, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS											
Development Priorities (Priority Area)	**Status Quo (Existing state)**		**Performance/ sub-objectives**	**Performance indicators & targets**						**Operational strategies**	**Strategic risk**
	Challenges	**Backlog/ Excess**		**Output indicator**	**Unit of measurement**	**Annual Target**	**Outcome indicator**	**Unit of measurement**	**Annual target**		
participation			and deepen democracy by assisting municipality to fulfil its obligation, constitutional and legal mandates.	and/or ICT use	live streaming.			through face-book per event.		engagement	✓ System hacking ✓ Insufficient bandwidth
				Web traffic	% of people visiting website of VDM population with access to internet	10 %	N/A	N/A	N/A		
					% of complaint	100 %	N/A	N/A	N/A		

SERVICE DELIVERY CHALLENGES, OBJECTIVE, STRATEGIES, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS											
Development Priorities (Priority Area)	**Status Quo (Existing state)**		**Performance/ sub-objectives**	**Performance indicators & targets**						**Operational strategies**	**Strategic risk**
	Challenges	**Backlog/ Excess**		**Output indicator**	**Unit of measurement**	**Annual Target**	**Outcome indicator**	**Unit of measurement**	**Annual target**		
					received through Presidential hotline and call centre						
(b) Governance	✓ Litigations			Contractual obligations	% compliance to terms of contract	100 %	Reduce litigations	% reduction of litigation	100%	✓ Monitoring of contract obligation and compliance	✓ Breach of contract (not fulfilling contract terms) ✓ Compliance violation
				Legal and compliance standard operati	% compliance to legal SOP.	100 %	N/A	N/A	N/A		

SERVICE DELIVERY CHALLENGES, OBJECTIVE, STRATEGIES, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS											
Development Priorities (Priority Area)	**Status Quo (Existing state)**		**Performance/ sub-objectives**	**Performance indicators & targets**						**Operational strategies**	**Strategic risk**
	Challenges	**Backlog/ Excess**		**Output indicator**	**Unit of measurement**	**Annual Target**	**Outcome indicator**	**Unit of measurement**	**Annual target**		
				on procedures (SOP)							
	✓ Insufficient consequence management implementation ✓ Litigations ✓ Community protest and vandalis			Financial interest declaration	% of Councillors who have declared their financial interest	100 %	Council meeting attendance	% of Councillors attending Council meetings	100%		Compliance violation
					N/A	N/A	Council meeting	Attendance rate of Municipal Council meeting by	100%		Compliance violation

SERVICE DELIVERY CHALLENGES, OBJECTIVE, STRATEGIES, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS											
Development Priorities (Priority Area)	**Status Quo (Existing state)**		**Performance/ sub-objectives**	**Performance indicators & targets**						**Operational strategies**	**Strategic risk**
	Challenges	**Backlog/ Excess**		**Output indicator**	**Unit of measurement**	**Annual Target**	**Outcome indicator**	**Unit of measurement**	**Annual target**		
	m of infrastructure							recognised Traditional leaders			
					% of administration staff who have declared their financial interest	100 %	AG's report	Audit opinion	Unqualified		Compliance violation
				Audit findings repeat	No. of repeated audit findings	0	N/A	N/A	N/A		Compliance violation

SERVICE DELIVERY CHALLENGES, OBJECTIVE, STRATEGIES, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS											
Development Priorities (Priority Area)	**Status Quo (Existing state)**		**Performance/ sub-objectives**	**Performance indicators & targets**						**Operational strategies**	**Strategic risk**
	Challenges	**Backlog/ Excess**		**Output indicator**	**Unit of measurement**	**Annual Target**	**Outcome indicator**	**Unit of measurement**	**Annual target**		
							Fraud and corruption cases	% of alleged fraud and corruption cases reported per 100 000 population	100		Compliance violation
								% of dismissals for fraud and corruption by	100		Compliance violation

SERVICE DELIVERY CHALLENGES, OBJECTIVE, STRATEGIES, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS											
Development Priorities (Priority Area)	**Status Quo (Existing state)**		**Performance/ sub-objectives**	**Performance indicators & targets**						**Operational strategies**	**Strategic risk**
	Challenges	**Backlog/ Excess**		**Output indicator**	**Unit of measurement**	**Annual Target**	**Outcome indicator**	**Unit of measurement**	**Annual target**		
								municipal officials			
				Council meeting agenda	No. of agenda items deferred to the next Council meeting	Zero (0)	-	-	-		Compliance violation
4. **Key performance area: Governance and management- Financial viability and management**											
4.3 Strategic objectives: To ensure sound financial management of municipality											
(a) Municipal financial health and	✓ Poor payment of services rendered by		**4.3.1 To generate sufficient sustainable income**	NA	NA	NA	Liquidity ratio	Current assets ratio (assets vs liability cost)	1:1	✓ Sound financial management	✓ Poor service delivery ✓ Weak municipal internal controls

SERVICE DELIVERY CHALLENGES, OBJECTIVE, STRATEGIES, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS											
Development Priorities (Priority Area)	**Status Quo (Existing state)**		**Performance/ sub-objectives**	**Performance indicators & targets**						**Operational strategies**	**Strategic risk**
	Challenges	**Backlog/ Excess**		**Output indicator**	**Unit of measurement**	**Annual Target**	**Outcome indicator**	**Unit of measurement**	**Annual target**		
sustainability	consumers. ✓ Grant depended. ✓ Poor payment of services		**to fund the expenditure to render its functions in a sustainable manner.**	NA	NA	NA	Debt collection rate	% Debt collection ratio	15%		✓ Insufficient monitoring by management ✓ Unsatisfactory accounting standards (Poor accounting practice)
				% of Creditor's payments on time.	No. paid on time/ total number	100 %	NA	NA	NA		
							Municipal debt	Debt-equity ratio	1 to 1.5		

SECTION 8: VDM 2024/25 – 2026/27CAPITAL PROJECTS AND PROGRAMMES

Table 8.1: 2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS

No	Project Name	Project Description	Project out puts/ Deliverables	Output target 2024/25	Output target 2025/26	Output target 2026/27	Project risk	Project location & beneficiaries	Project stage	Project size (Duration)	Time frame Start date	Time frame End date	Source of funds	Budget 2024/25	Budget 2025/26	Budget 2026/27
	1. Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development															
	1.1 Strategic objective: to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner															
	1.1.1 To ensure total functionality of VDM water service business to identify and plan for the financial, institutional, and overall sustainability needs.															
	1.1.2 To ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services.															
1.	VONDO RWS: Murangoni	Construction of VONDO regional water scheme (RWS): Murangoni (earthwork and pipe trenches medium pressure pipe and bedding	100% completion of Construction of VONDO regional water scheme (RWS): Murangoni 2100 Number of household benefitting	40% completion	N/A	N/A	Community protest	Vondo RWS	Construction	24 months	30 June 2023	30 July 2025	MIG	R98 394 196, 00	R 56 890 356, 00	R59 450 422, 00

Table 8.1: 2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS																
No	**Project Name**	**Project Description**	**Project out puts/ Deliverables**	**Output target**			**Project risk**	**Project location & beneficiaries**	**Project stage**	**Project size (Duration)**	**Time frame**		**Source of funds**	**Budget**		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27					**Start date**	**End date**		**2024/25**	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
	1. Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development															
	1.1 Strategic objective: to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner															
	1.1.1 To ensure total functionality of VDM water service business to identify and plan for the financial, institutional, and overall sustainability needs.															
	1.1.2 To ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services.															
		pipe, storages and chamber and gabion and pitching)														
2.	Mutshedzi Regional Water Scheme	Mutshedzi Regional Water Scheme (RWS)	100% Project Completion 17431 Households to benefit	100% Project completion	N/A	N/A	Weather Conditions and community unrest	Mauluma, Mavhunga, Divhani, Tshituni, Dzanani, Ha-Rabali, Funyufunyu 17431 Households	Construction Stage	6 Years	7 August 2018	13 December 2024	MIG	R49 655 020, 00	R 41 433 839, 00	R 43 298 362, 00

Table 8.1: 2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS																
No	**Project Name**	**Project Description**	**Project out puts/ Deliverables**	**Output target**			**Project risk**	**Project location & beneficiaries**	**Project stage**	**Project size (Duration)**	**Time frame**		**Source of funds**	**Budget**		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27					**Start date**	**End date**		**2024/25**	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
	1. Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development															
	1.1 Strategic objective: to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner															
	1.1.1 To ensure total functionality of VDM water service business to identify and plan for the financial, institutional, and overall sustainability needs.															
	1.1.2 To ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services.															
3.	Chavani and Surrounding Villages Bulk Supply (Nkuzana water reticulation)	Chavani and Surrounding Villages construction of Bulk water Supply (Nkuzana water reticulation)	100% Project Completion supply of water to 5199 households	50% Project Completion	0%	0%	Supply bulk pipe lines from Nandoni	Nkuzana (5199 households)	Construction	12 Months	02-Nov-2023	04-Nov-2024	MIG	R 56 340 185, 00	R 44 074 278, 00	R 46 057 620, 00
4.	Chavani and Surrounding	Chavani and Surrounding	100% project completion with supply	20% project com	0%	0%	Water supply	Chavani, Shirley, Njhakanjhaka, Basani,	Construction	24 Months	01-Mar-	03-Mar-	MIG	R 90 8 01 9	R 56 8 90 3	R 59 4 50 4

Table 8.1: 2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS															
No	**Project Name**	**Project Description**	**Project out puts/ Deliverables**	**Output target**			**Project risk**	**Project location & beneficiaries**	**Project stage**	**Project size (Duration)**	**Time frame**		**Source of funds**	**Budget**		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27					**Start date**	**End date**		**2024/25**	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
	1. Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development															
	1.1 Strategic objective: to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner															
	1.1.1 To ensure total functionality of VDM water service business to identify and plan for the financial, institutional, and overall sustainability needs.															
	1.1.2 To ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services.															
	Villages Bulk Supply	Villages Bulk pipeline and water reticulation (bulk pipeline to Shirley, Njhakanjhaka, Basani, Xitaci & Bungeni Reticulation)	of water to 8538 HH	pletion			from Nandoni	Xitaci & Bungeni 8538 HH benefitting			2023	2025		42.00	56.00	22.00

Table 8.1: 2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS																
No	**Project Name**	**Project Description**	**Project out puts/ Deliverables**	**Output target**			**Project risk**	**Project location & beneficiaries**	**Project stage**	**Project size (Duration)**	**Time frame**		**Source of funds**	**Budget**		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27					**Start date**	**End date**		**2024/25**	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
	1. Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development															
	1.1 Strategic objective: to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner															
	1.1.1 To ensure total functionality of VDM water service business to identify and plan for the financial, institutional, and overall sustainability needs.															
	1.1.2 To ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services.															
5.	Water Supply and Bulk Water Reticulation of Ngwenani Themeli	Construction of Water Supply and Bulk Water Reticulation in Ngwenani Themeli	100% complete 1372 House hold benefiting in current implementation	30% Progress	40% complete 1372 House hold benefiting in current implementation	N/A	Budget escalation	Ngwenani Themeli, Ngulumbi, Ngovhela, Madamalala, Phindula	Construction	10 Months	04-Mar-2023	18-Dec-2023 Application for extension of time still to proces	MIG	R92 211 196, 00	R 44 074 278, 00	R 46 057 620, 00

Table 8.1: 2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS																
No	**Project Name**	**Project Description**	**Project out puts/ Deliverables**	**Output target**			**Project risk**	**Project location & beneficiaries**	**Project stage**	**Project size (Duration)**	**Time frame**		**Source of funds**	**Budget**		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27					**Start date**	**End date**		**2024/25**	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
	1. Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development															
	1.1 Strategic objective: to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner															
	1.1.1 To ensure total functionality of VDM water service business to identify and plan for the financial, institutional, and overall sustainability needs.															
	1.1.2 To ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services.															
												sed and revised				
6.	Vuwani to Vyeboom and construction of Reservoir	Construction of Reservoir Vuwani to Vyeboom (construction of valves and installation valve	100% Project Completion. 40272 house hold to benefit	100 % project completion	N/A	N/A	Possible community unrest due to demarcation issues	Vuwani & Vyeboom and surrounding villages	Construction	84 months	10 April 2018	30 June 2025	MIG	R20 000 000,00	R 88 909 416,00	R 92 910 340,00

Table 8.1: 2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS																
No	**Project Name**	**Project Description**	**Project out puts/ Deliverables**	**Output target**			**Project risk**	**Project location & beneficiaries**	**Project stage**	**Project size (Duration)**	**Time frame**		**Source of funds**	**Budget**		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27					**Start date**	**End date**		**2024/25**	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
	1. Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development															
	1.1 Strategic objective: to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner															
	1.1.1 To ensure total functionality of VDM water service business to identify and plan for the financial, institutional, and overall sustainability needs.															
	1.1.2 To ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services.															
		chambers)														
7.	Increasing the Capacity of Vondo WTW & Upgrading of water	Increasing the Capacity of Vondo Water Treatment Works (WTW) & Upgrading of water: Upgrading of raw water	100% project completion 76332 Household to benefit	28.5 %	35.6 % Project completion	N/A	Delays to social issues and adverse weather conditions	Thulamela 76332 Household Ward 14, 16, 17,18,22,23, 24,29,31,34, 35,36,40 and 41)	Raw water pipeline is on construction stage (stalled by social issues)	Raw Water: 18 Months Telemetry: 15 Months	27 Feb 2023 27 feb 2023	05 Oct 2025 04 July 2025	MIG	R75 253 548, 00	R77 791 967, 00	R 81 292 606, 00

Table 8.1: 2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS																
No	**Project Name**	**Project Description**	**Project out puts/ Deliverables**	**Output target**			**Project risk**	**Project location & beneficiaries**	**Project stage**	**Project size (Duration)**	**Time frame**		**Source of funds**	**Budget**		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27					**Start date**	**End date**		**2024/25**	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
	1. Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development															
	1.1 Strategic objective: to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner															
	1.1.1 To ensure total functionality of VDM water service business to identify and plan for the financial, institutional, and overall sustainability needs.															
	1.1.2 To ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services.															
		pipeline from Vondo dam to WTW and installation of bulk water meters level recorders and loggers and water demand management							Telemetry , under process of termination							

<table>
<tr><td colspan="17">Table 8.1: 2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="6">No</td><td rowspan="2">Project Name</td><td rowspan="2">Project Description</td><td rowspan="2">Project out puts/ Deliverables</td><td colspan="3">Output target</td><td rowspan="2">Project risk</td><td rowspan="2">Project location & beneficiaries</td><td rowspan="2">Project stage</td><td rowspan="2">Project size (Duration)</td><td colspan="2">Time frame</td><td rowspan="2">Source of funds</td><td colspan="3">Budget</td></tr>
<tr><td>2024/25</td><td>2025/26</td><td>2026/27</td><td>Start date</td><td>End date</td><td>2024/25</td><td>2025/26</td><td>2026/27</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="16">1. Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="16">1.1 Strategic objective: to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="16">1.1.1 To ensure total functionality of VDM water service business to identify and plan for the financial, institutional, and overall sustainability needs.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="16">1.1.2 To ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>equipment</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>8.</td><td>Upgrading of water treatment works and related infrastructure in the area- phase 2 pump main from Vondo water treatment works to reservoir</td><td>Upgrade of Vondo Water Treatment Works (WTW) and Related Infrastructure Phase 2: Pump main</td><td>100% project completion

9855 Households to benefit</td><td>71,01%

Progress</td><td>83.2%

Progress</td><td>100% Project Completion

9855 Households to</td><td>Social issues from different structures, adverse weather cond</td><td>Phiphidi, and Ngovhela

Thulamela Ward 14, 16 ,17, 18, 40, 21, 23 and 24</td><td>Construction</td><td>18 Months</td><td>08 February 2024</td><td>18 September 2025</td><td>MIG</td><td>R44 572 500,00</td><td>R0.00</td><td>R0.00</td></tr>
</table>

Table 8.1: 2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS																
No	**Project Name**	**Project Description**	**Project out puts/ Deliverables**	**Output target**			**Project risk**	**Project location & beneficiaries**	**Project stage**	**Project size (Duration)**	**Time frame**		**Source of funds**	**Budget**		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27					**Start date**	**End date**		**2024/25**	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
	1. Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development															
	1.1 Strategic objective: to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner															
	1.1.1 To ensure total functionality of VDM water service business to identify and plan for the financial, institutional, and overall sustainability needs.															
	1.1.2 To ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services.															
	R3a and R3b	from Vondo WTW to Reservoir 3A and B				benefit	itions									
9.	Mutoti water supply	Construction of Rising Main pipeline from Nandoni Water Treatment Works to Service Reserv	100% project completion	100% project completion	None	None	Poor performing Contractor	Mutoti	Construction	8 months	8 Jan-24	07 June-25	WSIG	R0.00	R0.00	R10,334,986.00

Table 8.1: 2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS																
No	**Project Name**	**Project Description**	**Project out puts/ Deliverables**	**Output target**			**Project risk**	**Project location & beneficiaries**	**Project stage**	**Project size (Duration)**	**Time frame**		**Source of funds**	**Budget**		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27					**Start date**	**End date**		**2024/25**	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
	1. Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development															
	1.1 Strategic objective: to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner															
	1.1.1 To ensure total functionality of VDM water service business to identify and plan for the financial, institutional, and overall sustainability needs.															
	1.1.2 To ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services.															
		oir at Mutoti Village Phase 1A														
10.	Refurbishment of Nancefield WWTW	Refurbishment of Nancefield Waste Water Treatment Works (WWTW)	100% project completion	100% project completion	None	None	Poor performing Contractor	Nancefield	Planning	9 months	26-Oct-23	30-Sep-24	WSIG	R20 869 565,00	R21 829 565,00	R22 811 896,00

Table 8.1: 2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS																
No	**Project Name**	**Project Description**	**Project out puts/ Deliverables**	**Output target**			**Project risk**	**Project location & beneficiaries**	**Project stage**	**Project size (Duration)**	**Time frame**		**Source of funds**	**Budget**		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27					**Start date**	**End date**		**2024/25**	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
	1. Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development															
	1.1 Strategic objective: to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner															
	1.1.1 To ensure total functionality of VDM water service business to identify and plan for the financial, institutional, and overall sustainability needs.															
	1.1.2 To ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services.															
11.	Development of boreholes and construction of associated infrastructure	Development of boreholes at Tshikhudini and construction of associated infrastructure	100% project completion	100% project completion	None	None	Poor performing Contractor	Tshikhudini	Planning	6 months	5-Aug-24	21-Mar-25	WSIG	R1 173 913,00	R 1 227 913,00	R 1 283 169,00
12.	Drilling of Borehole and Construction of Associated Infrastruct	Drilling of Borehole and Construction of Associated	100% project completion	100% project completion	None	None	Poor performing Contractor	Maramanzhi	Planning	6 months	5-Aug-24	21-Mar-25	WSIG	R1 200 000,00	R 1 255 200,00	R 1 311 684,00

Table 8.1: 2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS															
No	**Project Name**	**Project Description**	**Project out puts/ Deliverables**	**Output target**			**Project risk**	**Project location & beneficiaries**	**Project stage**	**Project size (Duration)**	**Time frame**		**Source of funds**	**Budget**		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27					**Start date**	**End date**		**2024/25**	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
	1. Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development															
	1.1 Strategic objective: to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner															
	1.1.1 To ensure total functionality of VDM water service business to identify and plan for the financial, institutional, and overall sustainability needs.															
	1.1.2 To ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services.															
	ure Maramanzhi	Infrastructure Maramanzhi														
13.	Drilling of borehole and construction of associated infrastructure	Drilling of borehole at Mudimeli and construction of associated infrastructure	100% project completion	100% project completion	None	None	Poor performing Contractor	Mudimeli	Planning	6 months	5-Aug-24	21-Mar-25	WSIG	R1 173 913,00	R1 227 913,00	R 1 283 169,00
14.	Refurbishment or Drilling of boreholes	Refurbishment or Drilling	100% project completion	100% project	None	None	Poor performing	Nthabalala	Planning	6 months	5-Aug-24	21-Mar-25	WSIG	R1 434 783,00	R 1 500 783,00	R 1 568 318,00

Table 8.1: 2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS																
No	**Project Name**	**Project Description**	**Project out puts/ Deliverables**	**Output target**			**Project risk**	**Project location & beneficiaries**	**Project stage**	**Project size (Duration)**	**Time frame**		**Source of funds**	**Budget**		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27					**Start date**	**End date**		**2024/25**	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
	1. Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development															
	1.1 Strategic objective: to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner															
	1.1.1 To ensure total functionality of VDM water service business to identify and plan for the financial, institutional, and overall sustainability needs.															
	1.1.2 To ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services.															
	and construction of associated infrastructure	of boreholes at Nthabalala and construction of associated infrastructure		completion			Contractor									
15.	Construction of Malamulele Internal water reticulation	Construction of Malamulele Internal water reticulation Unit B ext.	100% project completion	100% project completion	None	None	Poor performing Contractor	Malamulele Unit B ext.	Planning	8 months	5-Aug-24	12-May-25	WSIG	R9 562 304,00	R 10 002 170,00	R 10 452 268,00

Table 8.1: 2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS																
No	Project Name	Project Description	Project out puts/ Deliverables	Output target			Project risk	Project location & beneficiaries	Project stage	Project size (Duration)	Time frame		Source of funds	Budget		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27					Start date	End date		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
	1. Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development															
	1.1 Strategic objective: to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner															
	1.1.1 To ensure total functionality of VDM water service business to identify and plan for the financial, institutional, and overall sustainability needs.															
	1.1.2 To ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services.															
16.	Drilling of 1 x borehole and its associated infrastructure	Drilling of 1 x borehole Makushu village and its associated infrastructure	100% project completion	100% project completion	None	None	Poor performing Contractor	Makushu	Planning	6 months	5-Aug-24	21-Mar-25	WSIG	R1 573 913,00	R1 646 313,00	R 1 720 397,00
17.	Construction of Ventilated improved Pit (VIP) Units in the Makhado Local	Construction of Ventilated improved Pit (VIP) Units in the	307 completed units (reduce diseases related to sanitation and healthy	22 completed units	None	None	Poor performing Contractor	Mbokota	Planning	8 months	5-Aug-24	12-May-25	WSIG	R3 493 913,00	R3 654 633,00	R 3 819 091,00
18.				22 com	None	None	Poor perf	Mahonisi								

Table 8.1: 2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS																
No	**Project Name**	**Project Description**	**Project out puts/ Deliverables**	**Output target**			**Project risk**	**Project location & beneficiaries**	**Project stage**	**Project size (Duration)**	**Time frame**		**Source of funds**	**Budget**		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27					**Start date**	**End date**		**2024/25**	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
	1. Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development															
	1.1 Strategic objective: to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner															
	1.1.1 To ensure total functionality of VDM water service business to identify and plan for the financial, institutional, and overall sustainability needs.															
	1.1.2 To ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services.															
	Municipality	Makhado Local Municipality	environment)	pleted units			orming Contractor									
19.				22 completed units	None	None	Poor performing Contractor	Matidza Ramukhuba								
20.				22 completed units	None	None	Poor performing Contractor	Magau / Raliphaswa								

Table 8.1: 2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS																
No	**Project Name**	**Project Description**	**Project out puts/ Deliverables**	**Output target**			**Project risk**	**Project location & beneficiaries**	**Project stage**	**Project size (Duration)**	**Time frame**		**Source of funds**	**Budget**		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27					**Start date**	**End date**		**2024/25**	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
	1. Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development															
	1.1 Strategic objective: to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner															
	1.1.1 To ensure total functionality of VDM water service business to identify and plan for the financial, institutional, and overall sustainability needs.															
	1.1.2 To ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services.															
21.				22 completed units	None	None	Poor performing Contractor	Matshavhawe								
22.				22 completed units	None	None	Poor performing Contractor	Mukondeni								
23.				22 completed units	None	None	Poor performing Cont	Nwa-xinyamani								

Table 8.1: 2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS																
No	**Project Name**	**Project Description**	**Project out puts/ Deliverables**	**Output target**			**Project risk**	**Project location & beneficiaries**	**Project stage**	**Project size (Duration)**	**Time frame**		**Source of funds**	**Budget**		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27					**Start date**	**End date**		**2024/25**	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
	1. Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development															
	1.1 Strategic objective: to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner															
	1.1.1 To ensure total functionality of VDM water service business to identify and plan for the financial, institutional, and overall sustainability needs.															
	1.1.2 To ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services.															
							ractor									
24.				22 completed units	None	None	Poor performing Contractor	zamankomeste								
25.				22 completed units	None	None	Poor performing Contractor	Tsianda								
26.				21 complet	None	None	Poor performing	lwalani								

Table 8.1: 2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS																
No	Project Name	Project Description	Project out puts/ Deliverables	Output target			Project risk	Project location & beneficiaries	Project stage	Project size (Duration)	Time frame		Source of funds	Budget		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27					Start date	End date		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
	1. Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development															
	1.1 Strategic objective: to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner															
	1.1.1 To ensure total functionality of VDM water service business to identify and plan for the financial, institutional, and overall sustainability needs.															
	1.1.2 To ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services.															
				ed units			Contractor									
27.				22 completed units	None	None	Poor performing Contractor	Funyufunyu zone 3								
28.				22 completed units	None	None	Poor performing Contractor	Ha Mango Sendedza								
29.				22 complet	None	None	Poor performi	Mopani								

Table 8.1: 2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS																
No	**Project Name**	**Project Description**	**Project out puts/ Deliverables**	**Output target**			**Project risk**	**Project location & beneficiaries**	**Project stage**	**Project size (Duration)**	**Time frame**		**Source of funds**	**Budget**		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27					**Start date**	**End date**		**2024/25**	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
	1. Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development															
	1.1 Strategic objective: to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner															
	1.1.1 To ensure total functionality of VDM water service business to identify and plan for the financial, institutional, and overall sustainability needs.															
	1.1.2 To ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services.															
				ed units			ng Contractor									
30.				22 completed units	None	None	Poor performing Contractor	Makhushu								
31.	Construction of Ventilated improved Pit (VIP) Units in the Collins Chabane	Construction of Ventilated improved Pit (VIP) Units in the	214 units completed projects (reduce diseases related to sanitation and healthy	10 completed units	None	None	Poor performing Contractor	Majosi	Planning	8 months	5-Aug-24	12-May-25	WSIG	R 2 483 478,00	R 2 597 718,00	R 2 714 616,00
32.				10 com	None	None	Poor perf	Sereni								

Table 8.1: 2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS																
No	**Project Name**	**Project Description**	**Project out puts/ Deliverables**	**Output target**			**Project risk**	**Project location & beneficiaries**	**Project stage**	**Project size (Duration)**	**Time frame**		**Source of funds**	**Budget**		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27					**Start date**	**End date**		**2024/25**	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
	1. Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development															
	1.1 Strategic objective: to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner															
	1.1.1 To ensure total functionality of VDM water service business to identify and plan for the financial, institutional, and overall sustainability needs.															
	1.1.2 To ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services.															
	Local Municipality	Collins Chabane Local Municipality	environment)	pleted units			orming Contractor									
33.				10 completed units	None	None	Poor performing Contractor	Thenga								
34.				10 completed units	None	None	Poor performing Contractor	Shihimu								

Table 8.1: 2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS																
No	**Project Name**	**Project Description**	**Project out puts/ Deliverables**	**Output target**			**Project risk**	**Project location & beneficiaries**	**Project stage**	**Project size (Duration)**	**Time frame**		**Source of funds**	**Budget**		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27					**Start date**	**End date**		**2024/25**	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
	1. Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development															
	1.1 Strategic objective: to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner															
	1.1.1 To ensure total functionality of VDM water service business to identify and plan for the financial, institutional, and overall sustainability needs.															
	1.1.2 To ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services.															
35.				10 completed units	None	None	Poor performing Contractor	Hlungwane								
36.				10 completed units	None	None	Poor performing Contractor	dididi								
37.				10 completed units	None	None	Poor performing Cont	mashobye								

Table 8.1: 2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS																
No	**Project Name**	**Project Description**	**Project out puts/ Deliverables**	**Output target**			**Project risk**	**Project location & beneficiaries**	**Project stage**	**Project size (Duration)**	**Time frame**		**Source of funds**	**Budget**		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27					**Start date**	**End date**		**2024/25**	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
	1. Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development															
	1.1 Strategic objective: to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner															
	1.1.1 To ensure total functionality of VDM water service business to identify and plan for the financial, institutional, and overall sustainability needs.															
	1.1.2 To ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services.															
							ractor									
38.				10 completed units	None	None	Poor performing Contractor	Merwe A								
39.				10 completed units	None	None	Poor performing Contractor	Menele								
40.				10 complet	None	None	Poor performing	Hasani dakari								

Table 8.1: 2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS																
No	**Project Name**	**Project Description**	**Project out puts/ Deliverables**	**Output target**			**Project risk**	**Project location & beneficiaries**	**Project stage**	**Project size (Duration)**	**Time frame**		**Source of funds**	**Budget**		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27					**Start date**	**End date**		**2024/25**	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
	1. Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development															
	1.1 Strategic objective: to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner															
	1.1.1 To ensure total functionality of VDM water service business to identify and plan for the financial, institutional, and overall sustainability needs.															
	1.1.2 To ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services.															
				ed units			Contractor									
41.				10 completed units	None	None	Poor performing Contractor	Machele								
42.				10 completed units	None	None	Poor performing Contractor	Madobi								
43.				10 complet	None	None	Poor performi	Matsila								

Table 8.1: 2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS																
No	**Project Name**	**Project Description**	**Project out puts/ Deliverables**	**Output target**			**Project risk**	**Project location & beneficiaries**	**Project stage**	**Project size (Duration)**	**Time frame**		**Source of funds**	**Budget**		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27					**Start date**	**End date**		**2024/25**	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
	1. Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development															
	1.1 Strategic objective: to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner															
	1.1.1 To ensure total functionality of VDM water service business to identify and plan for the financial, institutional, and overall sustainability needs.															
	1.1.2 To ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services.															
				ed units			ng Contractor									
44.				10 completed units	None	None	Poor performing Contractor	Mukhomi								
45.				10 completed units	None	None	Poor performing Contractor	Nghezimani								
46.				10 com	None	Non e	Poor perf	Makhasa								

Table 8.1: 2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS																
No	**Project Name**	**Project Description**	**Project out puts/ Deliverables**	**Output target**			**Project risk**	**Project location & beneficiaries**	**Project stage**	**Project size (Duration)**	**Time frame**		**Source of funds**	**Budget**		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27					**Start date**	**End date**		**2024/25**	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
	1. Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development															
	1.1 Strategic objective: to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner															
	1.1.1 To ensure total functionality of VDM water service business to identify and plan for the financial, institutional, and overall sustainability needs.															
	1.1.2 To ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services.															
				pleted units			orming Contractor									
47.				10 completed units	None	None	Poor performing Contractor	Shigalo								
48.				14 completed units	None	None	Poor performing Contractor	Khuruleni south								

Table 8.1: 2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS																
No	**Project Name**	**Project Description**	**Project out puts/ Deliverables**	**Output target**			**Project risk**	**Project location & beneficiaries**	**Project stage**	**Project size (Duration)**	**Time frame**		**Source of funds**	**Budget**		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27					**Start date**	**End date**		**2024/25**	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
	1. Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development															
	1.1 Strategic objective: to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner															
	1.1.1 To ensure total functionality of VDM water service business to identify and plan for the financial, institutional, and overall sustainability needs.															
	1.1.2 To ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services.															
49.				10 completed units	None	None	Poor performing Contractor	Doli								
50.				10 completed units	None	None	Poor performing Contractor	altein								
51.				10 completed units	None	None	Poor performing Cont	Mahonisiville								

Table 8.1: 2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS																
No	**Project Name**	**Project Description**	**Project out puts/ Deliverables**	**Output target**			**Project risk**	**Project location & beneficiaries**	**Project stage**	**Project size (Duration)**	**Time frame**		**Source of funds**	**Budget**		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27					**Start date**	**End date**		**2024/25**	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
	1. Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development															
	1.1 Strategic objective: to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner															
	1.1.1 To ensure total functionality of VDM water service business to identify and plan for the financial, institutional, and overall sustainability needs.															
	1.1.2 To ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services.															
							ractor									
52.				10 completed units	None	None	Poor performing Contractor	Shivhambu								
53.	Construction of Ventilated improved Pit (VIP) Units in the Musina Local Municipality	Construction of Ventilated improved Pit (VIP) Units in the Musina Local	142 units completed projects (reduce diseases related to sanitation and healthy environment)	20 completed units	None	None	Poor performing Contractor	Tanda	Planning	8 months	5-Aug-24	12-May-25	WSIG	R1 485 217,00	R 9 057 450,00	R 9 465 036,00
54.				20 complet	None	None	Poor performing	Folovhodwe								

Table 8.1: 2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS																
No	**Project Name**	**Project Description**	**Project out puts/ Deliverables**	**Output target**			**Project risk**	**Project location & beneficiaries**	**Project stage**	**Project size (Duration)**	**Time frame**		**Source of funds**	**Budget**		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27					**Start date**	**End date**		**2024/25**	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
	1. Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development															
	1.1 Strategic objective: to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner															
	1.1.1 To ensure total functionality of VDM water service business to identify and plan for the financial, institutional, and overall sustainability needs.															
	1.1.2 To ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services.															
		Municipality		ed units			Contractor									
55.				20 completed units	None	None	Poor performing Contractor	Masea								
56.				20 completed units	None	None	Poor performing Contractor	Matshena								
57.				20 complet	None	None	Poor performi	Zwigodini								

Table 8.1: 2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS																
No	**Project Name**	**Project Description**	**Project out puts/ Deliverables**	**Output target**			**Project risk**	**Project location & beneficiaries**	**Project stage**	**Project size (Duration)**	**Time frame**		**Source of funds**	**Budget**		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27					**Start date**	**End date**		**2024/25**	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
	1. Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development															
	1.1 Strategic objective: to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner															
	1.1.1 To ensure total functionality of VDM water service business to identify and plan for the financial, institutional, and overall sustainability needs.															
	1.1.2 To ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services.															
				ed units			ng Contractor									
58.				20 completed units	None	None	Poor performing Contractor	Musunda								
59.				22 completed units	None	None	Poor performing Contractor	Benndemutale								
60.	Construction of	Construction of	341 units completed	**21 com**	None	None	Poor perf	**Mukoma a sina Nndu**	Planning	8 mo	5-Au	12-Ma		R 3 664	R3 832	R 4 005

Table 8.1: 2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS																
No	**Project Name**	**Project Description**	**Project out puts/ Deliverables**	**Output target**			**Project risk**	**Project location & beneficiaries**	**Project stage**	**Project size (Duration)**	**Time frame**		**Source of funds**	**Budget**		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27					**Start date**	**End date**		**2024/25**	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
	1. Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development															
	1.1 Strategic objective: to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner															
	1.1.1 To ensure total functionality of VDM water service business to identify and plan for the financial, institutional, and overall sustainability needs.															
	1.1.2 To ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services.															
	Ventilated improved Pit (VIP) Units in the Thulamela Local Municipality	Ventilated improved Pit (VIP) Units in the Thulamela Local Municipality	projects (reduce diseases related to sanitation and healthy environment)	pleted units			orming Contractor			nths	g-24	y-25	WSIG	348,00	908,00	389,00
61.				21 completed units	None	None	Poor performing Contractor	Malamangwa								
62.				21 completed units	None	None	Poor performing Contractor	Muledzhi								

Table 8.1: 2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS																
No	**Project Name**	**Project Description**	**Project out puts/ Deliverables**	**Output target**			**Project risk**	**Project location & beneficiaries**	**Project stage**	**Project size (Duration)**	**Time frame**		**Source of funds**	**Budget**		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27					**Start date**	**End date**		**2024/25**	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
	1. Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development															
	1.1 Strategic objective: to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner															
	1.1.1 To ensure total functionality of VDM water service business to identify and plan for the financial, institutional, and overall sustainability needs.															
	1.1.2 To ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services.															
63.				21 completed units	None	None	Poor performing Contractor	Mphego								
64.				21 completed units	None	None	Poor performing Contractor	Phiphi								
65.				21 completed units	None	None	Poor performing Cont	Phiphidi shonisani								

Table 8.1: 2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS																
No	**Project Name**	**Project Description**	**Project out puts/ Deliverables**	**Output target**			**Project risk**	**Project location & beneficiaries**	**Project stage**	**Project size (Duration)**	**Time frame**		**Source of funds**	**Budget**		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27					**Start date**	**End date**		**2024/25**	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
	1. Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development															
	1.1 Strategic objective: to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner															
	1.1.1 To ensure total functionality of VDM water service business to identify and plan for the financial, institutional, and overall sustainability needs.															
	1.1.2 To ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services.															
							ractor									
66.				21 completed units	None	None	Poor performing Contractor	Mbaleni								
67.				21 completed units	None	None	Poor performing Contractor	Tshiseni								
68.				21 complet	None	None	Poor performing	Thengwe Thondoni								

Table 8.1: 2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS																
No	**Project Name**	**Project Description**	**Project out puts/ Deliverables**	**Output target**			**Project risk**	**Project location & beneficiaries**	**Project stage**	**Project size (Duration)**	**Time frame**		**Source of funds**	**Budget**		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27					**Start date**	**End date**		**2024/25**	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
	1. Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development															
	1.1 Strategic objective: to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner															
	1.1.1 To ensure total functionality of VDM water service business to identify and plan for the financial, institutional, and overall sustainability needs.															
	1.1.2 To ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services.															
				ed units			Contractor									
69.				21 completed units	None	None	Poor performing Contractor	Dzimauli Tshaphasha								
70.				21 completed units	None	None	Poor performing Contractor	Lurangwe								
71.				22 complet	None	None	Poor performi	Tshaulu ha Bonndo								

Table 8.1: 2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS																
No	**Project Name**	**Project Description**	**Project out puts/ Deliverables**	**Output target**			**Project risk**	**Project location & beneficiaries**	**Project stage**	**Project size (Duration)**	**Time frame**		**Source of funds**	**Budget**		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27					**Start date**	**End date**		**2024/25**	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
	1. Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development															
	1.1 Strategic objective: to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner															
	1.1.1 To ensure total functionality of VDM water service business to identify and plan for the financial, institutional, and overall sustainability needs.															
	1.1.2 To ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services.															
				ed units			ng Contractor									
72.				22 completed units	None	None	Poor performing Contractor	Muhuyu								
73.				22 completed units	None	None	Poor performing Contractor	Murangoni								
74.				22 com	None	None	Poor perf	Dopeni								

Table 8.1: 2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS																
No	**Project Name**	**Project Description**	**Project out puts/ Deliverables**	**Output target**			**Project risk**	**Project location & beneficiaries**	**Project stage**	**Project size (Duration)**	**Time frame**		**Source of funds**	**Budget**		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27					**Start date**	**End date**		**2024/25**	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
	1. Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development															
	1.1 Strategic objective: to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner															
	1.1.1 To ensure total functionality of VDM water service business to identify and plan for the financial, institutional, and overall sustainability needs.															
	1.1.2 To ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services.															
				pleted units			orming Contractor									
75.				22 completed units	None	None	Poor performing Contractor	Tshivhilidulu								
76.	Refurbishment Musina Waste Water Treatment Works	Refurbishment Musina Waste Water Treatment Works	100% project completion	None	100% project completion	None	Poor performing Contractor	Musina	Planning	13 months	27-Oct-2023	29-May-26	WSIG	R20 236 826,00	R 51 051 781,00	R53 349 111,00

Table 8.1: 2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS																
No	**Project Name**	**Project Description**	**Project out puts/ Deliverables**	**Output target**			**Project risk**	**Project location & beneficiaries**	**Project stage**	**Project size (Duration)**	**Time frame**		**Source of funds**	**Budget**		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27					**Start date**	**End date**		**2024/25**	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
	1. Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development															
	1.1 Strategic objective: to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner															
	1.1.1 To ensure total functionality of VDM water service business to identify and plan for the financial, institutional, and overall sustainability needs.															
	1.1.2 To ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services.															
	(WWTW) Phase 2	(WWTW) Phase 2														
77.	Refurbishment of Makhado Boreholes Water Augmentation schemes	Refurbishment of Makhado Boreholes Water Augmentation schemes (rehabilitation of borehole phase 2	100% project completion	100% project completion	None	None	Poor performing Contractor	Makhado	Construction	8 months	5-Aug-24	12-May-25	General revenue	R4 347 826,00	R4,547,826.00	R4,757,026.00

Table 8.1: 2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS																
No	**Project Name**	**Project Description**	**Project out puts/ Deliverables**	**Output target**			**Project risk**	**Project location & beneficiaries**	**Project stage**	**Project size (Duration)**	**Time frame**		**Source of funds**	**Budget**		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27					**Start date**	**End date**		**2024/25**	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
	1. Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development															
	1.1 Strategic objective: to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner															
	1.1.1 To ensure total functionality of VDM water service business to identify and plan for the financial, institutional, and overall sustainability needs.															
	1.1.2 To ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services.															
		supply and erect 1ML pressed steel tank)														
78.	Xikundu Mhinga Bulk Water Supply	Construction Xikundu Mhinga Bulk Water Supply	100% project completion (water supply to 29691 HH)	2% project completion	None	None	Poor performing Contractor	Xikundu Mhinga (29691 HH)	Construction	54 months	13-May-21	30-Aug-24	General Revenue	R5 217 391, 00	-	-
79.	Drilling of borehole within the District	Drilling and maintenance of borehole within	100% Drilling & maintenance of borehole for	100 % Drilling of bore	100 % Drilling of bore hole	N/A	Poor performing Contract	District wide	Procurement	24 months	01 July 2024	30 June 2026	General revenue	R13 043 478, 00	R 44 074 278, 00	R 46 057 620, 00

Table 8.1: 2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS																
No	**Project Name**	**Project Description**	**Project out puts/ Deliverables**	**Output target**			**Project risk**	**Project location & beneficiaries**	**Project stage**	**Project size (Duration)**	**Time frame**		**Source of funds**	**Budget**		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27					**Start date**	**End date**		**2024/25**	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
	1. Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development															
	1.1 Strategic objective: to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner															
	1.1.1 To ensure total functionality of VDM water service business to identify and plan for the financial, institutional, and overall sustainability needs.															
	1.1.2 To ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services.															
		the District	sufficient supply of water	hole within the District	within		or and over pricing									
80.	Boreholes along Limpopo river (Musina)	Drilling of New boreholes along Limpopo river (Musina)	100% Drilling of New boreholes along Limpopo river (Musina) for sufficient water supply	100% Drilling of New boreholes along Limpopo	N/A	N/A	Poor performing Contractor	Musina	Procurement	24 months	01 July 2024	30 June 2025	General revenue	R5 217 391,00	R0.00	R0.00

Table 8.1: 2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS

No	Project Name	Project Description	Project out puts/ Deliverables	Output target 2024/25	Output target 2025/26	Output target 2026/27	Project risk	Project location & beneficiaries	Project stage	Project size (Duration)	Time frame: Start date	Time frame: End date	Source of funds	Budget 2024/25	Budget 2025/26	Budget 2026/27
	1. Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development															
	1.1 Strategic objective: to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner															
	1.1.1 To ensure total functionality of VDM water service business to identify and plan for the financial, institutional, and overall sustainability needs.															
	1.1.2 To ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services.															
				river (Musina)												
81.	Development of springs in Rural villages	Development of springs in Rural villages (Shakadza ,Thahari , Tshokotshoko, Mavhola, Ha-manyuwa, Milabon	Supply of clean and potable water	100% completion of project	N/A	N/A	Poor performance by service provider	Shakadza ,Thahari, Tshokotshoko, Mavhola, Ha-manyuwa, Milaboni, Tshifume, Tshirolwe, Mamvuka and Khakhu Makuleni	Planning	12 months	01 July 2024	30 June 2025	General revenue	R2 608 696,00	-	-

Table 8.1: 2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS																
No	**Project Name**	**Project Description**	**Project out puts/ Deliverables**	**Output target**			**Project risk**	**Project location & beneficiaries**	**Project stage**	**Project size (Duration)**	**Time frame**		**Source of funds**	**Budget**		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27					**Start date**	**End date**		**2024/25**	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
	1. Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development															
	1.1 Strategic objective: to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner															
	1.1.1 To ensure total functionality of VDM water service business to identify and plan for the financial, institutional, and overall sustainability needs.															
	1.1.2 To ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services.															
		i, Tshifume, Tshirolwe, Mamvuka and Khakhu Makuleni)														
82.	Albasin Reginal Water Scheme (RWS)	Operation and maintenance of Albasin Regional Water	Ongoing functionality of the RWS for sufficient water supply	100 % functionality	100 % functionality	100 % functionality	Poor performing contractors and over	Albasin	N/A	12 months	1-July 2024	30-June 2027	General Revenue	R7 713 081,00	R8 067 883,00	R 8 439 005,00

Table 8.1: 2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS																
No	**Project Name**	**Project Description**	**Project out puts/ Deliverables**	**Output target**			**Project risk**	**Project location & beneficiaries**	**Project stage**	**Project size (Duration)**	**Time frame**		**Source of funds**	**Budget**		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27					**Start date**	**End date**		**2024/25**	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
	1. Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development															
	1.1 Strategic objective: to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner															
	1.1.1 To ensure total functionality of VDM water service business to identify and plan for the financial, institutional, and overall sustainability needs.															
	1.1.2 To ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services.															
		Scheme (RWS)					pricing									
83.	Refurbishment Musina Waste Water Treatment Works (WWTW) scheme	Maintenance of Musina Waste Water Treatment Works (WWTW) scheme	100% project completion and ongoing functionality of WWTW	100% project completion	None	None	Poor performing Contractor	Musina town	Planning	13 months	27-Oct-23	27-Nov-24	General Revenue	R6 956 522,00	R7 276 522,00	R7 611 242,00
84.	Nancefield Waste Water Treatment Works (WWTW) scheme	Maintenance of Nancefield Waste Water Treatm	100% operationalisation/functionality of the WWTW	100% WWTW functionality	None	None	Delay in supply chain proc	Nancefield	N/A	12 month	July 2024	June 2025	General Revenue	R434 783,00	R454 783,00	R475 703,00

Table 8.1: 2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS																
No	**Project Name**	**Project Description**	**Project out puts/ Deliverables**	**Output target**			**Project risk**	**Project location & beneficiaries**	**Project stage**	**Project size (Duration)**	**Time frame**		**Source of funds**	**Budget**		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27					**Start date**	**End date**		**2024/25**	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
	1. Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development															
	1.1 Strategic objective: to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner															
	1.1.1 To ensure total functionality of VDM water service business to identify and plan for the financial, institutional, and overall sustainability needs.															
	1.1.2 To ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services.															
		ent Works (WWTW) scheme					esses and poor performance by service provider									
85.	Malamulele Scheme Distribution (sanitation)	Maintenance of Malamulele Scheme Distribution network	100% reduction of sewer spillages	100% upgrading and mainten	None	None	Delay in supply chain manage	Malamulele	N/A	12 month	July 2024	June 2025	General Revenue	R4 347 826, 00	R4 547 826, 00	R 4 757 026, 00

Table 8.1: 2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS

No	Project Name	Project Description	Project out puts/ Deliverables	Output target 2024/25	Output target 2025/26	Output target 2026/27	Project risk	Project location & beneficiaries	Project stage	Project size (Duration)	Time frame Start date	Time frame End date	Source of funds	Budget 2024/25	Budget 2025/26	Budget 2026/27
	1. Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development															
	1.1 Strategic objective: to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner															
	1.1.1 To ensure total functionality of VDM water service business to identify and plan for the financial, institutional, and overall sustainability needs.															
	1.1.2 To ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services.															
		(sanitation)		ance of distribution network (sanitation schemes)			ment and poor performance by service provider									
86.	Makhado Scheme Distribution (Sanitation)	Maintenance of Makhado Scheme Distribution	100% reduction of sewer spillages	100% upgrading and mainten	None	None	Delay in supply chain manage	Makhado	N/A	12 month	July 2024	June 2025	General Revenue	R4 347 826,00	R4 547 826,00	R4 757 026,00

Table 8.1: 2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS																
No	**Project Name**	**Project Description**	**Project out puts/ Deliverables**	**Output target**			**Project risk**	**Project location & beneficiaries**	**Project stage**	**Project size (Duration)**	**Time frame**		**Source of funds**	**Budget**		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27					**Start date**	**End date**		**2024/25**	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
	1. Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development															
	1.1 Strategic objective: to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner															
	1.1.1 To ensure total functionality of VDM water service business to identify and plan for the financial, institutional, and overall sustainability needs.															
	1.1.2 To ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services.															
		(Sanitation)		ance of distribution network (sanitation schemes			ment and poor performance by service provider									
87.	Musina Scheme Distribution (Sanitation)	Maintenance of Musina Scheme Distribution (Sanitation)	100% reduction of sewer spillages	100% upgrading and mainten	None	None	Delay in supply chain manage	Musina	N/A	12 month	July 2024	June 2025	General Revenue	R4 347 826,00	R 4 547 826,00	R4 757 026,00

Table 8.1: 2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS																
No	**Project Name**	**Project Description**	**Project out puts/ Deliverables**	**Output target**			**Project risk**	**Project location & beneficiaries**	**Project stage**	**Project size (Duration)**	**Time frame**		**Source of funds**	**Budget**		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27					**Start date**	**End date**		**2024/25**	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
	1. Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development															
	1.1 Strategic objective: to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner															
	1.1.1 To ensure total functionality of VDM water service business to identify and plan for the financial, institutional, and overall sustainability needs.															
	1.1.2 To ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services.															
				ance of distribution network (sanitation schemes			ment and poor performance by service provider									
88.	Makhado Waste Water Treatment Works (WWTW) Scheme	Maintenance of Makhado Waste Water Treatment Works	100% project completion and ongoing functionality of WWTW	100% project completion	None	None	Poor performing Contractor	Makhado	N/A	12 month	July 2024	June 2025	General revenue	R 6 521 739, 00	R6 821 739, 00	R7 135 539, 00

Table 8.1: 2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS																
No	**Project Name**	**Project Description**	**Project out puts/ Deliverables**	**Output target**			**Project risk**	**Project location & beneficiaries**	**Project stage**	**Project size (Duration)**	**Time frame**		**Source of funds**	**Budget**		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27					**Start date**	**End date**		**2024/25**	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
	1. Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development															
	1.1 Strategic objective: to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner															
	1.1.1 To ensure total functionality of VDM water service business to identify and plan for the financial, institutional, and overall sustainability needs.															
	1.1.2 To ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services.															
		(WWTW) Scheme														
89.	Campbell package plant	Maintenance of Campbell package plant	100% project completion and ongoing functionality of package plant	100% project completion	None	None	Poor performing Contractor	Campbell	N/A	12 month	July 2024	June 2025	General revenue	R521 740, 00	R545 740, 00	R570 844, 00
90.	Rietvlei Waste Water Treatment Works (WWTW)	Maintenance of Rietvlei Waste Water Treatment Works	100% project completion and ongoing functionality of WWTW	100% project completion	None	None	Poor performing Contractor	Rietvlei	N/A	12 month	July 2024	June 2025	General revenue	R1 739 130, 00	R1 819 130, 00	R 1 902 810, 00

Table 8.1: 2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS																
No	**Project Name**	**Project Description**	**Project out puts/ Deliverables**	**Output target**			**Project risk**	**Project location & beneficiaries**	**Project stage**	**Project size (Duration)**	**Time frame**		**Source of funds**	**Budget**		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27					**Start date**	**End date**		**2024/25**	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
	1. Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development															
	1.1 Strategic objective: to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner															
	1.1.1 To ensure total functionality of VDM water service business to identify and plan for the financial, institutional, and overall sustainability needs.															
	1.1.2 To ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services.															
		(WWTW) scheme														
91.	Thohoyandou Waste Water Treatment Works (WWTW) scheme	Maintenance of Thohoyandou Waste Water Treatment Works (WWTW) scheme	100% project completion and ongoing functionality of WWTW	100% project completion	None	None	Poor performing Contractor	Thohoyandou	N/A	12 month	July 2024	June 2025	General revenue	R 8 695 652, 00	R 9 095 652, 00	R 9 514 052, 00
92.	Watervaal Waste Water Treatment	Maintenance of Watervaal Waste	100% project completion and ongoing	100% project com	None	None	Poor performing Cont	Watervaal	N/A	12 month	July 2024	June 2025	General Reve	R1 739 130, 00	R1 819 130, 00	R1 902 810, 00

Table 8.1: 2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS																
No	**Project Name**	**Project Description**	**Project out puts/ Deliverables**	**Output target**			**Project risk**	**Project location & beneficiaries**	**Project stage**	**Project size (Duration)**	**Time frame**		**Source of funds**	**Budget**		
				2024/25	**2025/26**	**2026/27**					**Start date**	**End date**		**2024/25**	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
	1. Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development															
	1.1 Strategic objective: to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner															
	1.1.1 To ensure total functionality of VDM water service business to identify and plan for the financial, institutional, and overall sustainability needs.															
	1.1.2 To ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services.															
	(WWTW) scheme	Water Treatment Works (WWTW) scheme	functionality of WWTW	pletion			ractor						nue			
93.	Mutale Ponds	Refurbishment of Mutale Ponds	100% project completion	None	None	100% project completion	Poor performing Contractor	Mutale	Planning	6 months	2-Jul-25	26-Feb-26	General revenue	R869 565,00	R909 565,00	R951 405,00
94.	Harper package plant	Maintenance of Harper package plant	100% project completion and ongoing functionalit	100% project com	None	None	Poor performing Cont	Harper	Planning	6 months	2-Jul-25	26-Feb-26	General Reve	R260 870,00	R272 870,00	R285 422,00

Table 8.1: 2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS																
No	**Project Name**	**Project Description**	**Project out puts/ Deliverables**	**Output target**			**Project risk**	**Project location & beneficiaries**	**Project stage**	**Project size (Duration)**	**Time frame**		**Source of funds**	**Budget**		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27					**Start date**	**End date**		**2024/25**	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
	1. Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development															
	1.1 Strategic objective: to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner															
	1.1.1 To ensure total functionality of VDM water service business to identify and plan for the financial, institutional, and overall sustainability needs.															
	1.1.2 To ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services.															
			y of package plant	pletion			ractor						nue			
95.	Refurbishment of Biaba Ponds	Maintenance of Biaba Ponds	100% project completion and ongoing functionality of Ponds	None	None	100% project completion	Poor performing Contractor	Biaba	Planning	6 months	2-Jul-25	26-Feb-26	General Revenue	R1 739 130, 00	R1 819 130, 00	R1 902 810, 00
96.	Hlanganani Ponds	Maintenance of Hlanganani Ponds	100% project completion and ongoing functionality of Ponds	100% project completion	None	None	Poor performing Contractor	Hlanganani	Planning	6 months	2-Jul-25	26-Feb-26	General Revenue	R869 565, 00	R909 565, 00	R951 405, 00
97.	Vuwani Ponds	Maintenance of	100% project completion	100% proj	None	None	Poor performi	Vuwani	Planning	6 mo	2-Jul-25	26-Feb-26	General	R869 565, 00	R909	R951

Table 8.1: 2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS																
No	**Project Name**	**Project Description**	**Project out puts/ Deliverables**	**Output target**			**Project risk**	**Project location & beneficiaries**	**Project stage**	**Project size (Duration)**	**Time frame**		**Source of funds**	**Budget**		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27					**Start date**	**End date**		**2024/25**	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
	1. Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development															
	1.1 Strategic objective: to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner															
	1.1.1 To ensure total functionality of VDM water service business to identify and plan for the financial, institutional, and overall sustainability needs.															
	1.1.2 To ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services.															
		Vuwani Ponds	and ongoing functionality of Ponds	ect completion			ng Contractor			nths			Revenue		565, 00	405, 00
98.	Tshifulanani Ponds	Maintenance of Tshifulanani Ponds	100% project completion and ongoing functionality of ponds	100% project completion	None	None	Poor performing Contractor	Tshifulanani	Planning	6 months	2-Jul-25	26-Feb-26	General Revenue	R869 565, 00	R909 565, 00	R951 405, 00
99.	Vleifontein Ponds	Maintenance of Vleifontein Ponds	100% project completion and ongoing functionality of ponds	100% project completion	None	None	Poor performing Contractor	Vleifontein	Planning	6 months	2-Jul-25	26-Feb-26	General Revenue	R1 739 130, 00	R1 819 130, 00	R1 902 810, 00

Table 8.1: 2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS																
No	**Project Name**	**Project Description**	**Project out puts/ Deliverables**	**Output target**			**Project risk**	**Project location & beneficiaries**	**Project stage**	**Project size (Duration)**	**Time frame**		**Source of funds**	**Budget**		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27					**Start date**	**End date**		**2024/25**	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
	1. Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development															
	1.1 Strategic objective: to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner															
	1.1.1 To ensure total functionality of VDM water service business to identify and plan for the financial, institutional, and overall sustainability needs.															
	1.1.2 To ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services.															
100.	Mhinga ponds	Maintenance and Refurbishment of Mhinga Ponds	100% project completion and ongoing functionality of ponds	None	100 % project completion	None	Poor performing Contractor	Mhinga	Planning	6 months	2-Jul-25	26-Feb-26	Equitable Share	R869 565,00	R909 565,00	R951 405,00
101.	Repairs and Maintenance - Mutale RWS	Repairs and Maintenance of Mutale Regional Water scheme (RWS)	Ongoing functionality of the RWS for sufficient water supply	100 % functionality	100 % functionality	100 % functionality	Poor performing contractors and over pricing	Mutale	N/A	12 months	1-July 2024	30-June 2027	General revenue	R5 021 340,00	R5 252 322,00	R5 493 929,00

Table 8.1: 2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS																
No	**Project Name**	**Project Description**	**Project out puts/ Deliverables**	**Output target**			**Project risk**	**Project location & beneficiaries**	**Project stage**	**Project size (Duration)**	**Time frame**		**Source of funds**	**Budget**		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27					**Start date**	**End date**		**2024/25**	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
	1. Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development															
	1.1 Strategic objective: to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner															
	1.1.1 To ensure total functionality of VDM water service business to identify and plan for the financial, institutional, and overall sustainability needs.															
	1.1.2 To ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services.															
102.	Repairs and Maintenance - Masisi RWS	Repairs and Maintenance - Masisi Regional Water scheme (RWS)	Ongoing functionality of the RWS for sufficient water supply	100 % functionality	100 % functionality	100 % functionality	Poor performing contractors and overpricing	Masisi	N/A	12 months	1-July 2024	30-June 2027	General Revenue	R3 913 043,00	R4 093 043,00	R4 281 323,00
103.	Repairs and Maintenance - Nwanedi/Luphephe RWS	Repairs and Maintenance - Nwanedi/Luphephe Regional	Ongoing functionality of the RWS for sufficient water supply	100 % functionality	100 % functionality	100 % functionality	Poor performing contractors and over	Nwanedi/Luphephe RWS	N/A	12 months	1-July 2024	30-June 2027	General Revenue	R3 456 123,00	R 3 615 105,00	R 3 781 399,00

Table 8.1: 2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS																
No	**Project Name**	**Project Description**	**Project out puts/ Deliverables**	**Output target**			**Project risk**	**Project location & beneficiaries**	**Project stage**	**Project size (Duration)**	**Time frame**		**Source of funds**	**Budget**		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27					**Start date**	**End date**		**2024/25**	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
	1. Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development															
	1.1 Strategic objective: to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner															
	1.1.1 To ensure total functionality of VDM water service business to identify and plan for the financial, institutional, and overall sustainability needs.															
	1.1.2 To ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services.															
		Water scheme (RWS)					pricing									
104.	Repairs and Maintenance - Vondo RWS	Repairs and Maintenance - Vondo Regional Water scheme (RWS)	Ongoing functionality of the RWS for sufficient water supply	100 % functionality	100 % functionality	100 % functionality	Poor performing contractors and over pricing	Vondo	N/A	12 months	1-July 2024	30-June 2027	General Revenue	R 4 761 137, 00	R 4 980 149, 00	R5 209 236, 00
105.	Repairs and Maintenance - Damani RWS	Repairs and Maintenance - Damani Region	Ongoing functionality of the RWS for sufficient	100 % functionality	100 % functionality	100 % functionality	Poor performing contract	Damani	N/A	12 months	1-July 2024	30-June 2027	General Reve	R 3 124 569, 00	R 3 268 299, 00	R 3 418 641, 00

Table 8.1: 2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS																
No	**Project Name**	**Project Description**	**Project out puts/ Deliverables**	**Output target**			**Project risk**	**Project location & beneficiaries**	**Project stage**	**Project size (Duration)**	**Time frame**		**Source of funds**	**Budget**		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27					**Start date**	**End date**		**2024/25**	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
	1. Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development															
	1.1 Strategic objective: to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner															
	1.1.1 To ensure total functionality of VDM water service business to identify and plan for the financial, institutional, and overall sustainability needs.															
	1.1.2 To ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services.															
		al Water scheme (RWS)	water supply				ors and over pricing						nue			
106.	Repairs and Maintenance - Tshifudi RWS	Repairs and Maintenance - Tshifudi Regional Water scheme (RWS)	Ongoing functionality of the RWS for sufficient water supply	100 % functionality	100 % functionality	100 % functionality	Poor performing contractors and over pricing	Tshifudi	N/A	12 months	1-July 2024	30-June 2027	General Revenue	R2 608 696,00	R 2 728 696,00	R2 854 216,00

Table 8.1: 2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS																
No	**Project Name**	**Project Description**	**Project out puts/ Deliverables**	**Output target**			**Project risk**	**Project location & beneficiaries**	**Project stage**	**Project size (Duration)**	**Time frame**		**Source of funds**	**Budget**		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27					**Start date**	**End date**		**2024/25**	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
	1. Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development															
	1.1 Strategic objective: to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner															
	1.1.1 To ensure total functionality of VDM water service business to identify and plan for the financial, institutional, and overall sustainability needs.															
	1.1.2 To ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services.															
107.	Repairs and Maintenance - Malamulele East RWS	Repairs and Maintenance - Malamulele East Regional Water scheme (RWS)	Ongoing functionality of the RWS for sufficient water supply	100 % functionality	100 % functionality	100 % functionality	Poor performing contractors and over pricing	Malamulele	N/A	12 months	1-July 2024	30-June 2027	General Revenue	R5 937 043, 00	R6 210 147, 00	R6 495 814, 00
108.	Repairs and Maintenance - Malamulele west RWS	Repairs and Maintenance - Malamulele west	Ongoing functionality of the RWS for sufficient water supply	100 % functionality	100 % functionality	100 % functionality	Poor performing contractors and	Malamulele	N/A	12 months	1-July 2024	30-June 2027	General Revenue	R5 412 963, 00	R5 661 959, 00	R5 922 409, 00

Table 8.1: 2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS																
No	**Project Name**	**Project Description**	**Project out puts/ Deliverables**	**Output target**			**Project risk**	**Project location & beneficiaries**	**Project stage**	**Project size (Duration)**	**Time frame**		**Source of funds**	**Budget**		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27					**Start date**	**End date**		**2024/25**	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
	1. Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development															
	1.1 Strategic objective: to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner															
	1.1.1 To ensure total functionality of VDM water service business to identify and plan for the financial, institutional, and overall sustainability needs.															
	1.1.2 To ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services.															
		Regional Water scheme (RWS)					over pricing									
109.	Repairs and Maintenance - Mhinga/Lambani RWS	Repairs and Maintenance - Mhinga/Lambani Regional Water scheme (RWS)	Ongoing functionality of the RWS for sufficient water supply	100 % functionality	100 % functionality	100 % functionality	Poor performing contractors and over pricing	Mhinga/Lambani	N/A	12 months	1-July 2024	30-June 2027	General Revenue	R4 964 870, 00	R5 193 254, 00	R5 432 143, 00
110.	Repairs and	Repairs and	Ongoing functionalit	100 %	100 %	100 %	Poor perf	Xikundu RWS	N/A	12 mo	1-Jul	30-Jun	Gener	R4 347	R4 547	R 4 757

Table 8.1: 2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS																
No	**Project Name**	**Project Description**	**Project out puts/ Deliverables**	**Output target**			**Project risk**	**Project location & beneficiaries**	**Project stage**	**Project size (Duration)**	**Time frame**		**Source of funds**	**Budget**		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27					**Start date**	**End date**		**2024/25**	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
	1. Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development															
	1.1 Strategic objective: to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner															
	1.1.1 To ensure total functionality of VDM water service business to identify and plan for the financial, institutional, and overall sustainability needs.															
	1.1.2 To ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services.															
	Maintenance - Xikundu RWS	Maintenance - Xikundu Regional Water scheme (RWS)	y of the RWS for sufficient water supply	functionality	functionality	functionality	orming contractors and overpricing			nths	y 2024	e 2027	al Revenue	826,00	826,00	026,00
111.	Repairs and Maintenance - Middle Letaba RWS	Repairs and Maintenance - Middle Letaba Regional Water	Ongoing functionality of the RWS for sufficient water supply	100 % functionality	100 % functionality	100 % functionality	Poor performing contractors and overpricing	Middle Letaba	N/A	12 months	1-July 2024	30-June 2027	General Revenue	R4 347 826,00	R4 547 826,00	R4 757 026,00

Table 8.1: 2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS																
No	**Project Name**	**Project Description**	**Project out puts/ Deliverables**	**Output target**			**Project risk**	**Project location & beneficiaries**	**Project stage**	**Project size (Duration)**	**Time frame**		**Source of funds**	**Budget**		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27					**Start date**	**End date**		**2024/25**	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
	1. Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development															
	1.1 Strategic objective: to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner															
	1.1.1 To ensure total functionality of VDM water service business to identify and plan for the financial, institutional, and overall sustainability needs.															
	1.1.2 To ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services.															
		scheme (RWS)														
112.	Repairs and Maintenance - Vondo (NN20 D) RWS	Repairs and Maintenance - Vondo (NN20 D) Regional Water scheme (RWS)	Ongoing functionality of the RWS for sufficient water supply	100 % functionality	100 % functionality	100 % functionality	Poor performing contractors and overpricing	Vondo	N/A	12 months	1-July 2024	30-June 2027	General Revenue	R3 478 261,00	R3 638 261,00	R3 805 621,00
113.	Repairs and Maintenance - Tshakhuma RWS	Repairs and Maintenance - Tshakhuma	Ongoing functionality of the RWS for sufficient	100 % functionality	100 % functionality	100 % functionality	Poor performing contract	Tshakhuma	N/A	12 months	1-July 2024	30-June 2027	General Reve	R 1 739 130,00	R1 819 130,00	R1 902 810,00

Table 8.1: 2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS																
No	**Project Name**	**Project Description**	**Project out puts/ Deliverables**	**Output target**			**Project risk**	**Project location & beneficiaries**	**Project stage**	**Project size (Duration)**	**Time frame**		**Source of funds**	**Budget**		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27					**Start date**	**End date**		**2024/25**	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
	1. Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development															
	1.1 Strategic objective: to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner															
	1.1.1 To ensure total functionality of VDM water service business to identify and plan for the financial, institutional, and overall sustainability needs.															
	1.1.2 To ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services.															
		Regional Water scheme (RWS)	water supply				ors and over pricing						nue			
114.	Repairs and Maintenance - Tshitale RWS	Repairs and Maintenance - Tshitale Regional Water scheme (RWS)	Ongoing functionality of the RWS for sufficient water supply	100 % functionality	100 % functionality	100 % functionality	Poor performing contractors and over pricing	Tshitale	N/A	12 months	1-July 2024	30-June 2027	General Revenue	R2 173 913, 00	R2 273 913, 00	R2 378 513, 00
115.	Repairs and Maintenance -	Repairs and Maintenance -	Ongoing functionality of the RWS for	100 % func	100 % functi	100 % func	Poor performing	Nzhelele	N/A	12 months	1-July	30-June	General Re	R 2 173 913, 00	R2 273 913, 00	R2 378 513, 00

Table 8.1: 2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS

No	Project Name	Project Description	Project out puts/ Deliverables	Output target			Project risk	Project location & beneficiaries	Project stage	Project size (Duration)	Time frame		Source of funds	Budget		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27					Start date	End date		**2024/25**	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
	1. Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development															
	1.1 Strategic objective: to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner															
	1.1.1 To ensure total functionality of VDM water service business to identify and plan for the financial, institutional, and overall sustainability needs.															
	1.1.2 To ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services.															
	Nzhelele north RWS	Nzhelele north Regional Water scheme (RWS)	sufficient water supply	tionality	onality	tionality	contractors and overpricing				2024	2027	venue			
116.	Repairs and Maintenance - Kutama/Sinthumule RWS	Repairs and Maintenance - Kutama /Sinthumule RWS	Ongoing functionality of the RWS for sufficient water supply	100 % functionality	100 % functionality	100 % functionality	Poor performing contractors and overpricing	Kutama/Sinthumule	N/A	12 months	1-July 2024	30-June 2027	General Revenue	R4 347 826,00	R4 547 826,00	R4 757 026,00
117.	Repairs and	Repairs and	Ongoing functionalit	100 %	100 %	100 %	Poor perf	Nzhelele	N/A	12 mo	1-Jul	30-Jun	Gener	R1 304	R1 364	R1 427

Table 8.1: 2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS

No	Project Name	Project Description	Project out puts/ Deliverables	Output target			Project risk	Project location & beneficiaries	Project stage	Project size (Duration)	Time frame		Source of funds	Budget		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27					Start date	End date		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
	1. Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development															
	1.1 Strategic objective: to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner															
	1.1.1 To ensure total functionality of VDM water service business to identify and plan for the financial, institutional, and overall sustainability needs.															
	1.1.2 To ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services.															
	Maintenance - Nzhelele Regional Water scheme (RWS)	Maintenance - Nzhelele Regional Water scheme (RWS)	y of the RWS for sufficient water supply	functionality	functionality	functionality	orming contractors and overpricing			nths	y 2024	e 2027	al Revenue	348,00	348,00	108,00
118.	Repairs and Maintenance - Tshifhire/ Murunwa Regional Water scheme (RWS)	Repairs and Maintenance - Tshifhire/Murunwa Regional Water	Ongoing functionality of the RWS for sufficient water supply	100 % functionality	100 % functionality	100 % functionality	Poor performing contractors and overpricing	Tshifhire/Murunwa	N/A	12 months	1-July 2024	30-June 2027	General Revenue	R1 304 348,00	R1 364 348,00	R1 427 108,00

Table 8.1: 2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS																
No	**Project Name**	**Project Description**	**Project out puts/ Deliverables**	**Output target**			**Project risk**	**Project location & beneficiaries**	**Project stage**	**Project size (Duration)**	**Time frame**		**Source of funds**	**Budget**		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27					**Start date**	**End date**		**2024/25**	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
	1. Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development															
	1.1 Strategic objective: to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner															
	1.1.1 To ensure total functionality of VDM water service business to identify and plan for the financial, institutional, and overall sustainability needs.															
	1.1.2 To ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services.															
		scheme (RWS)														
119.	Repairs and Maintenance - Buysdorp RWS	Repairs and Maintenance - Buysdorp Regional Water scheme (RWS)	Ongoing functionality of the RWS for sufficient water supply	100 % functionality	100 % functionality	100 % functionality	Poor performing contractors and over pricing	Buysdorp	N/A	12 months	1-July 2024	30-June 2027	General Revenue	R869 565, 00	R909 565, 00	R951 405, 00
120.	Repairs and Maintenance - Alexandra RWS	Repairs and Maintenance – Alexand	Ongoing functionality of the RWS for sufficient	100 % functionality	100 % functionality	100 % functionality	Poor performing contract	Alexandra	N/A	12 months	1-July 2024	30-June 2027	General Reve	R434 783, 00	R454 783, 00	R475 703, 00

Table 8.1: 2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS																
No	**Project Name**	**Project Description**	**Project out puts/ Deliverables**	**Output target**			**Project risk**	**Project location & beneficiaries**	**Project stage**	**Project size (Duration)**	**Time frame**		**Source of funds**	**Budget**		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27					**Start date**	**End date**		**2024/25**	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
	1. Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development															
	1.1 Strategic objective: to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner															
	1.1.1 To ensure total functionality of VDM water service business to identify and plan for the financial, institutional, and overall sustainability needs.															
	1.1.2 To ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services.															
		ra Regional Water scheme (RWS)	water supply				ors and over pricing						nue			
121.	Repairs and Maintenance - Khunda/Matshavhawe	Repairs and Maintenance - Khunda /Matshavhawe	Ongoing functionality of the RWS for sufficient water supply	100 % functionality	100 % functionality	100 % functionality	Poor performing contractors and over pricing	Khunda/Matshavhawe	N/A	12 months	1-July 2024	30-June 2027	General Revenue	R434 783,00	R454 783,00	R475 703,00
122.	Repairs and Maintena	Repairs and Mainten	Ongoing functionality of the	100 % func	100 % functi	100 % func	Poor performi	Valdezia RWS	N/A	12 mo	1-July	30-June	General	R869 565,00	R909	R951

Table 8.1: 2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS																
No	**Project Name**	**Project Description**	**Project out puts/ Deliverables**	**Output target**			**Project risk**	**Project location & beneficiaries**	**Project stage**	**Project size (Duration)**	**Time frame**		**Source of funds**	**Budget**		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27					**Start date**	**End date**		**2024/25**	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
	1. Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development															
	1.1 Strategic objective: to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner															
	1.1.1 To ensure total functionality of VDM water service business to identify and plan for the financial, institutional, and overall sustainability needs.															
	1.1.2 To ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services.															
	nce - Valdezia RWS	ance - Valdezia Regional Water Scheme (RWS)	RWS for sufficient water supply	tionality	onality	tionality	ng contractors and over pricing			nths	2024	2027	Revenue		565,00	405,00
123.	Musina RWS	Maintenance of Musina Regional Water Scheme (RWS)	Ongoing functionality of the RWS for sufficient water supply	100 % functionality	100 % functionality	100 % functionality	Poor performing contractors and over pricing	Musina	N/A	12 months	1-July 2024	30-June 2027	General Revenue	R3 478 261,00	R3 638 261,00	R 3 805 621,00

Table 8.1: 2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS																
No	**Project Name**	**Project Description**	**Project out puts/ Deliverables**	**Output target**			**Project risk**	**Project location & beneficiaries**	**Project stage**	**Project size (Duration)**	**Time frame**		**Source of funds**	**Budget**		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27					**Start date**	**End date**		**2024/25**	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
	1. Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development															
	1.1 Strategic objective: to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner															
	1.1.1 To ensure total functionality of VDM water service business to identify and plan for the financial, institutional, and overall sustainability needs.															
	1.1.2 To ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services.															
124.	Dzanani Fire Station	Construction of Dzanani Fire Station						Dzanani						R13 043 478,00	-	-
125.	Xigalo Fire Station	Construction of Xigalo Fire Station						Xigalo						R434 783,00	-	

Table 8.1: 2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS																
No	**Project Name**	**Project Description**	**Project out puts/ Deliverables**	**Output target**			**Project risk**	**Project location & beneficiaries**	**Project stage**	**Project size (Duration)**	**Time frame**		**Source of funds**			
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27					**Start**	**End**		**2024/25**	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
2. Key performance area: Economic development																
2.1 Strategic objectives: to promote social and economic development																
126	Tractor Shelter	Construction of Tractor Shelter						District wide						R2 608 696,00	-	-
127	Vhembe fresh produce market	Vhembe fresh produce market						District wide						R434 783,00	-	-

Table 8.2: 2024/25 – 2026/27 VDM SERVICE DELIVERY PROGRAMME								
Programme	**Programme name and description**	**Programme output/deliverable**	**Programme target group**	**Programme risk**	**Source of fund**	**BUDGET**		
						2024/25	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
4. Key performance area: Governance and management – Transformation and organisational development								
4.1 Strategic objectives: To provide democratic and accountable government for local communities								
(a) Operation and maintenance	i. IT System purchase	Rural Road Asset Management System	N/A	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	Rural Road Asset Management System Grant	R2,194,783.00	R2,293,913.00	R2,399,433.00
		Integration of all information in GIS	N/A	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	General Revenue	R 2 333 365,00	-	-
		Maintenance of Website	N/A	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	General revenue	R15,000,00	R15,960,00	R16,412
		Software (Electonic	N/A	Delays in supply chain and	General revenue	R695,652.00	-	-

Table 8.2: 2024/25 – 2026/27 VDM SERVICE DELIVERY PROGRAMME								
Programme	**Programme name and description**	**Programme output/deliverable**	**Programme target group**	**Programme risk**	**Source of fund**	**BUDGET**		
						2024/25	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
		Signage and PDF)		unavailability of stock				
		Maintenance of call Centre	N/A	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	General revenue	R113,560.00	R118,784.00	R124,248
		Conduct Server Virtualisation update	N/A	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	General revenue	R434,473	R454,783	R475,703
		Conduct Disaster Recovery to Avoid loss of critical information	Employees	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	General revenue	R391,304.00	R409,304.00	R428,132.00
		Virtual Private Network for fast and up to date ICT network	N/A	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	General revenue	R2,000,000,00	R2,092,000.00	R2,188,232.00

Table 8.2: 2024/25 – 2026/27 VDM SERVICE DELIVERY PROGRAMME								
Programme	**Programme name and description**	**Programme output/deliverable**	**Programme target group**	**Programme risk**	**Source of fund**	**BUDGET**		
						2024/25	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
	IT System purchase	Renewal of Computer software licences		Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	General revenue	R2,173,913.00	R2,273,913.00	R2,378,513.00
		Payment of SMS Communicator to communicate with councillors and employees	Employees	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	General revenue	R500,0,00	R5,230.00	R5,471
		Procurement of Computer Equipment	Employees	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	General revenue	R13 043 478.00	R0,00	-
		Contracting Cellular Contract (Subscription and Calls)	Employees	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	General revenue	R2,511,528.00	R2,627,058.00	R2,747,903.00
		Procurement of IT Equipment (Switch, Router, laptop changer,	Employees	Delays in supply chain and	General revenue	R260,869.00	R272,869.00	R285,421.00

Table 8.2: 2024/25 – 2026/27 VDM SERVICE DELIVERY PROGRAMME								
Programme	**Programme name and description**	**Programme output/deliverable**	**Programme target group**	**Programme risk**	**Source of fund**	**BUDGET**		
						2024/25	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
		Wi-Fi Radio, Network cable)		unavailability of stock				
		Procurement of current version of projectors and installation of video conferencing equipment to boardrooms	Employees	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	General revenue	R869,565.00 0,00	-	-
	IT System purchase	Water Services Planning Technology Such as Map Plotter Map Printer	N/A	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	General revenue	R5 652 174,00	-	-
		Maintenance of CCTV	N/A	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	General revenue	R869,565.00	R909,565.00	R951,405.00
		Anti-Fraud and Corruption Hotline	District communities	Delays in supply chain and	General revenue	R739,130.00	R773,130.00	R808,694.00

Table 8.2: 2024/25 – 2026/27 VDM SERVICE DELIVERY PROGRAMME								
Programme	**Programme name and description**	**Programme output/deliverable**	**Programme target group**	**Programme risk**	**Source of fund**	**BUDGET**		
						2024/25	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
				unavailability of stock				
		Maintenance of standby generator	N/A	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	General revenue	R350,000.00	R366,100.00	R382,941.00
		Disaster operations	District communities	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	General revenue	R800,000.00	R836,800.00	R838,493.00
	ii. Fleet and equipment purchase	Vehicle licences and permits renewal	N/A	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	General revenue	R500,000.00	R523,000.00	R547,058.00
		Payment for Municipal Assets Insurance Premiums	N/A	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	General revenue	R5,652,174.00	R5,912,174.00	R6,184,134.00

Table 8.2: 2024/25 – 2026/27 VDM SERVICE DELIVERY PROGRAMME								
Programme	**Programme name and description**	**Programme output/deliverable**	**Programme target group**	**Programme risk**	**Source of fund**	**BUDGET**		
						2024/25	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
		Repairs of Tractors	N/A	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	General revenue	R869,565.00	R909,565.00	R951,405.00
		Lending Depot Implement	Farmers	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	General revenue	R869,565.00	R909,565.00	R951,405.00
		Procurement of Fuel and Oil	N/A	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	General revenue	R15,000,000.00	R15,690,000.00	R16,411,740.00
	Fleet and equipment purchase	Chemicals (Fire and Rescue)	N/A	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	General revenue	R565,218.00	R591,218.00	R618,414.00
		Purchase of Diesel Cart	Employees	Delays in supply chain and	General revenue	R260,870,00	-	-

Table 8.2: 2024/25 – 2026/27 VDM SERVICE DELIVERY PROGRAMME								
Programme	**Programme name and description**	**Programme output/deliverable**	**Programme target group**	**Programme risk**	**Source of fund**	**BUDGET**		
						2024/25	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
				unavailability of stock				
	Fleet and equipment purchase iii. Water supply	Procurement of Excavator	N/A	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	General revenue	R 3,478 261,00	-	-
		Procurement of 1 x Drilling Rig	N/A	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	General revenue	R9,565 217,00	-	-
		Procurement of Generator Water Distribution	N/A	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	General revenue	R 5,217 391,00	-	-
		Procurement of TLB Machine	N/A	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	General revenue	R695 652,00	-	-

Table 8.2: 2024/25 – 2026/27 VDM SERVICE DELIVERY PROGRAMME								
Programme	**Programme name and description**	**Programme output/deliverable**	**Programme target group**	**Programme risk**	**Source of fund**	**BUDGET**		
						2024/25	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
		Procurement of 2 x Borehole siting Instrument	N/A	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	General revenue	R 869 565,00	-	-
		Procurement of Chemicals for waste water treatment	N/A	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	General revenue	R14,000 000,00	R14,644 000,00	R15,317 624,00
		Testing of water and waste water (Lab operation)	N/A	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	General revenue	R6,956 522,00	R7,276 522,00	R7,611 242,00
		Bulk Water Purchase	N/A	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	General revenue	R205,499, 742,00	R214,952, 730,00	R224,840, 556,00
		Procurement of Chemicals for water treatment	N/A	Delays in supply chain and	General revenue	R10,992,408 ,00	R 11,498, 059,00	R 12,026, 969,00

Table 8.2: 2024/25 – 2026/27 VDM SERVICE DELIVERY PROGRAMME								
Programme	**Programme name and description**	**Programme output/deliverable**	**Programme target group**	**Programme risk**	**Source of fund**	**BUDGET**		
						2024/25	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
				unavailability of stock				
		Payment of Electricity of Schemes	N/A	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	General revenue	R107,122, 537,00	R112,050, 174,00	R117,204, 482,00
		Purchase of chemical reagents	N/A	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	General revenue	R6,086, 957,00	R 6,366, 957,00	R6,659, 836,00
		Procurement of Households water connections materials	District communities	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	General revenue	R3,500,000. 00	R3,661,000. 00	R3,829,406 .00
	Water supply	Procurement of Convectional /Prepaid Meters (Replacement of defected 3500)	District communities	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	General revenue	R15,652, 174,00	R16,372,174 .00	R17,125,29 4.00

Table 8.2: 2024/25 – 2026/27 VDM SERVICE DELIVERY PROGRAMME								
Programme	**Programme name and description**	**Programme output/deliverable**	**Programme target group**	**Programme risk**	**Source of fund**	**BUDGET**		
						2024/25	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
		Procurement and Installation of Bulk Meters to boreholes, reservoir and water works (104 meters & 17 ball valves)	District communities	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	General revenue	R4,347, 826,00	R4,547,826.00	R4,757,026.00
		Procurement and installation of 56 Calibration of Gauges/Meters (water level indication with water storage)	N/A	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	General revenue	R3,478 ,261,00	R3,638,261.00	R3,805,621.00
	iv. Properties and Facilities Management	Installation of Safety signage in all municipal buildings	Employees	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	General revenue	R50,000.00	R52,300.00	R54,706.00
		Printing and stationery	Employees	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	General revenue	R2,500,000, 00	R2,615,000.00	R2,735,290.00

Table 8.2: 2024/25 – 2026/27 VDM SERVICE DELIVERY PROGRAMME								
Programme	**Programme name and description**	**Programme output/deliverable**	**Programme target group**	**Programme risk**	**Source of fund**	**BUDGET**		
						2024/25	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
		Stores and Materials	Employees	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	General revenue	R2,000,000.00	R2,092,000.00	R2,188,232.00
		Operating Leases Machinery and Equipment	Employees	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	General revenue	R1,900,000.00	R1,987,400.00	R2,078,820.00
		Payment for office rentals at the Post Office	Employees	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	General revenue	R1,565,217.00	R1,637,217.00	R1,712,529.00
		Acquire title deeds/PTOs to the municipality's sites	N/A	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	General revenue	R25,000.00	R26,150.00	R27,353.00
		Purchase of Furniture for Tourism	District communities	Delays in supply chain and	General revenue	R178,261,00	-	-

Table 8.2: 2024/25 – 2026/27 VDM SERVICE DELIVERY PROGRAMME								
Programme	**Programme name and description**	**Programme output/deliverable**	**Programme target group**	**Programme risk**	**Source of fund**	**BUDGET**		
						2024/25	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
				unavailability of stock				
2. KPA: Economic development								
2.1 Strategic objectives: To promote social and economic development								
(a) Economic development	i. Enterprise Support	Conduct Youth Enterprise Youth in competition awards	Youth	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R300,000.00	R313,800.00	R328,235.00
		Enterprise Youth in Tourism Competition	Youth	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R300,000.00	R313,800.00	R328,235.00
	ii. Marketing Programme	Proudly Vhembe programme	District communities	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R173,613.00	R181,599.00	R189,953.00
		Participating/attending Rand Show	District communities	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R250,000.00	R261,500.00	R273,529.00
		Coordination of Limpopo Marula Festival	District communities	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R156,522.00	R163,722.00	R171,253.00

Table 8.2: 2024/25 – 2026/27 VDM SERVICE DELIVERY PROGRAMME								
Programme	**Programme name and description**	**Programme output/deliverable**	**Programme target group**	**Programme risk**	**Source of fund**	**BUDGET**		
						2024/25	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
		Conduct Tourism Summit	District communities	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R739,565.00	R773,585.00	R809,170.00
		Production of Tourism Promotion Brochure	District communities	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R191,304.00	R200,104.00	R209,309.00
		Conducting of LED Workshop and Conference	District communities	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R500,000.00	R523,000.00	R547,058.00
		Shanganai	District communities	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R213,043.00	R222,843.00	R233,094.00
		ZITF	District communities	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R200,000.00	209,200.00	R218,823.00
		Conduct and attending tourism marketing activities (Rand Show)	District communities	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R200,000.00	209,200.00	R218,823.00

Table 8.2: 2024/25 – 2026/27 VDM SERVICE DELIVERY PROGRAMME								
Programme	**Programme name and description**	**Programme output/deliverable**	**Programme target group**	**Programme risk**	**Source of fund**	**BUDGET**		
						2024/25	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
		Tourism: Global Heritage reagent (Purchasing of space)	District communities	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R150,000.00	R156,900.00	R164,117.00
		Coordination of the signing of twining agreements	District communities	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R200,000.00	R209,200.00	R218,823.00
	iii. Tourism Support	Conduct of Youth Tourism Competition	Youth	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R300,000.00	R313,800.00	R328,235.00
	v. Agricultural Support	Conduct Female Farmer of the Year Competition	Female Farmers	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R300,000.00	R313,800.00	R328,235.00
		Conduct Agricultural Marketing Show	Farmers	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R100,000.00	R104,600.00	R109,412.00
		Conduct Young Farmer Competition of the Year	Farmers	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R300,000.00	R313,800.00	R328,235.00

Table 8.2: 2024/25 – 2026/27 VDM SERVICE DELIVERY PROGRAMME								
Programme	**Programme name and description**	**Programme output/deliverable**	**Programme target group**	**Programme risk**	**Source of fund**	**BUDGET**		
						2024/25	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
		Conduct Research and Development Indigenous Fruits	Farmers	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R100,000.00	R104,600.00	R109,412.00
		Coordination of Development of Airport	District communities	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R50,000.00	R52,300.00	R54,706.00
		Development Freight and Logistic Plan	District communities	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R869,565.00	R909,565.00	R951,405.00
4. KPA: Governance and management- Public participation and good governance								
4.2 Strategic Objective: To encourage the involvement of communities and community organization in the matters of local government								
(b) Social development	i. Public Transport Awareness	Coordination of Buss Subsidy Workshops	District communities	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R 40,000.00	R41,840.00	R43,765.00
		Conduct Easter and Festive Road Safety Awareness	District communities	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R140,000.00	R146,440.00	R153,176.00
		Conduct Transport Month	District communities	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R100,000.00	R104,600.00	R109,412.00

Table 8.2: 2024/25 – 2026/27 VDM SERVICE DELIVERY PROGRAMME								
Programme	**Programme name and description**	**Programme output/deliverable**	**Programme target group**	**Programme risk**	**Source of fund**	**BUDGET**		
						2024/25	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
		Awareness Campaign						
		Conduct disaster festive season operations	District communities	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R50,000.00	R52,300.00	R54,706.00
	ii. Disaster Awareness	Conduct disaster Easter season operation	District communities	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R100,000.00	R104,600.00	R109,412.00
		Disaster awareness (IDDR)	District communities	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R25,000.00	R26,150.00	R27,353.00
		Disaster reduction seminar	District communities	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R391,304.00	R409,304.00	R428,132.00
		Disaster awareness campaign	District communities	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R20,796.00	R21,660.00	R22,150.00
	iii. Primary Health	HIV and AIDS programmes	District communities	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R200,000.00	R209,200.00	R218,823.00

Table 8.2: 2024/25 – 2026/27 VDM SERVICE DELIVERY PROGRAMME								
Programme	**Programme name and description**	**Programme output/deliverable**	**Programme target group**	**Programme risk**	**Source of fund**	**BUDGET**		
						2024/25	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
	iv. Educational Support	Conduct GIS Week Awareness	Learners/ Students	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R400,000.00	R418,400.00	RR437,646.00
		Mayors Bursary	Learners/ Students	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	RR3,043,478.00	R3,183,478.00	R3,329,918.00
		Environmental and Spatial Planning Education for Traditional Leaders	Traditional leaders	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R100,000.00	R104,600.00	R109,412.00
	v. Special groups (Gender, Youth, Children, Older persons, Disability, Elderly people, Moral regeneration and women engagement)	Moral Regeneration: Men's Parliament	District communities	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R25,000.00	R26,150.00	R27,353.00
		Moral- Social cohesion Dialogue on Moral renewals	District communities	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R30,000.00	R31,380.00	R32,823.00
		Moral regeneration movement charter	District communities	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R30,000.00	R31,380.00	R32,823.00

Table 8.2: 2024/25 – 2026/27 VDM SERVICE DELIVERY PROGRAMME								
Programme	**Programme name and description**	**Programme output/deliverable**	**Programme target group**	**Programme risk**	**Source of fund**	**BUDGET**		
						2024/25	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
		Older person's fun walk	Elders	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R30,000.00	R31,380.00	R32,823.00
		Older person's-pay point visit campaign	Elders	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R45,000.00	R47,070.00	RR49,235.00
		Workshop on older person's Act	Elders	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R 60,000.00	R62,760.00	R65,647.00
		Women health seminar	Women	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R48,000.00	R50,208.00	R52,517.00
		Women workshop on Fire and Disaster Management	Women	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R25,000.00	R26,150.00	R27,353.00
		Parliament and golden games	District communities	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R30,000.00	R31,380.00	R32,823.00
		Elderly people games (Golden games)	Elders	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R100,000.00	R104,600.00	R109,412.00

Table 8.2: 2024/25 – 2026/27 VDM SERVICE DELIVERY PROGRAMME								
Programme	**Programme name and description**	**Programme output/deliverable**	**Programme target group**	**Programme risk**	**Source of fund**	**BUDGET**		
						2024/25	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
		Children's parliament	Children	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R30,000.00	R31,380.00	R32,823.00
		Children's cultural festival	Children	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R30,000.00	R31,380.00	R32,823.00
		Children-Music festival	Children	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R30,000.00	R31,380.00	R32,823.00
		Gender- Women's parliament	Women	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R60,000.00	R62,760.00	R65,647.00
		Gender based violence workshop	District communities	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R60,000.00	R62,760.00	R65,647.00
		Youth month celebration	Youth	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R60,000.00	R62,760.00	R65,647.00
		Youth development-youth exhibition	Youth	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R80,000.00	R83,680.00	R87,529

Table 8.2: 2024/25 – 2026/27 VDM SERVICE DELIVERY PROGRAMME								
Programme	**Programme name and description**	**Programme output/deliverable**	**Programme target group**	**Programme risk**	**Source of fund**	**BUDGET**		
						2024/25	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
		Youth economic summit	Youth	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R100,000.00	R104.600.00	R109,411
		Disability-Casual day	People with disability	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R30,000.00	R31,380.00	RR32,823.00
		Disability economic summit	People with disability	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R25,000.00	R26,150.00	R27,353.00
		Dialogue on disability rights	People with disability	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R25,000.00	R26,150.00	R27,353.00
		Celebration on Disability month (Fun Walk)	People with disability	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R20,000.00	R20,920.00	R21,882.00
		National events-Mandela Day	District communities	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R90,000.00	R194,140.00	R98,470.00
	vii. Social Cohesion	O.R Tambo Golden games	District communities	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R83,920.00	R87,780.00	RR91,818.00

Table 8.2: 2024/25 – 2026/27 VDM SERVICE DELIVERY PROGRAMME								
Programme	**Programme name and description**	**Programme output/deliverable**	**Programme target group**	**Programme risk**	**Source of fund**	**BUDGET**		
						2024/25	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
		O.R Tambo Schools sports	Learners/ Students	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R80,000.00	R83,680.00	R87,529.00
		Sports council activities	Sport	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R80,000.00	83,680.00	R87,529.00
		Disability sports	Sport	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R80,000.00	RR83,680.00	R87,529.00
		Indigenous Games	District communities	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R104,900.00	R109,725.00	R114,773.00
		Arts and Culture programme	District communities	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R200,000.00	RR209,200.00	218,823.00
		Sport academy materials	Sport	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R217,391.00	RR227,391.00	R237,851.00
		Heritage dance	District communities	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R434,783.00	R454,783.00	R475,703.00

Table 8.2: 2024/25 – 2026/27 VDM SERVICE DELIVERY PROGRAMME								
Programme	**Programme name and description**	**Programme output/deliverable**	**Programme target group**	**Programme risk**	**Source of fund**	**BUDGET**		
						2024/25	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
	viii. Sport, Arts and Culture support	Federation support	District communities	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R150,000.00	R156,900.00	R164,117.00
3. KPA: Spatial planning and management								
3.1 Strategic objective: To promote a safe and healthy environment								
(a) **Environmental management**	i. Land Use Management	Conducting Site Demarcation and Planning Processes	District communities	Non-compliance to legislative requirement	General revenue	R534,783.00	R559,383.00	R585,115.00
	ii. Environmental Management Awareness	Spatial Planning, Land Use and Environmental Management Branding	District communities	Non-compliance to legislative requirement	General revenue	R100,000.00	R104,600.00	R109,412.00
		Environmental Management Awareness	District communities	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R50,000.00	52,300.00	54,706.00
		Conduct Arbour Month Celebration	District communities	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R25,000.00	26,150.00	27,353.00

Table 8.2: 2024/25 – 2026/27 VDM SERVICE DELIVERY PROGRAMME								
Programme	**Programme name and description**	**Programme output/deliverable**	**Programme target group**	**Programme risk**	**Source of fund**	**BUDGET**		
						2024/25	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
		(VBR) Vhembe Biosphere Reserve Support	District communities	Delays in supply chain	Biosphere Reserves Grant (Department of Environmental Affairs)	R200,000.00	R209,200.00	R218,823.00
		Wetland Day Celebration	District communities	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R30,000.00	R31,380.00	R32,823.00
	iii. Disaster operations	Providing Disaster relief	District communities	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R3,500,000.00	R3,183,478.00	R3,189,918.00
		Conference: Response and Recovery	District communities	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R80,000.00	R83,680.00	R87,529.00
4. KPA: Governance and management- Transformation and organisational development								
4.1 Strategic objective: To provide democratic and accountable government for local communities								
(a) Human resource development	i. Employee wellness	Conduct employees Medical Surveillance	Employees	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R2,608,695.00	R2,728,695.00	R2,854,215.00

Table 8.2: 2024/25 – 2026/27 VDM SERVICE DELIVERY PROGRAMME								
Programme	**Programme name and description**	**Programme output/deliverable**	**Programme target group**	**Programme risk**	**Source of fund**	**BUDGET**		
						2024/25	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
		Conduct Employee wellness programmes	Employees	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R350,000.00	R366,100.00	R382,941.00
4. KPA: Governance and management- Public participation and good governance								
4.2 Strategic objectives: To encourage the involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government								
(a) Public participation	i. Community outreach and communication	Advertising Publicity and Marketing	District communities	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R200,000.00	R209,200.00	R218,823.00
		Conduct District Wide Ward Committee Conference	Ward committee	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R700,000.00	R732,200.00	R765,881.00
		Conduct MPAC Public Hearing	District communities	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R400,000.00	R418,400.00	R437,647.00
		Provide IDP and Budget Public Notice	District communities	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R100,000.00	R104,600.00	R109,412.00

Table 8.2: 2024/25 – 2026/27 VDM SERVICE DELIVERY PROGRAMME								
Programme	**Programme name and description**	**Programme output/deliverable**	**Programme target group**	**Programme risk**	**Source of fund**	**BUDGET**		
						2024/25	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
		IDP Reviews - IDP and Budget Consultation	District communities	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R1,043,478.00	R1,091,478.00	R1,145,686.00
		MPAC performance reports on compliance	District communities		General revenue	R500,000.00	R569,000.00	R641,174.00
		Organizational PMS - Annual Report Publication	District communities	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R43 478.00	R45 478.00	R47 570.00
	ii. Publicity and Media(communication)	Marketing-Adverts	District communities	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R521,739.00	R545,739.00	R570,843.00
		Big screen	District communities	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R120,000.00	R125,520.00	R131,294.00
		Branding materials	District communities	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R200,000.00	R209,200.00	R218,823.00
		District Communication	District communities	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R40,000.00	R41,840.00	R43,765.00

Table 8.2: 2024/25 – 2026/27 VDM SERVICE DELIVERY PROGRAMME								
Programme	**Programme name and description**	**Programme output/deliverable**	**Programme target group**	**Programme risk**	**Source of fund**	**BUDGET**		
						2024/25	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
		Public participation/ Imbizo	District communities	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R950,000.00	R993,700.00	R1,039,410.00
		Inauguration/SODA	District communities	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R430,000.00	R449,780.00	R470,470.00
		Batho pele programs	District communities	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R145,000.00	R1151,670.00	R157,647.00
(b) Good governance	(i) Governances and Management	Specialised Auditors Services - Panel of Auditors	Management	Budget constraint	General revenue	R1,043,478.00	R1,091,478.00	R1,141,686.00
		Public Service Survey - Customer Satisfaction	District communities	Failure to prioritise the program	General revenue	R350,000.00	R366,100.00	R382,941.00
	ii. Legislative compliance and Plans	Technical reports and Business plans development	N/A	Non-compliance to legislative requirement	General revenue	R12,608,695.00	R18,359,869.00	R19,296,424.00

Table 8.2: 2024/25 – 2026/27 VDM SERVICE DELIVERY PROGRAMME								
Programme	**Programme name and description**	**Programme output/deliverable**	**Programme target group**	**Programme risk**	**Source of fund**	**BUDGET**		
						2024/25	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
		SANS Analysis (compliance of drinking water quality)	N/A	Non-compliance to legislative requirement	General revenue	R3,478,261.00	R3,638,261.00	R3,805,621.00
		Review Process Audit plans (water and waste water treatments plant)	N/A	Non-compliance to legislative requirement	General revenue	R3,478,261.00	R3,638,261.00	R3,805,621.00
		Sewer reticulation inspection (Green drop compliance)	N/A	Non-compliance to legislative requirement	General revenue	R2,173,913.00	R2,273,913.00	R2,378,513.00
		Review of Waste water Risk Abatement plan (W2RAP)	N/A	Non-compliance to legislative requirement	General revenue	R1,739,130.00	R1,819,130.00	R1,902,810.00

Table 8.2: 2024/25 – 2026/27 VDM SERVICE DELIVERY PROGRAMME								
Programme	**Programme name and description**	**Programme output/deliverable**	**Programme target group**	**Programme risk**	**Source of fund**	**BUDGET**		
						2024/25	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
Good governance	Legislative compliance and Plans	Conduct General Authorisation limit (waste water compliance as per DWS requirement)	N/A	Non-compliance to legislative requirement	General revenue	R521,739,00	R545,739,00	R570,843,00
		Review of Sludge Management plan	N/A	Non-compliance to legislative requirement	General revenue	R1,739,130,00	R1,819,130,00	R1,902,810,00
		Review of Water safety plan	N/A	Non-compliance to legislative requirement	General revenue	R3,478,261.00	R3,638,261.00	R3,805,621.00
		Consultants' fees assets register	N/A	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R4,782,609.00	R5,002,609.00	R5,232,729.00
		Assets management	N/A	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R173,913.00	R181,913.00	R190,281.00

Table 8.2: 2024/25 – 2026/27 VDM SERVICE DELIVERY PROGRAMME								
Programme	**Programme name and description**	**Programme output/deliverable**	**Programme target group**	**Programme risk**	**Source of fund**	**BUDGET**		
						2024/25	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
		module own funding						
Good governance	Legislative compliance and Plans	Preparation of financial statements	N/A	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R869,565.00	R909,565.00	R951,405.00
		Organizational development PMS	Management	Delays in supply chain	General revenue	R130,435,00	R136,435,00	R142,711,00
4. KPA: Governance and management- Financial viability and management								
4.3 Strategic objectives: To ensure sound financial management of municipality								
(a) Municipal financial health and sustenance	Debt collection	Improved revenue collection	District Communities	Inadequate water supply	General revenue	R3,043,478.00	R3,183,478.00	R3,329,918.00
	Indigent Status validation	GRAP compliance assets register	District Communities	Inadequate indigent data from local municipalities	General revenue	R3,913,043.00	R4,093,043.00	R4,281,323.00

Table 8.2: 2024/25 – 2026/27 VDM SERVICE DELIVERY PROGRAMME								
Programme	**Programme name and description**	**Programme output/deliverable**	**Programme target group**	**Programme risk**	**Source of fund**	**BUDGET**		
						2024/25	**2025/26**	**2026/27**
	Meter Reading	Accurate billing	District Communities	Incorrect data used to bill customers	General revenue	R10,434,783.00	R10,914,783.00	R11,416,863.00
	Revenue enhancement	Improved revenue collection	District Communities	Low revenue collection	General revenue	R250,000.00	R417,600.00	R436,810.00
	Assets disposal	GRAP compliance assets register	District Communities	Non-compliance with GRAP standards	General revenue	R70,000.00	R73,220.00	R76,588.00

SECTION 9: PROGRAMMES AND PROJECTS OF OTHER SPHERES OF GOVERNMENT / PARASTATALSAND PRIVATE SECTOR

Project / Programme Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Coordinates: Latitude	Coordinates: Longitude	IDMS Gate	Project Start Date	Project End Date	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years
DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE									
Madzivhandila Building Maintenance	Vhembe	Makhado	-22,7696	29,9741	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2021	31 Mar 2027	4000000	473950
Madzivhandila sewage ponds	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,987	30,5508	Stage 6: Handover	01 Jun 2021	24 Apr 2025	1000000	1485463
Animal handling facilities Vhembe	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	-23,0514	30,7311	Stage 5: Works	02 Apr 2018	31 Mar 2027	5000000	768524
Madzivhandial Building and Fencing Maintence	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,9733	30,4931	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2020	31 Aug 2026	3500000	0
Willie Van Vyk Dam	Vhembe	Makhado	-23,0462	29,9047	Stage 5: Works	03 Apr 2023	31 Mar 2027	8000000	238050
Tom Mitchell Dam	Vhembe	Makhado	-23,0462	29,9047	Stage 5: Works	03 Apr 2023	31 Mar 2027	7000000	261050
Frank Ravele Dam-Venda	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,8785	30,4818	Stage 4: Design Documentation	03 Apr 2023	31 Mar 2027	5000000	0

Project / Programme Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Coordinates: Latitude	Coordinates: Longitude	IDMS Gate	Project Start Date	Project End Date	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years
Mukumbani Dam-Venda	Vhembe	Makhado	-23,0462	29,9047	Stage 4: Design Documentation	03 Apr 2023	31 Mar 2027	5000000	0
Madzivhandila building and fence maintenance	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,9883	30,5514	Stage 5: Works	03 Sep 2018	31 Mar 2027	6000000	1732929
Nwanedi Ablution Facilities	Vhembe	Musina	-22,4572	30,5647	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2019	30 Apr 2026	47000000	7253627
Madzivhandila Admin Strongroom	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,9883	30,5514	Stage 3: Design Development	01 Apr 2019	18 Mar 2026	3300000	0
Madzivhandila storeroom for fertiliser and chemicals	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,9883	30,5514	Stage 3: Design Development	01 Apr 2019	20 Mar 2026	3300000	0
Madzivhandila machinery shed for main campus	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,9883	30,5514	Stage 4: Design Documentation	01 Apr 2020	01 May 2025	550000	0
Madzivhandila water pump station	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,8922	30,62	Stage 4: Design Documentation	03 May 2024	31 Jul 2025	3500000	0

Project / Programme Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Coordinates: Latitude	Coordinates: Longitude	IDMS Gate	Project Start Date	Project End Date	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years
MADZIVHANDILA LECTURE ROOM	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,9883	30,5514	Stage 5: Works	14 Jul 2017	01 Apr 2024	1350000	5999058
Madzivhadila Irrigation System Installation	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,971	30,4608	Stage 4: Design Documentation	30 Apr 2024	30 Apr 2026	5000000	0
Madzivhandila water treatment plant	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,8922	30,62	Stage 4: Design Documentation	31 May 2024	30 May 2025	3500000	0
Mara Research Station	Vhembe	Makhado	-23,1138	29,9741	Stage 3: Design Development	30 Apr 2023	30 Apr 2026	5000000	801775
Moedi Agricultural Investment (Pty)Ltd	Vhembe	Makhado	-22,7696	29,9741	Stage 4: Design Documentation	01 Jun 2023	29 May 2025	10000000	0
Madzivhandila Kitchen	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,9686	30,4575	Stage 5: Works	02 May 2023	29 Aug 2026	2000000	1183063
Royal Fields Farm Services	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,9686	30,4575	Stage 4: Design Documentation	30 Apr 2023	30 Apr 2026	7000000	0

Project / Programme Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Coordinates: Latitude	Coordinates: Longitude	IDMS Gate	Project Start Date	Project End Date	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years
Madzivhandila Upgrade of Security Infrastructure	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,9883	30,5514	Stage 5: Works	24 Jun 2020	30 Apr 2026	3000000	324415
Dimani Agricultural High School	Vhembe	Musina	-22,4952	30,4456	Stage 4: Design Documentation	06 Jun 2016	01 May 2026	3000000	0
Munei Holding Investment	Vhembe	Makhado	-23,0462	29,9047	Stage 3: Design Development	01 Apr 2024	31 May 2026	5750000	0
Mhinga-Xikundu	Vhembe	Musina	-22,4458	30,532	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2019	30 Jul 2026	25000000	698094
Rebander Agribusiness Primary Cooperative LTD (Expansion)	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,5417	30,8589	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2019	30 Apr 2026	12200000	1450969
Manelaspruit	Vhembe	Musina	-22,6161	29,8586	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	15 Apr 2020	02 May 2025	9950000	208922
Tshilwavhusiku Vegetables	Vhembe	Makhado	-23,1138	29,9741	Stage 4: Design Documentation	02 May 2022	30 May 2026	5000000	782170
Dr Nesane Farm Services	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,9686	30,4575	Stage 5: Works	30 Apr 2023	30 May 2025	6000000	2483428

Project / Programme Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Coordinates: Latitude	Coordinates: Longitude	IDMS Gate	Project Start Date	Project End Date	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years
Vhembe planning projects	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,9686	30,4575	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	31 May 2023	30 Apr 2026	10000000	759586
Agri-Development Group (pty)Ltd (Alverton Farm)	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	-23,1295	30,4214	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	30 Apr 2024	31 May 2026	100000	0
Muthempho (PTY) LTD	Vhembe	Makhado	-23,1138	29,9741	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	02 May 2024	24 Apr 2026	2500000	0
Chisa Poultry Farmers Project	Vhembe	Makhado	-23,1138	29,9741	Stage 4: Design Documentation	01 Jul 2024	30 Jan 2026	2500000	0
Mulondi Poultry and Piggery Farm Services	Vhembe	Makhado	-23,1138	29,9741	Stage 4: Design Documentation	30 Apr 2024	31 May 2026	2500000	0
Khubal Farm	Vhembe	Makhado	-23,1138	29,9741	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	30 Apr 2024	31 Jul 2026	250000	0
Kenjo Holding PTY LTD	Vhembe	Makhado	-23,1138	29,9741	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	30 Apr 2024	30 Apr 2026	2500000	0

Project / Programme Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Coordinates: Latitude	Coordinates: Longitude	IDMS Gate	Project Start Date	Project End Date	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years
Morgan Mavamba Irrigation Scheme	Vhembe	Makhado	-23,1138	29,9741	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	01 Jun 2024	31 Jul 2026	3100000	0
Mabongani Poultry & Vegetables Suppliers	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,8922	30,62	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	30 Apr 2024	31 May 2026	1500000	0
Annoited Farming Trade and projects PTY LTD	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,8922	30,62	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	30 Apr 2024	31 May 2026	2500000	0
Multiwisdom Agricultural Cooperative	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,8922	30,62	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	30 Apr 2024	31 May 2026	1500000	0
G and P Farming Trade and projects PTY LTD	Vhembe	Makhado	-23,1138	29,9741	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	30 Apr 2024	31 May 2026	3000000	0
Matika Sub-trop Farming	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,8922	30,62	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	30 Apr 2024	31 May 2026	3000000	0
Mabuti and Family Legacy	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	-23,2328	30,4648	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	30 Apr 2024	31 Jul 2026	300000	0

Project / Programme Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Coordinates: Latitude	Coordinates: Longitude	IDMS Gate	Project Start Date	Project End Date	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years
DEPARTMENT COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE, HUMAN SETTLEMENTS AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS									
VHEMBE/MAKHADO MUNI./KUMBATIA HOLDINGGS(80) RURAL/23/24 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Collins Chabane			Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2020	31 Mar 2025	4853814	11423507
VHEMBE/THULAMELA MUNI./ELIMASH TRADING (200)RURAL/23/24 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Thulamela			Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2020	31 Mar 2025	17670344	9330159
MOPANI/GIYANI MUNI./JAMNAR CONSTRUCTION /RURAL (200)23/24 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Collins Chabane			Stage 5: Works	01 Sep 2021	31 Mar 2025	28622477	8236957
VHEMBE/MUSINA MUNI./SPLISHSPLASH (200) RURAL 23/24 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Musina			Stage 5: Works	09 Jun 2015	31 Mar 2025	16630241	2572442
VHEMBE/THULAMELA MUNI./TENDIWANGA INVESTMENT (200) RURAL 23/24 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Thulamela			Stage 5: Works	01 Sep 2021	31 Mar 2025	18132612	2409365

Project / Programme Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Coordinates: Latitude	Coordinates: Longitude	IDMS Gate	Project Start Date	Project End Date	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years
N20020044/1 VHEMBE/MUSINA MUNI./SEKWATI GROUP (385) IRDP; SERVICES 20/21 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Musina			Stage 5: Works	30 Mar 2022	31 Mar 2025	15763096	5966320
VHEMBE/COLLINS CHABANE MUNI./SOMANDLA TRADING (200) RURAL 23/24 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Collins Chabane			Stage 5: Works	10 Jun 2015	31 Mar 2025	19002192	11329248
VHEMBE/COLLINS CHABANE MUNI./NHLHLORI TILO TRADING CC (200)RURAL/23/24 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Collins Chabane			Stage 5: Works	30 Jun 2022	31 Mar 2026	31996338	5018093
VHEMBE/MAKHADO MUNI./LUMAR(118)SERVICES/22/23 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Makhado			Stage 5: Works	16 Nov 2022	30 Nov 2026	233780797	3994047
VHEMBE/COLLINS CHABANE MUNI./KIPP/SERVICES/21/22 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Collins Chabane			Stage 5: Works	22 Oct 2021	31 Mar 2026	58000000	54275

Project / Programme Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Coordinates: Latitude	Coordinates: Longitude	IDMS Gate	Project Start Date	Project End Date	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years
VHEMBE/MAKHADO MUNI./KOEPHU BUISNESS ENTER PRICE(164)RURAL 23/24 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Makhado			Stage 5: Works	30 Apr 2021	31 Mar 2025	17788586	0
VHEMBE/MAKHADO MUNI./TUBATSE(118)CRU/ 22/23 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Makhado			Stage 5: Works	15 Nov 2021	31 Mar 2026	12900000	1718531
N23020008/1 VHEMBE/THULAMELA MUNI./TENDIWANGA INVEST (200) RURAL 23/24	Vhembe	Thulamela			Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2023	31 Mar 2025	13918845	25040008
N23020020/1 VHEMBE/THULAMELA MUNI./NRATH TRADING (45) RURAL 23/24 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Thulamela			Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2023	31 Mar 2025	2755023	3877283
N23010009/1 VHEMBE/THULAMELA MUN./MAKHUMA (292) GEO-TECH 22/23 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Thulamela			Stage 5: Works	17 Jan 2023	31 Mar 2026	12151200	1956585

Project / Programme Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Coordinates: Latitude	Coordinates: Longitude	IDMS Gate	Project Start Date	Project End Date	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years
N23010002/1 VHEMBE/COLLINS CHABANE MUNI./KIPP BULK INFRA 22/23 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Collins Chabane			Stage 5: Works	10 Jun 2015	31 Mar 2026	14997946	1354742
N22100002/1 VHEMBE/THULAMELA MUNI./MTR (164) RURAL 22/23 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Thulamela			Stage 5: Works	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2026	5574103	26100046
N23010008/1 VHEMBE/MUSINA MU./MAKHUMA (67) GEO-TECH 22/23 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Musina			Stage 5: Works	17 Jan 2023	31 Mar 2026	3918190	3061800
N23010007/1 VHEMBE/MAKHADO MUN./MAKHUMA (239) GEO-TECH 22/23 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Makhado			Stage 5: Works	17 Jan 2023	31 Mar 2026	9688248	1663200
VHEMBE/COLLINS CHABANE MUN,/GEOPHYSICS LDA(166) GEO-TECH 22/23 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Collins Chabane			Stage 5: Works	09 Jun 2015	31 Mar 2026	7087400	0

Project / Programme Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Coordinates: Latitude	Coordinates: Longitude	IDMS Gate	Project Start Date	Project End Date	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years
VHEMBE/THULAMELA MUNI./NHLOHLORHI(200)RURAL 23/24 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Thulamela			Stage 5: Works	17 May 2004	31 Mar 20245	24236170	0
N23020006/1 VHEMBE/THULAMELA MUNI./ELIMASH (200) RURAL 23/24 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Thulamela			Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2023	30 Mar 2025	12969793	18167457
N23020051/1 VHEMBE/MAKHADO MUNI./KUMBATIA HOLDINGS (80) RURAL 23/24 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Makhado			Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2021	31 Mar 2025	6023116	7117739
N23020039/1 VHEMBE/MAKHADO MUNI./TUBATSE (200) RURAL 23/24 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Makhado			Stage 5: Works	20 Aug 2021	31 Mar 2025	25418171	4554935
N23020034/1 VHEMBE/MUSINA MUNI./ROSWIKA CIVILS (200) RURAL 23/24 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Musina			Stage 5: Works	20 Apr 2020	31 Mar 2025	23406174	24616480

Project / Programme Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Coordinates: Latitude	Coordinates: Longitude	IDMS Gate	Project Start Date	Project End Date	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years
N22090006/1 VHEMBE/THULAMELA MUNI./SHIERETSE (35) RURAL 22/23 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Thulamela			Stage 5: Works	10 Jun 2015	31 Mar 2026	11991278	4718356
N06030026/1s WATERBERG/MODIMOLLE MUNI./REAGETSWE TRD.(200) UPGRADING 06/07 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Thulamela			Stage 5: Works	06 Mar 2006	31 Mar 2025	360450	74958
N23020011/1 VHEMBE/THULAMELA MUNI./RATSHATSHA (80)RURAL 23/24 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Thulamela			Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2023	31 Mar 2025	6833502	5410259
N23030004/1 VHEMBE/MUSINA MUNI./MVUDI(45)RURAL/23/24 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Musina			Stage 5: Works	01 Jun 2022	31 Mar 2025	2237812	6080219
VHEMBE/THULAMELA MUNI./LUVHADZI GEN SERVICES (200) 04/05 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Thulamela			Stage 5: Works	11 Nov 2015	31 Mar 2025	100000	0
VHEMBE/MUTALE MUNI./RIVERWALK(94)RURAL/16/17 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Musina			Stage 5: Works	19 Aug 2016	31 Mar 2025	100000	209583

Project / Programme Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Coordinates: Latitude	Coordinates: Longitude	IDMS Gate	Project Start Date	Project End Date	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years
VHEMBE/MAKHADO MUNI./DITLOU (250) RURAL 15/16 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Makhado			Stage 5: Works	10 Nov 2015	31 Mar 2025	100000	0
VONGELENZANG SOUTH OF NANCEFIELD - SEWER TREATMENT PLANT	Vhembe	Musina			Stage 5: Works	31 Mar 2023	31 Mar 2026	46000000	0
MASISI VILLAGE - SEWER TREATMENT PLANT	Vhembe	Musina			Stage 5: Works	30 Jun 2022	31 Mar 2026	28000000	579146
MASISI VILLAGE - ELEVATED RESERVOIR, RETICULATION DESIGN AND BOREHOLES INVESTIGATIONS	Vhembe	Musina			Stage 5: Works	21 Oct 2021	31 Mar 2026	22250000	0
VONGELENZANG SOUTH OF NANCEFIELD - BULK WATER PIPELINE	Vhembe	Musina			Stage 5: Works	05 Jun 2021	31 Mar 2026	18000000	0
MASISI VILLAGE - BULK WATER PIPELINE	Vhembe	Musina			Stage 5: Works	18 Aug 2022	31 Mar 2026	24196000	0
N23100006/1 VONGELENZANG SOUTH OF NANCEFIELD - BULK SEWER PIPELINE	Vhembe	Musina			Stage 5: Works	29 Apr 2021	31 Mar 2026	30850000	0

Project / Programme Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Coordinates: Latitude	Coordinates: Longitude	IDMS Gate	Project Start Date	Project End Date	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years
MASISI VILLAGE - BULK SEWER PIPELINE	Vhembe	Musina			Stage 5: Works	30 Jun 2022	31 Mar 2026	26700000	0
VHEMBE/THULAMELA MUNI./RATSHATSHA CONSTRUCTION &PROJECTS CC(80)RURAL/23/24 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Thulamela			Stage 5: Works	24 Nov 2021	31 Mar 2026	18163860	0
VHEMBE/MAKHADO MUNI./TUBATSE PRODUCTS (200) RURAL 23/24 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Makhado			Stage 5: Works	14 Nov 2021	31 Mar 2026	22355520	0
VHEMBE/COLLINS CHABANE MUNI./NHLOHLORHI TILO (200) RURAL 23/24 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Collins Chabane			Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2023	31 Mar 2025	24803394	7316113
VHEMBE/MUSINA MUNI./PHAMELA/BULK SERVICES/23/23 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Musina			Stage 5: Works	12 Jul 2023	31 Jul 2026	7673764	0
VHEMBE/THULAMELA MUNI./NHLOHLORHI (02) MILVET 23/24 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Thulamela			Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2023	31 Mar 2025	478072	0

Project / Programme Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Coordinates: Latitude	Coordinates: Longitude	IDMS Gate	Project Start Date	Project End Date	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years
VHEMBE/THULAMELA MUNI./ELIMASH (02) MILVET 23/24 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Thulamela			Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2023	31 Mar 2025	478072	0
VHEMBE/THULAMELA MUNI./TENDIWANGA (03) MILVET 23/24 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Thulamela			Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2023	31 Mar 2025	717108	0
VHEMBE/THULAMELA MUNI./TENDIWANGA (03) MILVET/ 23/24 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Thulamela			Stage 5: Works	01 Sep 2023	31 Mar 2025	717109	0
VHEMBE/THULAMELA MUNI./TENDIWANGA (10) BLOCKED 23/24 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Thulamela			Stage 5: Works	01 Mar 2023	31 Mar 2025	1695220	0
VHEMBE/THULAMELA MUNI./NHLOHLORI (13) BLOCKED 23/24 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Thulamela			Stage 5: Works	01 Mar 2023	31 Mar 2025	2203786	0
VHEMBE/THULAMELA MUNI./ROSWIKA (14) BLOCKED 23/24 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Thulamela			Stage 5: Works	01 Mar 2023	31 Mar 2025	2373308	0

Project / Programme Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Coordinates: Latitude	Coordinates: Longitude	IDMS Gate	Project Start Date	Project End Date	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years
VHEMBE/COLLINS CHABANE MUNI./NICOLE (45) RURAL 24/25 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Collins Chabane			Stage 5: Works	27 Jan 2023	31 Mar 2025	8185815	0
VHEMBE/THULAMELA MUNI./LEDILE (200) RURAL 24/25 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Thulamela			Stage 5: Works	27 Jan 2023	31 Mar 2025	13493156	0
VHEMBE/MUSINA MUNI./MAHLAKU (200) 24/25 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Musina			Stage 5: Works	27 Jan 2023	31 Mar 2025	36381400	0
VHEMBE/MUSINA MUNI./T and C (200) RURAL 24/25 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Musina			Stage 5: Works	27 Jan 2023	31 Mar 2025	36381400	0
VHEMBE/THULAMELA MUNI./FANANG DIATLA (200) RURAL 24/25 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Thulamela			Stage 5: Works	27 Jan 2023	31 Mar 2025	36381400	0
VHEMBE/COLLINS CHABANE MUNI./NHLOHLORI (02) MILVET/ 23/24 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Collins Chabane			Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2023	31 Mar 2025	960000	0

Project / Programme Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Coordinates: Latitude	Coordinates: Longitude	IDMS Gate	Project Start Date	Project End Date	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years
VHEMBE/MUSINA MUNI./MAILELE BUSS. ENT. (100) UPGRADING 05/06 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Musina			Stage 5: Works	12 Apr 2004	31 Mar 2027	70000000	0
Bulk Sewer Pipeline Masisi	Vhembe	Musina			Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2023	31 Mar 2027	76237673	1713255
Masisi 302 MT	Vhembe	Musina			Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2023	31 Mar 2027	31000000	1415826
Design And Construction Monitoring For The Bulk Water Pipeline At Vogelenzang, South Of Nancefield(ORBITAL)	Vhembe	Musina			Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2023	31 Mar 2027	22000000	0
Design And Construction Monitoring For The Sewer Treatment Plant At Masisi Village(TSHEDZA)	Vhembe	Musina			Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2023	31 Mar 2027	42000000	3028398

Project / Programme Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Coordinates: Latitude	Coordinates: Longitude	IDMS Gate	Project Start Date	Project End Date	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years
Elevated reservoir and boreholes at MasisiDesign And Construction Monitoring For Elevated Reservoir, Reticulation Design And Boreholes Investigations At Masisi (KMSD)	Vhembe	Musina			Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2023	31 Mar 2027	61000000	0
Design And Construction Monitoring For The Sewer Treatment Plant At Vongelenzang South Of Nancefield(THAMAGANE)	Vhembe	Musina			Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2023	31 Mar 2027	3139497	0
Construction of interconnection of bulk supply line-	Vhembe	Musina			Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2023	31 Mar 2027	2776	0
Construction of Campel package plant.	Vhembe	Musina			Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2023	31 Mar 2027	2259600	0
Construction of 200mm to 300mm sewer line	Vhembe	Musina			Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2023	31 Mar 2027	213062	0
Construction of 200mm to 300mm sewer line	Vhembe	Musina			Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2023	31 Jan 2027	2134062	1516926

Project / Programme Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Coordinates: Latitude	Coordinates: Longitude	IDMS Gate	Project Start Date	Project End Date	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years
Design And Construction Monitoring For The Bulk Sewer Pipeline At Vogelenzang, South Of Nancefield (PHAMELA)	Vhembe	Makhado			Stage 5: Works	01 Jul 2022	31 Mar 2027	3100000	0
INSTALLATION OF ENGINEERING SERVICES	Vhembe	Musina			Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2023	31 Mar 2027	3098535	0
INSTALLATION OF ENGINEERING SERVICES	Vhembe	Musina			Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2023	31 Mar 2027	362892	0
Detailed design, contract documentation and construction monitoring and control for bulk engineering services for the bulk water pipeline	Vhembe	Musina			Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2023	31 Mar 2027	6309169	0
Refurbishment and upgrading of sewer pump station	Vhembe	Collins Chabane			Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2023	31 Mar 2027	2107500	0
Upgrading/construction of bulk sewer line	Vhembe	Collins Chabane			Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2023	31 Mar 2027	528631	0

Project / Programme Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Coordinates: Latitude	Coordinates: Longitude	IDMS Gate	Project Start Date	Project End Date	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years
Construction of sewer line Mavuyisi School and Shopping Complex	Vhembe	Collins Chabane			Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2023	31 Mar 2027	1686627	0
Refurbishment and upgrading of sewer pump station-Kipp	Vhembe	Collins Chabane			Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2023	31 Mar 2027	2107500	0
Upgrading/construction of bulk sewer line-Kipp	Vhembe	Musina			Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2023	31 Mar 2027	528631	0
Construction of sewer line Mavuyisi School and Shopping Complex-Kipp	Vhembe	Collins Chabane			Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2023	31 Mar 2027	1686627	1767242
DEPARTMENT OF TOURISM ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT									
Repairs and Maiintenance at Mphephu resort	Vhembe	Makhado	-22,9058	30,1795	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2022	31 Mar 2027	5000000	50185
LWR Maintanance	Vhembe	Makhado	-22,736	29,9278	Stage 4: Design Documentation	01 Feb 2016	15 Dec 2024	4000000	2522139
Refurbishment of staff accomodation & water at Musina NR	Vhembe	Musina	-22,3981	30,055	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	01 Apr 2022	31 Mar 2025	750000	0

Project / Programme Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Coordinates: Latitude	Coordinates: Longitude	IDMS Gate	Project Start Date	Project End Date	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years
Refurbishment of staff accomodation & water at Langjan NR	Vhembe	Makhado	-22,8657	29,2044	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	01 Apr 2022	31 Mar 2025	800000	0
Refurbishment of staff accomodation at Nwanedi NR	Vhembe	Musina	-22,6107	30,3781	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	01 Apr 2022	31 Mar 2025	1050000	0
Upgrade of Pafuri Gate at Makuya NR	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,5261	30,9589	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	01 Apr 2022	31 Mar 2026	1000000	0
Dnyala	Waterberg	Lephalale	-23,745	27,8077	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2024	31 Mar 2027	420000	5508728
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH									
Messina Hospital_Replacement of existing hospital on a new site including EMS & malaria	Vhembe	Musina	0	0	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Individual Project		31 Mar 2026	649159
Thohoyandou Nursing Campus_Projects	Vhembe	Thulamela	0	0	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	Packaged Program	04 Sep 2023	31 Mar 2027	0

Project / Programme Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Coordinates: Latitude	Coordinates: Longitude	IDMS Gate	Project Start Date	Project End Date	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years
Donald Frazier Hospital_Upgrade Laundry Building	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,8865	30,479	Stage 6a: Design documentation (Production information)	Individual Project	04 Apr 2016	31 Mar 2025	6071414
Tshilidzini Hospital: Upgrade Central Mini-Hub Laundry Building	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,9947	30,4142	Stage 6a: Design documentation (Production information)	Individual Project	04 Apr 2016	31 Mar 2025	15553819
Tshilidzini Hospital_Renal Unit (HT)	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,9947	30,4142	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Individual Project		31 Mar 2026	0
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS INFRASTRUCTURE									
Vhembe Residences Maintenance	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,9459	30,4876	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2018	31 Mar 2030	2673000	5481556
Vhembe Offices Maintenance	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,9686	30,4575	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2017	31 Mar 2030	3157000	13680310

Project / Programme Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Coordinates: Latitude	Coordinates: Longitude	IDMS Gate	Project Start Date	Project End Date	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years
Thohoyandou Government Complex	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,9686	30,4575	Stage 5: Works	01 Sep 2017	31 Mar 2030	1000000	5656175
Vhembe Offices	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,9686	30,4575	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2017	31 Mar 2030	1000000	3488529
Saselamani Office Accommodation	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	-22,8387	30,8585	Stage 6: Handover	01 Apr 2015	30 Sep 2024	28612024	5199228
TSHILWAVHUSIKU OFFICE ACCOMODATION	Vhembe	Makhado	-23,0971	29,7381	Stage 4: Design Documentation	01 Apr 2019	31 Mar 2027	35000000	2752030
Vhembe Residences	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,9686	30,4575	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2017	31 Mar 2030	500000	2216663
DEPARTMENT OF ROAD AND TRANSPORT									
RAL/T813B Preventative Maintenance of Road D3688 from Khubvi to Makwarani	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,8228	30,5682	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	15 Aug 2023	30 Apr 2026	24356019	4687139
RAL/T992B Preventative Maintenance of Road D959 from Makhado to Airforce Base	Vhembe	Musina	-22,3529	30,0341	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	15 Aug 2023	30 Apr 2026	24400141	2433149

Project / Programme Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Coordinates: Latitude	Coordinates: Longitude	IDMS Gate	Project Start Date	Project End Date	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years
RAL/T1181B Preventative Maintenance of Road D449 From N1 towards Dopeni (Witvlag Road)	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,9162	30,2066	Stage 3: Design Development	15 Aug 2023	30 Apr 2026	24035122	2800014
RAL/T1352 Regravelling Road D3923 from Xihosana to Mdavula	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	-23,1643	30,4766	Stage 5: Works	15 Aug 2023	26 May 2025	4140410	6171853
RAL/T1350 Regravelling of Road D3695 from Tshandama towards Siloam	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,7557	30,4952	Stage 5: Works	03 Apr 2023	26 May 2025	9000000	0
RAL/T1361 Regraveling of D3661 and D3666 from Tshikonelo to Xikundu	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	-22,8777	30,721	Stage 5: Works	03 Apr 2023	26 May 2025	9000000	0
RAL/T1373 Maintenance services of various roads within Thulamela Local Municipality in the Vhembe District	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,8922	30,62	Stage 5: Works	03 Apr 2023	26 May 2025	19255600	0

Project / Programme Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Coordinates: Latitude	Coordinates: Longitude	IDMS Gate	Project Start Date	Project End Date	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years
RAL/T1386 Maintenance of various roads within makhado municipality in the vhembe district of limpopo province	Vhembe	Makhado	-23,0462	29,9047	Stage 5: Works	03 Apr 2023	26 May 2025	10000000	0
RAL/T1387 Maintenance of various roads within collins chabane local municipality in the vhembe district of limpopo province	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	-23,1295	30,4214	Stage 5: Works	03 Apr 2023	26 May 2025	10000000	0
RAL/T1388 Maintenance of various roads within musina local municipality in the vhembe district of limpopo province	Vhembe	Musina	-22,3953	29,6963	Stage 5: Works	03 Apr 2023	26 May 2025	10000000	0
RAL/T1389 Maintenance of various roads within thulamela local municipality in the vhembe district of limpopo province	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,8922	30,62	Stage 5: Works	03 Apr 2023	29 Mar 2027	10000000	0

Project / Programme Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Coordinates: Latitude	Coordinates: Longitude	IDMS Gate	Project Start Date	Project End Date	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years
RAL/T1037C Preventative Maintenance of Road P278/1 from N1 to Willyspoort to Thohoyandou	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,9513	30,4856	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	01 Apr 2025	31 Mar 2026	24199999	0
RAL/T1038C Preventative Maintenance of Road P277/1 From Vhurivhuri towards Masisi	Vhembe	Musina	-22,4205	30,8617	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	01 Apr 2025	31 Mar 2026	24199999	0
RAL/T1102C Preventative Maintenance of Road P135/1 from Bokmakirie to Bend Mutale	Vhembe	Musina	-22,5108	30,8039	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	01 Apr 2025	31 Mar 2026	24199999	0
RAL/T1151A Preventative Maintenance of Road D723 from N1 to Airfiorce Base	Vhembe	Makhado	-23,0454	29,9185	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	01 Apr 2025	31 Mar 2026	24199999	0
RAL/T1156A Preventative Maintenance of Road D3708 from Mukula to Mhinga	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	-22,7649	30,9058	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	01 Apr 2025	31 Mar 2026	24199999	0
RAL/T1256C Preventative Maintenance of Road P98/2 from Makhado towards Vivo	Vhembe	Makhado	-23,0462	29,9047	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	01 Apr 2025	31 Mar 2026	24199999	0

Project / Programme Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Coordinates: Latitude	Coordinates: Longitude	IDMS Gate	Project Start Date	Project End Date	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years
RAL/T973E Preventative Maintenance of Road D4 from Malamulele to Elim	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	-22,9976	30,6965	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	01 Apr 2025	31 Mar 2026	66000000	0
RAL/T993 Preventative Maintenance of Road D3715 from Madombidza to Kutama	Vhembe	Makhado	-23,1196	29,8034	Stage 3: Design Development	26 Mar 2021	28 Mar 2027	56540300	3379593
RAL/T1039 Preventative Maintenance of Road D1174 Musina to Tshipise	Vhembe	Musina	-22,4482	30,1183	Stage 4: Design Documentation	10 Mar 2021	29 Mar 2027	6916996	6838598
RAL/T922A Preventative Maintenance of Bridge No.6115 on Road D999 between Saselemane and Vhele	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	-22,8881	30,8528	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2021	04 Feb 2027	61112421	37307641
RAL/T1182 Preventative Maintenance of Road D3669 from Rabali to Mauluma	Vhembe	Makhado	-22,8762	30,0988	Stage 5: Works	15 Dec 2021	04 Feb 2027	24278564	3898853
RAL/T1157 Preventative Maintenance of Road D3709 from Tshivhiliwi to Murage	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,8502	30,6286	Stage 4: Design Documentation	15 Dec 2021	29 Mar 2027	1843747	663068

Project / Programme Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Coordinates: Latitude	Coordinates: Longitude	IDMS Gate	Project Start Date	Project End Date	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years
RAL/T1145 Preventative Maintenance of Road Road D3339, D3989 and D3959 and From Makotopong to Ga-Mothiba	Vhembe	Makhado	-23,0833	30,2833	Stage 4: Design Documentation	15 Dec 2021	29 Mar 2027	4500000	0
RAL/T1153 Preventative Maintenance of Road D3675 from Muswodi to Tshipise	Vhembe	Musina	-22,577	30,5207	Stage 4: Design Documentation	15 Dec 2021	29 Mar 2027	42518689	2518665
RAL/T1156 Preventative Maintenance of Road D3708 from Mukula to Mhinga	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	-22,7658	30,9059	Stage 5: Works	15 Dec 2021	29 Mar 2027	53330826	51086842
RAL/T1154 Preventative Maintenance of Road D3724 from Tshifulanani to Duthuni	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,9722	30,381	Stage 4: Design Documentation	15 Dec 2021	29 Mar 2027	2284720	1147431
RAL/T1149 Preventative Maintenance of Road P85/1 from Bela bela to Settlers	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	-22,7658	30,9059	Stage 4: Design Documentation	15 Dec 2021	29 Mar 2027	29162426	29752579
RAL/T1099 Preventative Maintenance of Road D3695 from Siloam to Khakhu	Vhembe	Musina	-22,3936	29,573	Stage 4: Design Documentation	15 Dec 2021	29 Mar 2027	22249047	1125023

Project / Programme Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Coordinates: Latitude	Coordinates: Longitude	IDMS Gate	Project Start Date	Project End Date	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years
RAL/T1098 Preventative Maintenance of Road D4 Malamulele to Matsakali	Vhembe	Musina	-22,6161	29,8586	Stage 4: Design Documentation	15 Dec 2021	29 Mar 2027	22673453	1614368
RAL/T1061 Preventative Maintenance of Road D1021 from Mopane to Nzhelele Nature Reserve	Vhembe	Musina	-22,6062	30,1681	Stage 4: Design Documentation	15 Dec 2021	29 Mar 2027	5986835	5894736
RAL/T0974A Preventative Maintenance of road D1483 Musina towards Pontdrift	Vhembe	Musina	-22,3813	30,0319	Stage 5: Works	15 Dec 2021	29 Mar 2026	24217932	23683286
RAL/T1076A Preventative Maintenance of Road D3653 from Boxahuku towards Bevula (Mabaligwe to Makuleke)	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	-22,8147	30,9606	Stage 5: Works	03 Jul 2022	29 Mar 2027	22999000	16953438
RAL/T1102A Preventative Maintenance of Road P135/1 from Bokmakirie to Bend Mutale	Vhembe	Musina	-22,5108	30,804	Stage 5: Works	03 Jul 2022	29 Mar 2026	22999900	22986749

Project / Programme Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Coordinates: Latitude	Coordinates: Longitude	IDMS Gate	Project Start Date	Project End Date	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years
RAL/T973C Preventative Maintenance of Road D4 from N1 to Elim	Vhembe	Makhado	-23,1566	30,0574	Stage 5: Works	03 Oct 2022	30 Apr 2026	27280481	13084171
RAL/T974B Preventative Maintenance of road D1483 Musina towards Pontdrift	Vhembe	Musina	-22,3813	30,0319	Stage 5: Works	03 Oct 2022	15 Mar 2026	22999900	22549798
RAL/T1314 Improvement to bridges withing the Vhembe District Bridge no. (1535, 4138, NB156, NB238, NB247, NB045, UN111)	Vhembe	Makhado	-22,7696	29,9741	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	03 Jul 2022	29 Mar 2027	4000000	0
RAL/T1181A Preventative Maintenance of Road D449 From N1 towards Dopeni (Witvlag Road)	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,9162	30,2066	Stage 5: Works	03 Jul 2022	29 Mar 2026	23702458	18105069
RAL/T1037B Preventative Maintenance of Road P278/1 from N1 to Willyspoort to Thohoyandou	Vhembe	Makhado	-22,8754	30,0969	Stage 5: Works	03 Jul 2022	29 Mar 2026	24454495	0

Project / Programme Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Coordinates: Latitude	Coordinates: Longitude	IDMS Gate	Project Start Date	Project End Date	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years
RAL/T1076B Preventative Maintenance of Road D3653 from Boxahuku towards Bevula (Mabaligwe to Makuleke)	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	-22,8147	30,9606	Stage 3: Design Development	03 Jul 2022	29 Mar 2027	24592938	0
RAL/T973D Preventative Maintenance of Road D4 from Malamulele to Elim	Vhembe	Makhado	-23,1566	30,0574	Stage 4: Design Documentation	03 Oct 2022	30 Mar 2025	30806903	0
RAL/T1102B Preventative Maintenance of Road P135/1 from Bokmakirie to Bend Mutale	Vhembe	Musina	-22,3813	30,0319	Stage 5: Works	15 Dec 2021	29 Mar 2027	24145246	6747337
RAL/T973B Preventative Maintenance of Road D4 from Malamulele to Elim	Vhembe	Makhado	-23,1561	30,0554	Stage 5: Works	03 Jul 2022	29 Mar 2026	22999000	20620344
RAL/T0974C Preventative Maintenance of road D1483 Musina towards Pontdrift	Vhembe	Musina	-22,3529	30,0341	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	08 Apr 2015	30 Apr 2026	24431955	2945096

Project / Programme Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Coordinates: Latitude	Coordinates: Longitude	IDMS Gate	Project Start Date	Project End Date	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years
RAL/T1038B Preventative Maintenance of Road P277/1 From Vhurivhuri towards Masisi	Vhembe	Musina	-22,4202	30,8599	Stage 4: Design Documentation	29 Nov 2019	25 Feb 2027	24495775	9398604
RAL/T1292 Upgrading of Roads D3717,D3736 and D3642 from Hollywood to Gombani	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	-23,0906	30,5495	Stage 4: Design Documentation	03 Jul 2022	29 Mar 2027	371988486	13996624
RAL/T652C Upgrading of Road P277/1 from Makuya to Masisi	Vhembe	Musina	-22,4202	30,8599	Stage 5: Works	03 Apr 2022	30 Apr 2026	112310537	85503970
RAL/T1048 Upgrading of road D3669 Mavhunga Access Road	Vhembe	Makhado	-22,9042	30,118	Stage 5: Works	01 Jul 2020	13 May 2026	49704051	16508657
RAL/T1058 Upgrading of road D3671 from Musekwa to Maranikwe	Vhembe	Makhado	-22,7819	30,1138	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2020	13 Aug 2026	88457153	21031650
RAL/T1183 Upgradimng of the Bridge on road D3817 in Wayeni	Vhembe	Makhado	-23,2407	30,2182	Stage 4: Design Documentation	01 Feb 2022	31 Mar 2027	8680148	5178564

Project / Programme Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Coordinates: Latitude	Coordinates: Longitude	IDMS Gate	Project Start Date	Project End Date	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years
RAL/T1299 Upgrading of road D3641 from Altein to Shangoni Gate	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	-23,1376	30,9102	Stage 4: Design Documentation	03 Jul 2022	29 Mar 2027	102408282	2453585
RAL/T1300 Upgrading of Road D3640 from Ga Mphambo to Mdabula to Machele	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	-23,0973	30,6746	Stage 3: Design Development	03 Jul 2022	29 Mar 2027	224455754	5540597
RAL/T638B Upgrading of Road D3674 and D3675 from R525 Folovhodwe to Muswodi	Vhembe	Musina	-22,577	30,5207	Stage 5: Works	01 Nov 2022	30 Apr 2026	82176531	3192860
RAL/T1359 Upgrading of Road D3357, D3718 and D3778 from Tswinga via Tshimbupfe to Hanani	Vhembe	Thulamela	-23,0253	30,4847	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	15 Aug 2023	30 Apr 2026	350900000	1936693
RAL/T1351 upgrading of Musina Special Economic Zone Road Link 1 and Link 5	Vhembe	Musina	-22,3953	29,6963	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	15 Aug 2023	30 Mar 2025	19999999	948343
RAL/T1260 Upgrading of Road D3661 from Tshikonelo to Xikundu D3661	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	-22,8805	30,7379	Stage 4: Design Documentation	03 Jul 2022	29 Mar 2027	176138354	6144982

Project / Programme Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Coordinates: Latitude	Coordinates: Longitude	IDMS Gate	Project Start Date	Project End Date	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years
RAL/T1265 Upgrading of Road D3710 from Dzingahe to Tshivhazwaulu	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,9096	30,525	Stage 4: Design Documentation	03 Jul 2022	29 Mar 2027	173851377	3193419
RAL/T1266 Upgrading of Road D2677 from Vleifontein, Nthabalala, Mpofu to Pfananani	Vhembe	Makhado	-22,911	29,5334	Stage 3: Design Development	03 Jul 2022	29 Mar 2027	221649183	11782045
RAL/T1267 Upgrading of road D3746 from Schuynshoogte, Vyeboom to Dhavana cross	Vhembe	Makhado	-23,1266	30,3832	Stage 4: Design Documentation	03 Jul 2022	29 Mar 2027	261215265	8202039
RAL/T1273 Upgrading of D3741 from N1 to Matsha to R523	Vhembe	Makhado	-22,8949	29,9293	Stage 3: Design Development	03 Jul 2022	29 Mar 2025	10000000	0
Construction of Mampakiul wiighbridge	Vhembe	Makhado	-23,0462	29,9047	Stage 3: Design Development	03 Apr 2023	31 Mar 2026	45000000	0

Project / Programme Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Coordinates: Latitude	Coordinates: Longitude	IDMS Gate	Project Start Date	Project End Date	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years
Limpopo Traffic Training College Accommodation Block ,Traffic Stations,Weighbridge,Government garages and Workshops	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,7458	30,5256	Stage 3: Design Development	01 Apr 2021	31 Mar 2026	6382000	6361430
Construction of Thohoyandou DTLC and EOV PIT	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,9769	30,4586	Stage 4: Design Documentation	01 Aug 2022	15 Aug 2025	49000000	25686306
Limpopo Traffic Training College Accommodation Block Kitchen	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,7458	30,5256	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	04 Jan 2022	31 Jan 2025	50000000	8244000
Remedial Work and Supplementary Water System at Thohoyandou Taxi Rank	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,9769	30,46	Stage 4: Design Documentation	01 Apr 2024	31 Jul 2026	16000000	0
3-year term contract for fog spray and road marking project at Vhembe District Municipality	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,9686	30,4575	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2020	31 Mar 2027	30000000	17612168

Project / Programme Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Coordinates: Latitude	Coordinates: Longitude	IDMS Gate	Project Start Date	Project End Date	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years
3-year term contract for fog spray and road marking project at Vhembe District Municipality	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,9686	30,4575	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2021	31 Mar 2027	20000000	13841034
3 Years Household Based Routine Roads Maintenance Project at Collins Chabane Local Municipality	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	-23,0065	30,6845	Stage 5: Works	04 Apr 2022	31 Mar 2027	35737250	15573973
3 Years Household Based Routine Roads Maintenance Project at Thulamela Local Municipality	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,8922	30,62	Stage 5: Works	04 Apr 2022	31 Mar 2027	35000000	15229013
3 Years Household Based Routine Roads Maintenance Project at Musina Local Municipality	Vhembe	Musina	-22,3953	29,6963	Stage 5: Works	04 Apr 2022	31 Mar 2027	35785451	20444022
3 Years Household Based Routine Roads Maintenance Project at Makhado Local Municipality	Vhembe	Makhado	-23,0431	29,907	Stage 5: Works	04 Apr 2022	31 Mar 2027	35785451	16594811

Project / Programme Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Coordinates: Latitude	Coordinates: Longitude	IDMS Gate	Project Start Date	Project End Date	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years
DEPARMENT OF SPORT ART & CULTURE									
MAINT & REP: MUTI WA VATSONGA MUSEUM	Vhembe	Makhado	-23,16	30,0586	Not Applicable	01 Apr 2018	31 Mar 2025	800000	1786413
CONSTRUCTION OF MAMAILA LIBRARY	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	-23,3165	30,2644	Not Applicable	01 Apr 2025	31 Mar 2027	13563000	0
CONSTRUCTION OF VLEIFONTEIN LIBRARY	Vhembe	Makhado	-23,217	29,996	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2021	31 Mar 2026	10000000	7896785
CONSTRUCTION OF TSHAULU LIBRARY	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,8073	30,7551	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2021	31 Mar 2026	11640000	7207906
CONSTRUCTION OF BUNGENI LIBRARY	Vhembe	Makhado	-23,1845	30,169	Stage 4: Design Documentation	01 Apr 2023	31 Mar 2027	14100000	607239
CONSTRUCTION OF MAKHUVHA LIBRARY	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,8692	30,5135	Stage 4: Design Documentation	01 Apr 2023	31 Mar 2027	14100000	155115
CONSTRUCTION OF KHUBVI LIBRARY	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,832	30,5573	Not Applicable	01 Apr 2025	31 Mar 2027	13563000	0
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION									

Project / Programme Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Coordinates: Latitude	Coordinates: Longitude	IDMS Gate	Project Start Date	Project End Date	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years
Matamela Ramaphosa [Spa Park] Secondary (English Medium)	Vhembe	Makhado	-22,7696	29,9741	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	01 May 2023	31 Mar 2028	30000000	0
Masindi Primary	Vhembe	Makhado	-22,7696	29,9741	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	01 May 2023	31 Mar 2028	36000000	0
Masesa Secondary (New Site Stand no. 200 Witten, Senwabarwana)	Vhembe	Makhado	-22,7696	29,9741	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	01 May 2023	31 Mar 2028	60000000	0
Lwaphungu Secondary	Vhembe	Musina	-22,4864	30,5876	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	01 May 2023	31 Mar 2028	33600000	0
Mayeke Primary	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	-22,8309	30,8068	Stage 4: Design Documentation	01 Apr 2018	31 Mar 2027	46296553	2878385
Mphakani(Mphagane)Primary School	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	-23,1635	30,2271	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2018	31 Mar 2027	39426688	10147522
Nkatini Secondary School	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	-22,9402	30,7064	Stage 4: Design Documentation	01 Apr 2018	31 Mar 2027	700000	1435819

Project / Programme Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Coordinates: Latitude	Coordinates: Longitude	IDMS Gate	Project Start Date	Project End Date	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years
Pfumbada Primary School	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,8668	30,2042	Stage 4: Design Documentation	01 Apr 2018	31 Mar 2027	600000	879482
MUTHULI PRIMARY	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,8165	30,7288	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2023	31 Mar 2025	4604041	1480880
Hanyanyani Primary	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	-23,0122	30,7163	Stage 3: Design Development	01 Apr 2018	31 Mar 2027	22926087	263470
Vhulaudzi Secondary	Vhembe	Makhado	-22,9615	30,185	Stage 3: Design Development	01 Apr 2018	31 Mar 2027	34719850	233149
VUTIVI PRIMARY	Vhembe	Makhado	-23,1725	30,0829	Stage 6: Handover	01 May 2022	30 Jun 2025	24667363	678037
NWARIDI SECONDARY SCHOOL	Vhembe	Makhado	-23,1874	30,1848	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2014	30 Mar 2026	12093000	0
MUVIMBI PRIMARY SCHOOL	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	-23,2789	30,2434	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2014	30 Mar 2026	8931000	452369
MAVHINA PRIMARY SCHOOL	Vhembe	Makhado	-23,1884	30,1889	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2027	6787000	0

Project / Programme Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Coordinates: Latitude	Coordinates: Longitude	IDMS Gate	Project Start Date	Project End Date	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years
MPHAGANE PRIMARY SCHOOL	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	-23,1634	30,2269	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2027	6556000	0
Nanga Primary	Vhembe	Makhado	-22,9205	30,1277	Stage 5: Works	30 Jun 2019	31 Mar 2027	920000	330161
Mphakati Primary	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	-22,9021	30,7221	Stage 6: Handover	01 Apr 2021	31 Mar 2027	2751000	0
Penighotsa Secondary	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	-23,022	30,8356	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	30 Jun 2019	31 Mar 2027	920000	281419
Nyahanelani Primary	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,854	30,571	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2020	31 Mar 2027	90318	53641
Thase Secondary	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,9221	30,6466	Stage 6: Handover	30 Jun 2019	31 Mar 2027	5604192	506051
Tondani Primary	Vhembe	Makhado	-22,938	30,1769	Stage 6: Handover	30 Jun 2019	31 Mar 2027	4546814	392517
Masakona Primary	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	-23,274	30,2582	Stage 6: Handover	02 Jan 2019	31 Mar 2027	11300000	0
Phaweni Primary	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	-22,8818	30,7788	Stage 6: Handover	03 Feb 2018	31 Mar 2027	5785600	5094747

Project / Programme Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Coordinates: Latitude	Coordinates: Longitude	IDMS Gate	Project Start Date	Project End Date	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years
Ramushasha Primary	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,8601	30,5898	Stage 5: Works	03 Feb 2018	31 Mar 2027	4399167	2978086
Matshavhawe Primary/Harold Rudzani	Vhembe	Makhado	-22,9724	30,1044	Stage 5: Works	03 Feb 2018	31 Mar 2027	1400000	153757
Masakona / Rasikhutuma Primary	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	-23,274	30,2582	Stage 5: Works	03 Feb 2018	31 Mar 2027	4106144	4282099
Tshivhade Primary	Vhembe	Makhado	-23,1837	30,1761	Stage 6: Handover	20 Feb 2019	31 Mar 2027	944183548	4380416
Tshapasha Primary	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,7812	30,4611	Stage 6: Handover	01 Apr 2019	31 Mar 2027	1598200	4107551
Tshiendeulu Primary	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,8562	30,3912	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2019	31 Mar 2027	2441840	6034320
BALE PRIMARY SCHOOL	Vhembe	Musina	-22,434	30,6663	Stage 4: Design Documentation	01 Apr 2019	31 Mar 2027	738000	0
RIVONI SNE	Vhembe	Makhado	-23,1662	30,0632	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2020	31 Mar 2027	200000000	172087504

Project / Programme Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Coordinates: Latitude	Coordinates: Longitude	IDMS Gate	Project Start Date	Project End Date	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years
MUSWODI PRIMARY SCHOOL	Vhembe	Musina	-22,5838	30,4862	Stage 7: Close out	01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2027	3232000	0
Mkhachani Mzamani Primary	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	-22,8133	30,8928	Stage 5: Works	02 Jan 2019	31 Mar 2027	36283794	14996340
Sunduza Primary	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	-22,7695	30,9007	Stage 5: Works	02 Jan 2019	31 Mar 2027	19300000	0
Tshiluwi Primary	Vhembe	Makhado	-22,8618	30,0538	Stage 6: Handover	01 Apr 2019	31 Mar 2027	2852996	2644059
Matodzi Secondary School	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	-23,2337	30,5162	Stage 6: Handover	01 Apr 2019	31 Mar 2027	3035604	2273064
David Luvhimba Secondary	Vhembe	Makhado	-23,3716	29,9847	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2019	31 Mar 2027	3039639	2190262
Mtititi Secondary School	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	-23,1104	30,8873	Stage 5: Works	04 Jan 2020	20 Mar 2025	13007	2252593
Ximixoni Primary	Vhembe	Musina	-22,5693	30,0361	Stage 6: Handover	04 Jan 2020	31 Mar 2025	751578	2372485
MITUMBA PRIMARY SCHOOL	Vhembe	Makhado	-22,8139	29,9438	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2019	31 Mar 2025	1000000	1202482

Project / Programme Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Coordinates: Latitude	Coordinates: Longitude	IDMS Gate	Project Start Date	Project End Date	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years
MBEREGENI PRIMARY SCHOOL	Vhembe	Makhado	-23,0904	29,6781	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2019	31 Mar 2025	1000000	1063828
MAPATE PRIMARY SCHOOL	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,8785	30,4818	Stage 6: Handover	03 Aug 2020	31 Mar 2025	104922	2740815
Nkatini Secondary	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	-22,9402	30,7064	Stage 6: Handover	04 Jan 2020	31 Mar 2025	382846	3051060
MUDZINGA PRIMARY SCHOOL	Vhembe	Makhado	-22,9614	30,2011	Stage 6: Handover	01 Apr 2019	31 Mar 2025	943672	2813705
Nghomunghomu Primary	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	-22,9586	30,8665	Stage 5: Works	04 Jan 2020	31 Mar 2025	270566	2335501
Maneledzi Secondary	Vhembe	Makhado	-23,0799	29,7929	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2019	11 Mar 2025	1000000	1440892
Tshilongoni Secondary	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,9287	30,2175	Stage 6: Handover	01 Apr 2019	31 Mar 2025	981073	2619059
RALUTHAGA SNR PRIMARY REPLACES MATAVHA PRIMARY SCHOOL	Vhembe	Makhado	-23,0424	30,2975	Stage 6: Handover	01 Apr 2019	31 Mar 2025	696360	2544474

Project / Programme Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Coordinates: Latitude	Coordinates: Longitude	IDMS Gate	Project Start Date	Project End Date	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years
Vhulaudzi Secondary	Vhembe	Makhado	-22,9615	30,185	Stage 6: Handover	01 Apr 2019	31 Mar 2025	622758	1367642
RIVONINGO PRIMARY SCHOOL	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	-23,0058	30,6868	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2019	30 Mar 2025	1000000	2549144
MUNWAI PRIMARY REPLACES Mavhina Primary	Vhembe	Makhado	-23,1875	30,1893	Stage 6: Handover	01 Apr 2019	31 Mar 2025	409222	1630904
Matitivhala Jnr. Primary School (Replaces Muungadi Primary School)	Vhembe	Makhado	-23,0553	29,6358	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2019	31 Mar 2025	1000000	785071
Nnditsheni Secondary	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,8727	30,1906	Stage 6: Handover	01 Apr 2019	31 Mar 2025	505500	2040476
Sithumani Primary	Vhembe	Makhado	-23,2022	30,1245	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2019	30 Mar 2025	1000000	1873714
Luvhivhini Secondary	Vhembe	Makhado	-23,0493	29,6543	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2019	31 Mar 2025	1000000	430971
TSHIOMBO PRIMARY SCHOOL	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,8922	30,62	Stage 6: Handover	03 Aug 2020	31 Mar 2025	309855	3687340

Project / Programme Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Coordinates: Latitude	Coordinates: Longitude	IDMS Gate	Project Start Date	Project End Date	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years
Ratshiedana Primary School	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,9762	30,3943	Stage 6: Handover	04 Jan 2020	20 Mar 2025	42617	2026032
Ratshikwekwete Secondary	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	-23,0996	30,4432	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2019	31 Mar 2025	1161646	1242164
Khangale Secondary	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,6698	30,6741	Stage 6: Handover	04 Jan 2020	20 Dec 2025	347277	2344999
Nwa Mhadzi Primary	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	-23,219	30,2356	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2019	21 Mar 2025	1000000	2116659
Funzwani Secondary	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,8397	30,6737	Stage 6: Handover	04 Jan 2020	31 Mar 2025	74451	2334644
Mubalanganyi Secondary	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,7229	30,6169	Stage 6: Handover	04 Jan 2020	31 Mar 2025	232775	2655808
Luphai Secondary	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,9197	30,3877	Stage 6: Handover	04 Jan 2020	31 Mar 2025	148300	2414999
KOKWANE PRIMARY SCHOOL	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,9711	30,4537	Stage 6: Handover	01 Apr 2019	31 Mar 2025	366390	3193370
SHIBANGWA PRIMARY SCHOOL	Vhembe	Makhado	-23,0451	29,9146	Stage 6: Handover	03 Aug 2020	31 Mar 2025	639638	3329314

Project / Programme Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Coordinates: Latitude	Coordinates: Longitude	IDMS Gate	Project Start Date	Project End Date	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years
PATRICK RAMANO SECONDARY SCHOOL	Vhembe	Musina	-22,354	30,0284	Stage 6: Handover	01 Apr 2019	31 Mar 2025	443737	5220851
MAKONDE PRIMARY SCHOOL	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	-23,0052	30,707	Stage 6: Handover	03 Aug 2020	31 Mar 2025	555102	3918596
ADOLPH MHINGA SECONDARY SCHOOL	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	-23,0052	30,707	Stage 5: Works	03 Aug 2020	31 Aug 2025	182000 000	2693209
MUNGOMANI PRIMARY SCHOOL	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,971	30,4512	Stage 6: Handover	01 Apr 2019	31 Mar 2025	329128	3883601
LANGUTANI PRIMARY SCHOOL	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	-23,0052	30,707	Stage 6: Handover	03 Aug 2020	31 Mar 2025	922165	3626074
OZIAS DAVHANA SECONDARY REPLACES TSHIMONELA PRIMARY SCHOOL	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,9711	30,4537	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2019	30 Mar 2025	217570	1873859
HANGALAKANI PRIMARY SCHOOL	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	-22,9982	30,6961	Stage 6: Handover	03 Aug 2020	31 Mar 2025	607566	3433689
RATSHISASE SECONDARY SCHOOL	Vhembe	Musina	-22,3533	30,0316	Stage 6: Handover	03 Aug 2020	31 Mar 2025	745576	4000752

Project / Programme Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Coordinates: Latitude	Coordinates: Longitude	IDMS Gate	Project Start Date	Project End Date	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years
MASINDI PRIMARY SCHOOL	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,971	30,4512	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2019	21 Mar 2025	1000000	4396786
MAHONISI PRIMARY SCHOOL	Vhembe	Musina	-22,3533	30,0316	Stage 5: Works	03 Aug 2020	30 Mar 2025	5786000	4422400
LITSHOVHU SECONDARY SCHOOL	Vhembe	Makhado	-23,0448	29,904	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2019	31 Mar 2025	5969000	1625271
Tshidimbini Secondary	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,8716	30,5414	Stage 6: Handover	04 Jan 2020	31 Mar 2025	2922318	2626771
Mboswobeni Primary School	Vhembe	Makhado	-23,051	30,337	Stage 6: Handover	01 Apr 2019	31 Mar 2025	2706940	2100524
Tshifhire Primary School	Vhembe	Makhado	-22,9836	30,1494	Stage 6: Handover	01 Apr 2019	31 Mar 2025	3666301	2930764
Nndamuleleni Secondary School	Vhembe	Makhado	-23,0501	30,3488	Stage 6: Handover	01 Apr 2019	31 Mar 2025	2776299	2031851
Matondoni Primary	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,9399	30,3866	Stage 5: Works	04 Jan 2020	31 Mar 2025	2280307	1409836
Robert Mbulungeni Secondary	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,7056	30,5649	Stage 6: Handover	04 Jan 2020	21 Mar 2025	2909000	287221

Project / Programme Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Coordinates: Latitude	Coordinates: Longitude	IDMS Gate	Project Start Date	Project End Date	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years
Elim Primary School	Vhembe	Makhado	-23,1696	30,0476	Stage 5: Works	04 Jan 2020	20 Mar 2025	2981000	2738441
HLALUKWENI SECONDARY	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	-23,1216	30,5157	Stage 6: Handover	01 Apr 2020	31 Mar 2025	4647467	3007355
David Mutshinyalo Secondary	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,756	30,6003	Stage 5: Works	01 Feb 2022	31 Mar 2025	6168010	679582
HAROLD RHUDZANI PRIMARY	Vhembe	Makhado	-23,0805	29,7936	Stage 6: Handover	01 May 2022	31 Mar 2025	9340605	3835584
Munau Primary	Vhembe	Makhado	-23,1005	29,7485	Stage 5: Works	01 Feb 2022	31 Mar 2025	5093023	4082696
Pfumbada Primary	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,8668	30,2042	Stage 5: Works	01 Feb 2022	31 Mar 2025	5093023	3788718
NTSEDZENI SECONDARY SCHOOL	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,8055	30,765	Stage 5: Works	01 May 2022	30 Jun 2025	2036364	2824575
MUKULA SECONDARY SCHOOL	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,8631	30,5755	Stage 5: Works	01 May 2022	31 Mar 2025	2036364	4073450
MUILA PRIMARY SCHOOL	Vhembe	Makhado	-23,362	29,982	Stage 5: Works	01 May 2022	30 Jun 2024	2036364	3899250

Project / Programme Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Coordinates: Latitude	Coordinates: Longitude	IDMS Gate	Project Start Date	Project End Date	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years
MPHAKATI PRIMARY	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	-22,9021	30,7221	Stage 5: Works	01 May 2022	31 Mar 2025	2100000	5630754
NDAEDZO SECONDARY SCHOOL	Vhembe	Thulamela	-23,061	30,4269	Stage 5: Works	01 May 2022	30 Jun 2026	3054545	3879120
Kolokoshani Secondary	Vhembe	Makhado	-23,0954	30,3917	Stage 5: Works	01 Feb 2022	31 Mar 2025	3054545	6576555
AKANI SECONDARY SCHOOL	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	-23,3084	30,2958	Stage 6: Handover	01 May 2022	30 Jun 2025	5204050	0
PHAUDI PRIMARY	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	-22,8818	30,7788	Stage 6: Handover	30 Nov 2022	31 Mar 2027	4441869	1311536
Velelambeu Secondary (REPLACES DIVHANI PRIMARY)	Vhembe	Makhado	-22,9245	30,1215	Stage 5: Works	30 Nov 2022	31 Mar 2027	4666749	2799418
Balalila Primary (REPLACES DZIVHALANOMBE PRIMARY)	Vhembe	Makhado	-22,8992	30,0328	Stage 5: Works	30 Nov 2022	31 Mar 2027	5067880	3601972
Govhu Secondary (REPLACES GOVHU PRIMARY)	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	-23,0268	30,8599	Stage 5: Works	30 Nov 2022	31 Mar 2025	5211747	0

Project / Programme Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Coordinates: Latitude	Coordinates: Longitude	IDMS Gate	Project Start Date	Project End Date	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years
SENDEDZA PRIMARY	Vhembe	Makhado	-22,892	30,1704	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2022	31 Mar 2028	4659515	2306273
SHAVHANI PRIMARY	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,9376	30,2192	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2022	31 Mar 2028	1659515	2188887
SHITLHANGOMA SECONDARY	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	-23,0821	30,8305	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2022	31 Mar 2025	1645920	1003882
NTSAKOMATSAKALI SECONDARY	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	-23,0476	30,756	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2022	31 Mar 2027	1056508	1539477
HANYANI SECONDARY	Vhembe	Musina	-22,5304	30,5552	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2023	31 Mar 2027	1056508	1024425
RALUSWIELO SECONDARY	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,9449	30,4749	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2022	31 Mar 2027	1873495	1366833
Vhembe - Malamulele cluster circuit office - building works	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	-22,9945	30,6993	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2025	500000	10967522
MUTSHUTSHU SECONDARY	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,8087	30,4373	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2022	31 Mar 2027	1168500	718417
CHRIST THE KING PRIMARY	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,9448	30,4972	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2023	31 Mar 2026	1308118	1758399

Project / Programme Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Coordinates: Latitude	Coordinates: Longitude	IDMS Gate	Project Start Date	Project End Date	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years
MAHOLONI PRIMARY	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,6547	30,7971	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2023	31 Mar 2027	1594502	1304128
MAHWASANE PRIMARY	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,9922	30,4501	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2023	31 Mar 2027	1326833	1542107
MANZEMBA PRIMARY	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,8242	30,7581	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2023	31 Mar 2025	4642265	1284334
MASHOBYE PRIMARY	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	-22,9665	30,8913	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2023	31 Mar 2025	1518730	1205160
MATHITHIVHALE PRIMARY	Vhembe	Thulamela	-23,0135	30,423	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2023	31 Mar 2027	1241747	622214
TSHIHENI PRIMARY	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,8814	30,2575	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2022	30 Mar 2030	1258383	2088448
TSHITUNI PRIMARY	Vhembe	Makhado	-22,9107	30,0479	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2022	30 Mar 2030	1000000	0
MATIYANI PRIMARY	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	-22,7441	30,9786	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2023	31 Mar 2027	1821875	319612
MAYEKE PRIMARY	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	-22,8317	30,8068	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2023	31 Mar 2027	1492623	1421855

Project / Programme Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Coordinates: Latitude	Coordinates: Longitude	IDMS Gate	Project Start Date	Project End Date	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years
MUKHOMI PRIMARY	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	-23,0693	30,5782	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2023	31 Mar 2027	1385855	1325222
TSHILAMBUVHE PRIMARY	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,9284	30,4703	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2023	31 Mar 2027	1687815	1120198
TSHILAPFENE PRIMARY	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,8973	30,438	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2023	31 Mar 2025	1089078	776597
TSHIRUNZINI PRIMARY	Vhembe	Musina	-22,5732	30,6446	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2023	31 Mar 2027	1799395	942591
Azwifarwi Secondary (REPLACES TSHIXWADZA PRIMARY)	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,7995	30,3473	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2023	31 Mar 2025	2055750	0
TSWERA PRIMARY	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,7564	30,611	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2023	31 Mar 2025	1110857	1353564
DIMBANYIKA SECONDARY	Vhembe	Makhado	-22,8929	30,1153	Stage 6: Handover	01 Apr 2023	31 Mar 2025	1620012	1927938
RAVHUHALI SECONDARY	Vhembe	Makhado	-22,9711	30,1125	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2023	31 Mar 2025	1964488	1680360
RASILA SECONDARY	Vhembe	Makhado	-23,3691	29,9438	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2023	31 Mar 2025	1265618	1984477

Project / Programme Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Coordinates: Latitude	Coordinates: Longitude	IDMS Gate	Project Start Date	Project End Date	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years
LUDANE PRIMARY	Vhembe	Makhado	-22,8741	30,0889	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2023	31 Mar 2027	1000000	0
MADOMBIDZHA PRIMARY	Vhembe	Makhado	-23,1233	29,8189	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2023	31 Mar 2025	1559513	2095291
MAVHUNGA PRIMARY	Vhembe	Makhado	-22,9267	30,1172	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2023	31 Mar 2025	1926706	0
MISSION PRIMARY	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	-23,1705	30,342	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2023	31 Mar 2025	4158382	1990937
MUDUNUNGU PRIMARY	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,8892	30,2246	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2023	31 Mar 2025	2158382	1943248
George Hasani Primary (replaces NWANEDI PRIMARY)	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	-23,0015	30,6454	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2022	31 Mar 2028	1872740	0
Mahlohlwani Primary (replaces NHOMBELANI PRIMARY)	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	-22,8428	30,8595	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2022	31 Mar 2028	1156515	0
Wayeni Primary School	Vhembe	Makhado	-23,2404	30,218	Stage 5: Works	13 Jan 2022	31 Mar 2026	2601035	8384408

Project / Programme Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Coordinates: Latitude	Coordinates: Longitude	IDMS Gate	Project Start Date	Project End Date	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years
KHWARA SECONDARY	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	-23,158	30,2663	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2027	2270340	16892513
John Xikundu Primary School	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	-22,8557	30,8326	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2021	31 Mar 2026	4117380	33171326
KWENA SELAKI H PRIMARY	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	0	0	Stage 7: Close out	01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2027	2000000	0
Kulani Primary (Groot Letaba in Mopani - relocated from Makgamathu Secondary)	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	-23,2957	30,3231	Stage 6: Handover	01 Apr 2014	30 Jul 2024	8107000	0
Mutsetweni Primary School	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	-23,191	30,2287	Stage 6: Handover	01 May 2014	30 Dec 2024	5161000	6124483
Mathede Secondary	Vhembe	Makhado	-22,9801	30,1671	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2019	31 Mar 2026	26924005	11876059
Tshamiseka Primary	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	-23,0952	30,6488	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2019	31 Mar 2026	17514579	16103197
Muhuvhini Primary	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	-22,7702	30,9004	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2019	31 Mar 2025	19300000	2113783

Project / Programme Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Coordinates: Latitude	Coordinates: Longitude	IDMS Gate	Project Start Date	Project End Date	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years
Khomanani Mbhalati Secondary	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	-23,2246	30,3527	Stage 6: Handover	01 Apr 2019	31 Mar 2025	600000	2990070
Ladzani Primary	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,7171	30,5598	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2019	31 Mar 2025	1390000	2186362
Mkhacani Mzamani Primary	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	-22,8133	30,8928	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2019	31 Mar 2026	1320480	529864
Mutshalingana Primary School	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,8883	30,5243	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2019	31 Mar 2026	1700000	2385245
Nwaxinyamani Primary	Vhembe	Makhado	-23,1924	30,1604	Stage 4: Design Documentation	01 Apr 2019	31 Mar 2026	845000	549670
Nweli Primary	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,8814	30,6151	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2019	31 Mar 2026	1310000	3642471
Ralson Tshinane Secondary	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,9595	30,4365	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2019	31 Mar 2025	2358000	3923189
Rambuda Secondary	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,7871	30,452	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2019	31 Mar 2025	4533003	3736613
Shakadza Primary	Vhembe	Musina	-22,6167	30,5568	Stage 6: Handover	01 Apr 2019	31 Mar 2025	5016642	4044028

Project / Programme Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Coordinates: Latitude	Coordinates: Longitude	IDMS Gate	Project Start Date	Project End Date	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years
Shavhani Primary	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,9376	30,2192	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2019	31 Mar 2025	4201523	1294691
Shondoni Secondary	Vhembe	Thulamela	-23,0171	30,3605	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2019	31 Mar 2027	3914023	0
Thinashaka Secondary	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,8441	30,6284	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2019	31 Mar 2027	5288287	4443656
Tshikambe Primary	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,8476	30,6565	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2019	31 Mar 2027	1165900	4135749
Tshimedzwa Primary	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,9231	30,4205	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2019	31 Mar 2027	1716100	4708245
Tshirenzheni Primary	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,9034	30,2064	Stage 6: Handover	01 Apr 2019	31 Mar 2027	4765216	2742940
Tshivhazwaulu Primary	Vhembe	Makhado	-23,1023	30,3963	Stage 4: Design Documentation	01 Apr 2019	31 Mar 2027	7307108	635372
Tshivhilidulu Primary	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,9312	30,2435	Stage 6: Handover	01 Apr 2019	31 Mar 2027	1965000	763443
Tshivhilwi Primary	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,844	30,6315	Stage 7: Close out	01 Apr 2019	31 Mar 2027	5925120	4018187

Project / Programme Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Coordinates: Latitude	Coordinates: Longitude	IDMS Gate	Project Start Date	Project End Date	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years
Mangaya Primary School/Ratseke Primary	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,7191	30,6268	Stage 6: Handover	01 Apr 2019	31 Mar 2027	2127084	1283568
Dzindi Primary School	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	-23,2401	30,2985	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2019	31 Mar 2027	12203400	6053680
Jack Lavhengwa Secondary School	Vhembe	Makhado	-22,8279	30,1225	Stage 5: Works	01 May 2019	31 Mar 2027	4158043	2857492
Dzumbuluwani Primary	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,9162	30,251	Stage 6: Handover	01 Feb 2020	31 Mar 2027	5503294	3787841
Kgolakaleleme Secondary School	Vhembe	Makhado	-23,0956	30,126	Stage 5: Works	01 Apr 2019	31 Mar 2027	9332165	5750353
Mabilu Primary	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,9144	30,4523	Stage 6: Handover	30 Jun 2019	31 Mar 2027	920000	222858

ESKOM Electrification Projects						
Municipality Name	Project Name	Planned CAPEX	Planned Connections	YTD Actual CAPEX	YTD Actual Connections	Comments
2024/2025 Electrification Projects						
LIM343_Thulamela	Tshithuthuni Ext Mutale	R 2 317 535.00	59	R 0.00	0	Busy finalizing the detailed designs
LIM344_Makhado	Valdezia ext	R 4 637 622.00	153	R 0.00	0	Busy finalizing the detailed designs
LIM345_Collins Chabane	Xisasi ext	R 3 516 776.00	97	R 0.00	0	Busy finalizing the detailed designs
LIM345_Collins Chabane	Ribungwani ext	R 3 377 796.00	82	R 0.00	0	Busy finalizing the detailed designs
2025/2026 Electrification Projects						
LIM343_Thulamela	Makonde Shadani	R 25 300 000.00	1021	R0.00	0	
LIM343_Thulamela	Khalavha	R800 000.00	20	R0.00	0	
LIM343_Thulamela	Bundze	R2 500 000.00	371	R0.00	0	
LIM345_Collins Chabane	Thenga	R4 977 197.00	156	R0.00	0	
LIM345_Collins Chabane	Mukhoro	R4 741 984.00	117	R0.00	0	
LIM345_Collins Chabane	Malonga	R 1 050 000.00	42	R0.00	0	
LIM345_Collins Chabane	Mabidi	R4 600 000.00	30	R0.00	0	
LIM345_Collins Chabane	Gandlanani	R 7 220 000.00	270	R0.00	0	
LIM345_Collins Chabane	Masakona	R 5 800 000.00	158	R0.00	0	
LIM345_Collins Chabane	Gumbani	R1 680 000.00	31	R0.00	0	
LIM344_Makhado	Tshirolwe	R 12 940 000.00	153	R0.00	0	

SECTION 10: SECTOR PLANS

The district has developed sector plans aligned with IDP, below is the list of the approved sector plans.

Sector Plans	Available	Year Approved
Five Year Financial Plan	Yes	2007
Revenue Enhancement Strategy	No	-
Environmental Management Plans	Yes	2010
Disaster Risk Management Plan	Yes	2018
Disaster Risk Management framework	Yes	2010
Vhembe District Multi-sectoral implementation plan on HIV, STI’s and TB	Yes	2021/2022
District Health Plan	Yes	2008
Education Plan	Yes	2008
Integrated Waste Management strategy	Yes	2010
Sports and Recreation plan	No	
Integrated Transport Plan (ITP)	Yes	2020
Local Economic Development (LED)	Yes	2021
Spatial Development Framework	Yes	2019/2025
SMMEs Strategy	Yes	2010
Agriculture strategy	Yes	2023 (awaiting council approval)
Tourism strategy	Yes	2022
Water Service Development Plan (WSDP)	Yes	2010
Comprehensive Infrastructure Investment Plan	Yes	2010
Energy Master Plan	Yes	2006/7
Integrated Human Settlement Plan (HIS) / Housing Sector Plan (HSP)	No	
Institutional Plan	Yes	2008
Strategic Information Systems Plan (SISP)/Master Systems Plan (MSP)	Yes	2008

Sector Plans	**Available**	**Year Approved**
Employment Equity Plan	Yes	2012-2015
Retention and Succession Plan	No	
Workplace Skills Plan	Yes	2017
Anti-Corruption and Fraud Prevention Strategy	Yes	2016
Performance Management System Framework	Yes	2015
Risk Management Strategy	Yes	2016
Communication Strategy	Yes	2021/22
Air Quality Management Plan	Yes	2015/17

ANNEXURES

A. 2024/2025 Organizational structure

B. 2023/2024 Auditor General finding action plan

C. VDM prioritised projects that require funding